

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 7, 2007 - 9:00 A. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Holm

9:00 A. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 A. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County and Fort Bend County, and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts and certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:
 - a. Amending the existing strategic partnership agreement with **Charterwood Municipal Utility District;**
 - b. Amending the existing strategic partnership agreement with **Cypress Hill Municipal Utility District;**
 - c. Amending the existing strategic partnership agreement with **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120;**
 - d. Amending the existing strategic partnership agreement with **Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50;**
 - e. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400;**
 - f. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 196;**
 - g. **Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5;**
 - h. **Hunters Glen Municipal Utility District;**
 - i. **Harris - Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 3;**
 - j. **Lake Forest Utility District;**
 - k. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 173;**
 - l. **Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146;**
 - m. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 157;**
 - n. **Ricewood Municipal Utility District;**
 - o. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 285;**
 - p. **Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10;**
 - q. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 391;**
 - r. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 167;**

HEARINGS - continued

Item 1 - continued

- s. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 406;**
- t. **Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 2;**
- u. **Chelford One Municipal Utility District;**
- v. **Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 4;** and
- w. **Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 152.**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 49

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **EAST DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2011
 - Position One - **MR. RUSSELL MORGAN**, reappointment
 - Position Two - **MR. NORMAN R. PEGRAM, JR.**, reappointment
 - Position Three - **MR. JIM OLIVE**, reappointment
 - Position Four - **MR. HARVEY W. BURTON**, appointment
 - Position Five - **MR. ROBERT M. EURY**, appointment
 - Position Six - **MR. JOE R. MARTIN**, appointment
 - Position Seven - **MR. DAN NIP**, reappointment
 - Position Eight - **MR. LOUIS A. MACEY, JR.**, reappointment

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 and 4

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,715,514.90 and acceptance of work on contract with **CALCO CONTRACTING, LTD.**, for Waterline Replacement in Jensen-610 Area, WBS S-000035-00C4-4 - 0.03% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,466,134.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **TROY CONSTRUCTION, L.L.P.**, for Citywide Fire Hydrant Replacement and Height Correction, WBS S-000035-00V3-4 - 6.0% under the original contract amount

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 5 through 10

5. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle a lawsuit styled City of Houston v. Bank of America, N. A., et al., Cause No. 821,807; in connection with eminent domain proceeding for acquisition of Parcel AY3-101, and payment of appraisal invoice for **PECH ROAD PAVING PROJECT (Long Point Road - Westview Road)**, WBS/CIP N-000754-0001-2 - \$273,732.00 Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**

PROPERTY - continued

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Ronnie D. Harris, Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc., on behalf of Institute Place Partners, Ltd., [Institute Place I, Inc. (Jack Lee, President) General Partner], declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of various alleys, portions of alleys, streets, and portions of streets, and authorizing the abandonment and sale of various portions of streets, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street and a 10-foot-wide water line easement, all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645, Parcels SY7-066A thru CC, AY7-448 and KY7-251 - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Kenneth M. Knapp, Knapp Polly Pig, Inc., for sale of excess fee-owned right-of-way being portions of Lots 8, 9, 10, and the east one-half of Lots 11 and 12, Block 46, S. F. Nobles Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1, Parcel SY7-145 - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for condemnation of Parcel CY7-002, owned by Citywide Investment Group, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, for the **PANAGARD LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT located along the south line of Richmond Avenue at Panagard Drive**, WBS R-000267-0058-2-01 **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY5-093, located at 2221 Parker Road, owned by Edward E. Hudson, Jr., as to an undivided ½ interest and wife, Elizabeth Ann Swallen Hudson as to an undivided ½ interest, for the **ALDINE WESTFIELD PAVING PROJECT from Tidwell to Little York**, WBS N-000577-0001-2-01 - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY3-046, located in the 11200 block of Wilcrest Drive, owned by Karl Russell Smith, Jr., for the **KEEGANS' BAYOU HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL PROJECT from Brays Bayou to Kirkwood**, N-000420-0025-2-01 - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 through 16

11. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,181,717.24 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Pumper and Hazardous Materials Trucks for Fire Department
 - a. **TYLER MOTOR CO., INC d/b/a HALL BUICK, PONTIAC, GMC, VOLVO** for Pumper and Hazardous Materials Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fire Department
12. **GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY** - \$1,589,956.70, **COMMUNICATION SUPPLY CORPORATION** - \$115,816.60 and **ANIXTER, INC** - \$80,577.00 for Communication Cables and Supplies for the Information Technology Department - Central Service Revolving Fund
13. **DALLAS DODGE CHRYSLER JEEP** for Cargo Vans through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Police Department \$249,312.00 - Asset Forfeiture and Police Special Services Funds
14. **GILBREATH COMMUNICATIONS, INC** for Public/Disaster Preparedness Video and Companion Marketing through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council - \$454,963.60 - Grant Fund

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

15. **AMEND MOTION #2005-287, 3/30/05, TO EXTEND** expiration date from March 30, 2008 to March 29, 2009, and increase spending authority from \$2,072,220.00 to \$2,901,108.00 for Concrete, Hot Mixed Asphaltic for Various Departments, awarded to **CENTURY ASPHALT MATERIALS** - \$828,888.00 - General and Enterprise Funds
16. **AMEND MOTION #2006-117, 2/8/06, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$704,327.71 to \$986,058.79 for Spheres, Reflective Glass for Various Departments, awarded to **FLEX-O-LITE, INC (Bid No. 2)** - \$281,731.08 - Enterprise Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 49

17. RESOLUTION designating certain property within the City of Houston as a landmark and a protected landmark (Emancipation Park, 3018 Dowling Street) - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
18. RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas giving consent to **TEXAS GULF COAST HEALTH FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** for the financing of certain Health Facilities located within the City of Houston, Texas for the benefit of Montrose Counseling Center Permanent Endowment, Inc
19. ORDINANCE providing for the assessment, levying and collection of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Year 2007
 - a. RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance & Administration in conformance with the requirement of the State Tax Code that Council adopt a motion that property taxes be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$.64375/\$100 of assessed value
20. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 390.0 acres of land to **CINCO SOUTHWEST MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 4**, for inclusion in its district
21. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 216.9974 acres of land to **ENCANTO REAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
22. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 143.5663 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 58**, for inclusion in its district
23. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.737 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5 OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for inclusion in its district
24. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 476**
25. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 600 block of Aurora Street and the north side of the 700 block of Aurora Street within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
26. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1700 block of Colquitt Street within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
27. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1500 block of Marshall Avenue within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

28. ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 2900-3100 block of Morrison Street within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
29. ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of grant from the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)** for Expanded and Integrated Testing of populations affected by the HIV Virus; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health and Humans Services Department to accept the grant and the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - \$1,050,500.00 - Grant Fund
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)** for the 2008-2010 National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health and Humans Services Department to accept the grant and the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - \$1,420,651.00 - Grant Fund
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)** for HIV Core and Incidence Surveillance Activities in the City; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health and Humans Services Department to accept the grant and the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - \$1,599,013.00 - Grant Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to enter into contract with **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** to administer an After School Achievement Program ("ASAP") - \$709,000.00 - Grant and General Funds - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE; B - JOHNSON; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - EDWARDS; F - KHAN; G - HOLM; H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between the City of Houston, Reinvestment Zone Number Three-City of Houston, Texas, Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority and the **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** for the Rehabilitation of a single room occupancy facility located at 1414 Congress - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Indemnity and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and the **GREATER EAST END MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for right-of-way Improvements - **DISTRICTS D - EDWARDS and I - ALVARADO**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Contract No. C55986 between the City of Houston and **WEST AIRPORT/GATEWAY 15.01, LP**, for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for the Brentwood Subdivision - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **GUADALUPE C. QUINTANILLA, dba CROSS CULTURAL COMMUNICATION CENTER**, for Foreign Language Teaching Services for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$363,790.00 - General Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

37. ORDINANCE authorizing the amendment of Ordinance No. 2007-251 to add additional fire training classes to those described in Ordinance No. 2007-251; to set fees for the additional classes and authorize an agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE** to provide an online continuing education program - Revenue
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE** for civic art and conservation administration services on behalf of the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,663,985.14 Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - WISEMAN and I - ALVARADO**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE** for civic art and conservation administration services on behalf of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$306,250.03 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,560,264.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **UNDERGROUND TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Method, WBS R-000295-0014-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,706,004.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS R-000294-0017-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,836,139.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **INSITUFORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method, WBS R-002013-0019-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,170,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Water Line Replacement in Del Monte, WBS S-000035-00L2-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,397,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Oak Estate, WBS S-000035-00L3-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,351,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **R. K. WHEATON, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Broad Oaks, WBS S-000035-00L5-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for Construction Services at Charlton Park Tennis Court, WBS F-000680-0001-4, under a purchase order with **URELIFT GULF COAST, LP** - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
47. ORDINANCE granting to **FOWLER'S TRANSFER, a Texas sole proprietorship**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport Solid Waste and Industrial Waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
48. ORDINANCE granting to **COOPERS-SANITECH, INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport Solid Waste and Industrial Waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
49. ORDINANCE granting to **RUSTIN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport Solid Waste and Industrial Waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 50 and 51

MISCELLANEOUS

50. MOTION to set a date not less than seven (7) days from November 7, 2007, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative on the **HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

NON CONSENT – continued

51. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to consider whether a new property tax exemption applied to certain goods-in-transit will be allowed to take effect on January 1, 2008
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 14, 2007

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 52 through 57A

52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston, **THE LELAND WOODS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-TWO**, City of Houston, Texas (Leland Woods Zone) in connection with the City's Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-two over the Leland Woods Area - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2007-1062, 10/24/07
This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 24, 2007
53. MOTION by Council Member Green/Seconded by Council Member Lovell to adopt recommendation from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of supplemental budget submitted by the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau \$1,903,047.00 - Enterprise Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM**
This was Item 5 on Agenda of October 31, 2007
54. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 10-432(a) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to convening hearings related to emergency action taken with respect to a dangerous building or structure; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS HOLM and LOVELL**
This was Item 20 on Agenda of October 31, 2007
55. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Clutterbuck to amend Item 55C below:
I move to amend Item 55C, revisions to Chapter 45 in section 45-163 to strike the existing number 1 and in lieu of add a new number 1 that reads: "Would require a number of off-street parking spaces pursuant to Article VIII of Chapter 26 of this Code that is greater by 100 percent or more than the number of off street parking spaces provided under the current use of the parcel;"
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CLUTTERBUCK and WISEMAN
- a. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Lawrence to amend Item 55C below:
Replace multi family residential development in Sec. 45-163 with residential development and to add the definition of Residential to Sec. 45-162 as follows:
Residential shall mean pertaining to the use of land for premises that contain habitable rooms for nontransient occupancy and that are designed primarily for living, sleeping, cooking and eating therein. A premises that is designed primarily for living, sleeping, cooking and eating therein will be deemed to be residential in character unless it is actually occupied and used exclusively for other purposes. Hotels, suites hotels, motels and day care centers shall not be considered to be residential
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LAWRENCE, HOLM and WISEMAN
- b. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Garcia to amend Item 55C below:
I move to modify section 45-163(3) by omitting the words "with two-way traffic."
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CLUTTERBUCK
- c. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 45 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to high-density multi-family development on two-way, two-lane local and collector streets - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CLUTTERBUCK and HOLM**
This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 31, 2007

MATTERS HELD - continued

56. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS** for Purchase of Employee Transit Fare Media; providing a maximum contract amount - \$800,000.00 - General, Enterprise, Special Revenue and Other Funds - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM**
This was Item 38 on Agenda of October 31, 2007

57. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Holm to amend Item 57A below:
I move to amend Section 12-64 to read:

Sec. 12-64. Rate adjustments by director.

- (a) Wherever in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code rates are stated as not to exceed maximum amount or the director is authorized to set rates within a range or offer special rates, ~~including specifically and without limitation, modifications to the not to exceed maximums, ranges of rates and special rates made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section,~~ the actual rate shall be deemed by the director. The director shall seek to establish rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.
- ~~(b) The director, upon review and comment by the parking commission, is hereby authorized to alter, from time to time, the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates established in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code, based on his evaluation of market rates for similarly situated parking facilities in the central business district. The director shall seek to establish the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.~~
- (e) (b) The director shall ensure a copy of the current parking rates established pursuant to this subsection is maintained for public inspection in the offices of the director and the city secretary or is otherwise made available to the public.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ALVARADO

- a. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 12 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to rates for contract parking in parking lots operated by the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2007-1094, 10/31/07
This was Item 58 on Agenda of October 31, 2007

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Clutterbuck first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**NOTICE OF MEETING
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON**

NOTICE is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Houston will be held **WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 2007 at 9:00 a.m.** with the reading of the descriptions, captions or titles of the agenda items by the City Secretary to begin not earlier than 60 minutes before the scheduled commencement, in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, for the purpose of conducting the regular business and affairs of the City of Houston listed on the attached Agenda.

WITNESS my official signature this the 2nd day of NOVEMBER, 2007.

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of Houston, Texas, on NOVEMBER 2, 2007 at : p.m.

by _____

for Anna Russell
City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – WEDNESDAY
NOVEMBER 7, 2007 - 2:00 P.M.**

AGENDA

3MIN.

3MIN.

3MIN.

NON-AGENDA

3MIN.

3MIN.

3MIN.

MS. SHARON LAUDER – 373 ½ W. 19th - 77008 – 713-206-0953 – Newsrack Ordinance

MR. JENARD GROSS – 2700 Post Oak Boulevard, Ste. 2450 – 77056 – 713-627-3330 – Proposed Ordinance on Traffic Studies

MR. JOHN BRANCH – 4430 Castor – 77022 – 832-880-0414 – Rebuild Ms. Stewart’s House

MS. TONYA DEBOSE – 7625 Boggess – 77016 – 281-924-6500 – Rebuild Ms. Stewart’s House

MR. RAY SOFFERS – 415 Woodland – Channelview – TX – 77530 – 713-253-7285 – Ban Fireworks in City Annexation

MS. KAREN BECERRA – 3401 Louisiana, No. 400 – 77002 – 713-527-0702 – SB/DBE Compliance monitoring – Underground Technology

MS. CATINA VAULX – 14723 West Oak Plaza – 77082 – 832-883-7591 – Non-profit Organization

MS. BRENDA NESBITT – 1907 Semmes St. – 77026 – 713-237-0897 – Hardy Toll Road and lots in 5th Ward Overgrown

MS. TANGELA ESPREE – 3604 Noah, No. 2 – 77021 – 713-440-7600 – HISD and Lamar High School

MS. NANCY TRIBLE – 4016 Bellefontaine – 77025 – 713-667-1724 – High density Condominium being built on Bellefontaine

MR. RICHARD SOHN – 6205 Grape – 77074 – 713-270-6440 – Improperly built retention pond

PREVIOUS

1MIN.

1MIN.

1 MIN.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinances calling Hearings for Proposed Strategic Partnership Agreements with certain utility districts in the Houston area	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # # 26
--	-------------------	-----------------------	------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date October 15, 2007	Agenda Date OCT 24 2007
--	---	--

<i>MS</i> <i>Marene R. Agreick</i>	Council District affected: All
------------------------------------	--

For additional information contact: Margaret Wallace Phone: 713-837-7826	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass the ordinances calling hearings on proposed Strategic Partnership Agreements with certain utility districts in the Houston area.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The State Legislature in 1999 gave the City of Houston the right to enter into Strategic Partnership Agreements with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of these districts for limited purposes. The City can then levy a sales tax and provide specified, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for agreements, or amendments to existing agreements, with the following Harris County Utility Districts:

- New Agreements:**
- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Chelford One MUD | Harris County MUD No. 391 |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 2 | Harris County MUD No. 400 |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 4 | Harris County MUD No. 406 |
| Fort Bend County MUD No. 146 | Harris County UD 15 |
| Harris County MUD No. 152 | Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No.3 |
| Harris County MUD No. 157 | Hunters Glen MUD |
| Harris County MUD No. 167 | Lake Forest Utility District |
| Harris County MUD No. 173 | Northwest Harris County MUD No. 5 |
| Harris County MUD No. 196 | Northwest Harris County MUD No. 10 |
| Harris County MUD No. 285 | Ricewood, Utility District |
- Municipal*

- Amendments to existing Agreements:**
- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Charterwood MUD Amendment 2 | Harris County MUD 120 Amendment 2 |
| Cypress Hill MUD Amendment 1 | Fort Bend County MUD 50 Amendment 1 |

In each of these Districts the sales taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District and the only service provided will be the fireworks ban. The City is only annexing commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories proposed to be annexed for limited purposes.

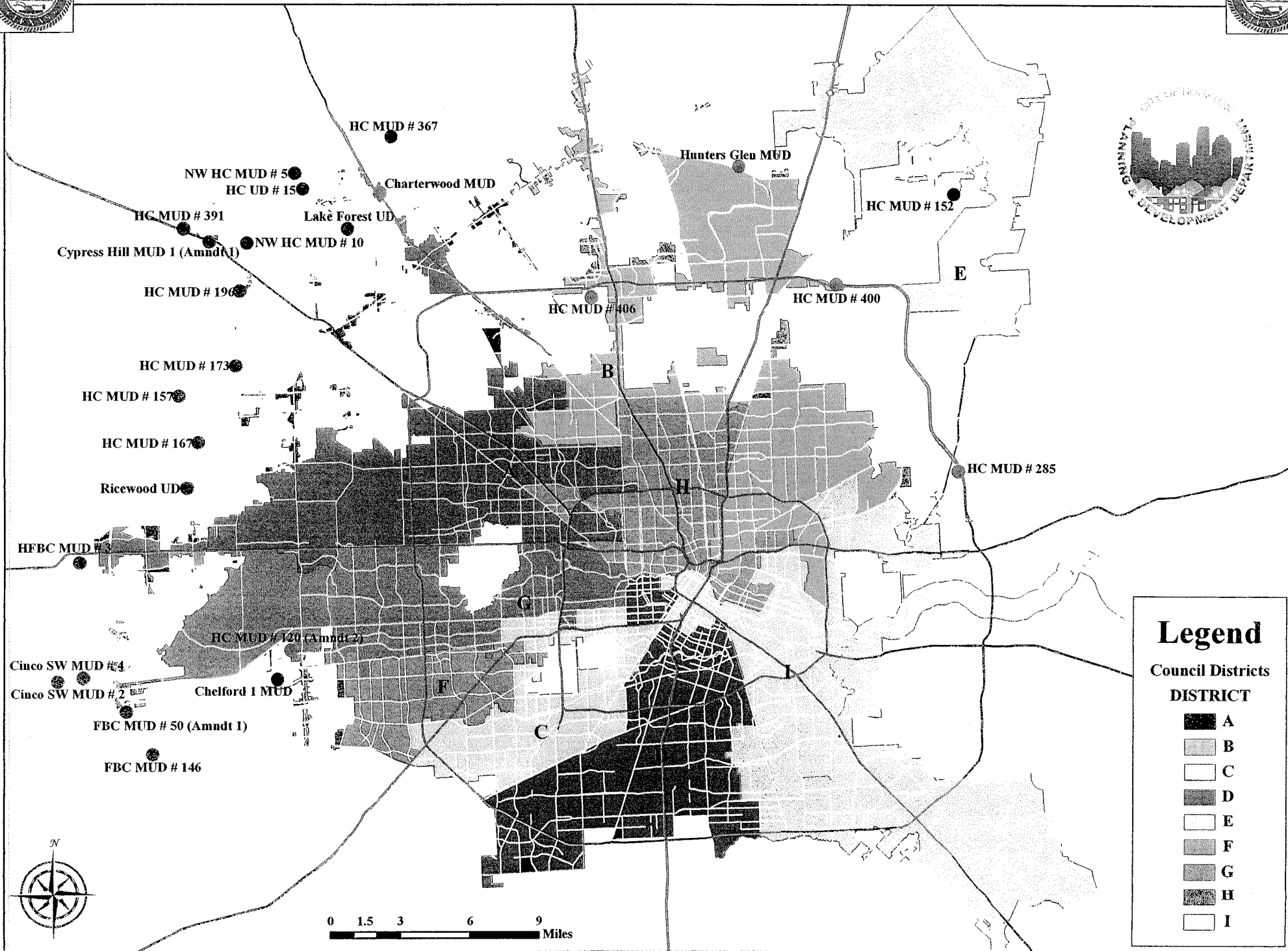
The hearings will be held on November 7th and November 14th 2007 in City Council chambers.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



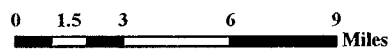
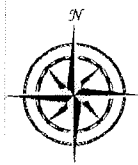
Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2007



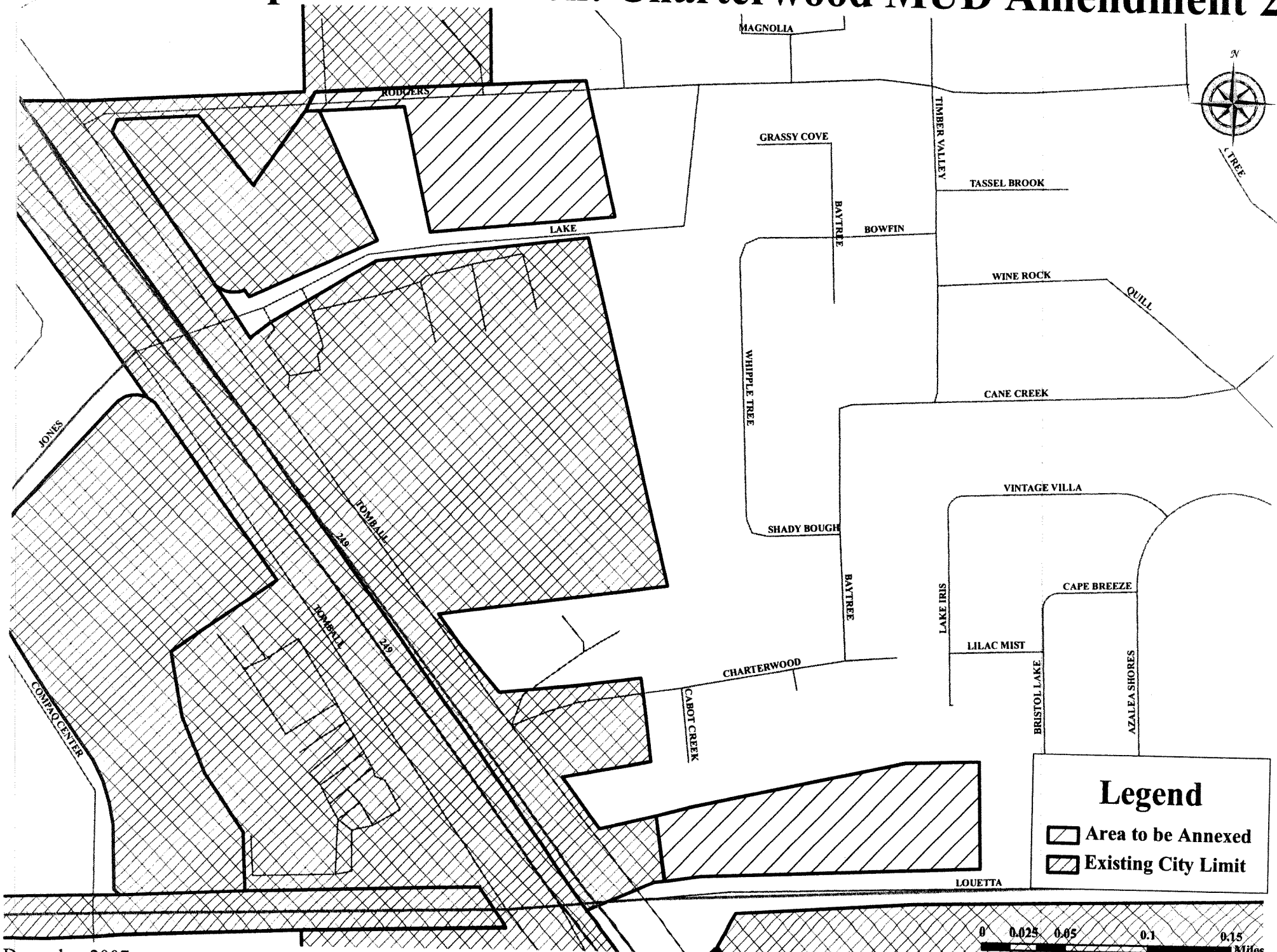
Legend

Council Districts
DISTRICT

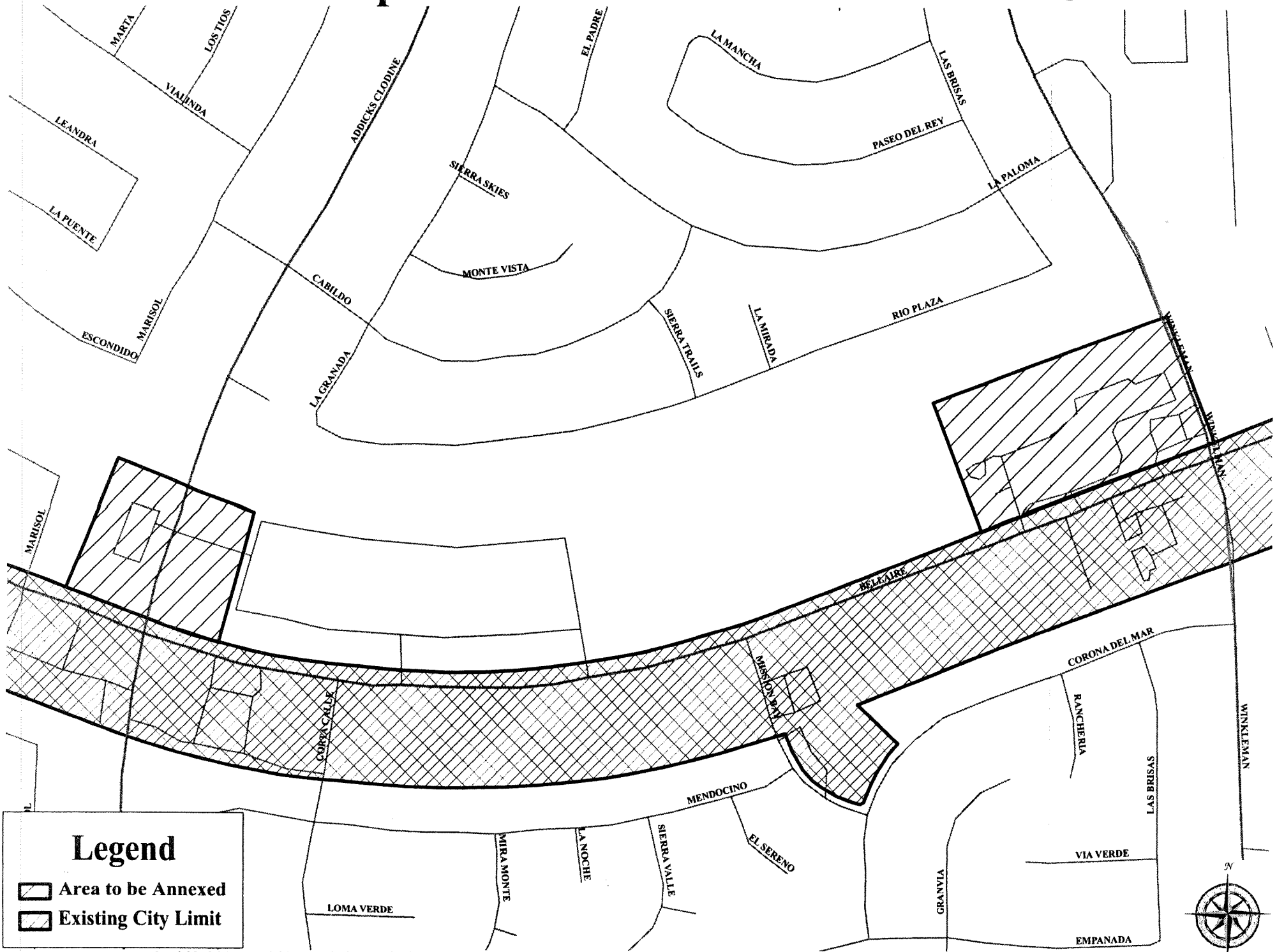
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I



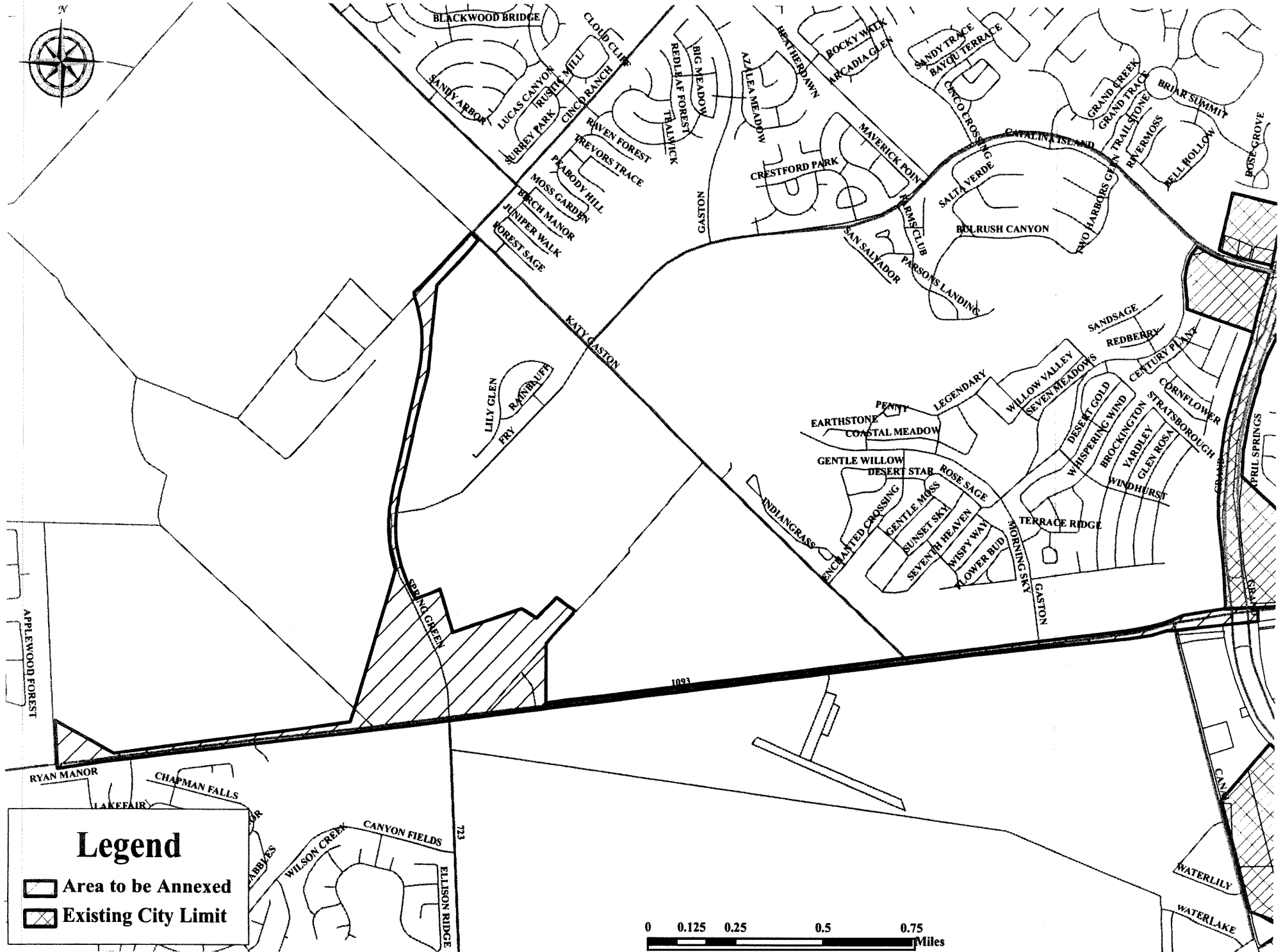
Limited Purpose Annexation: Charterwood MUD Amendment 2



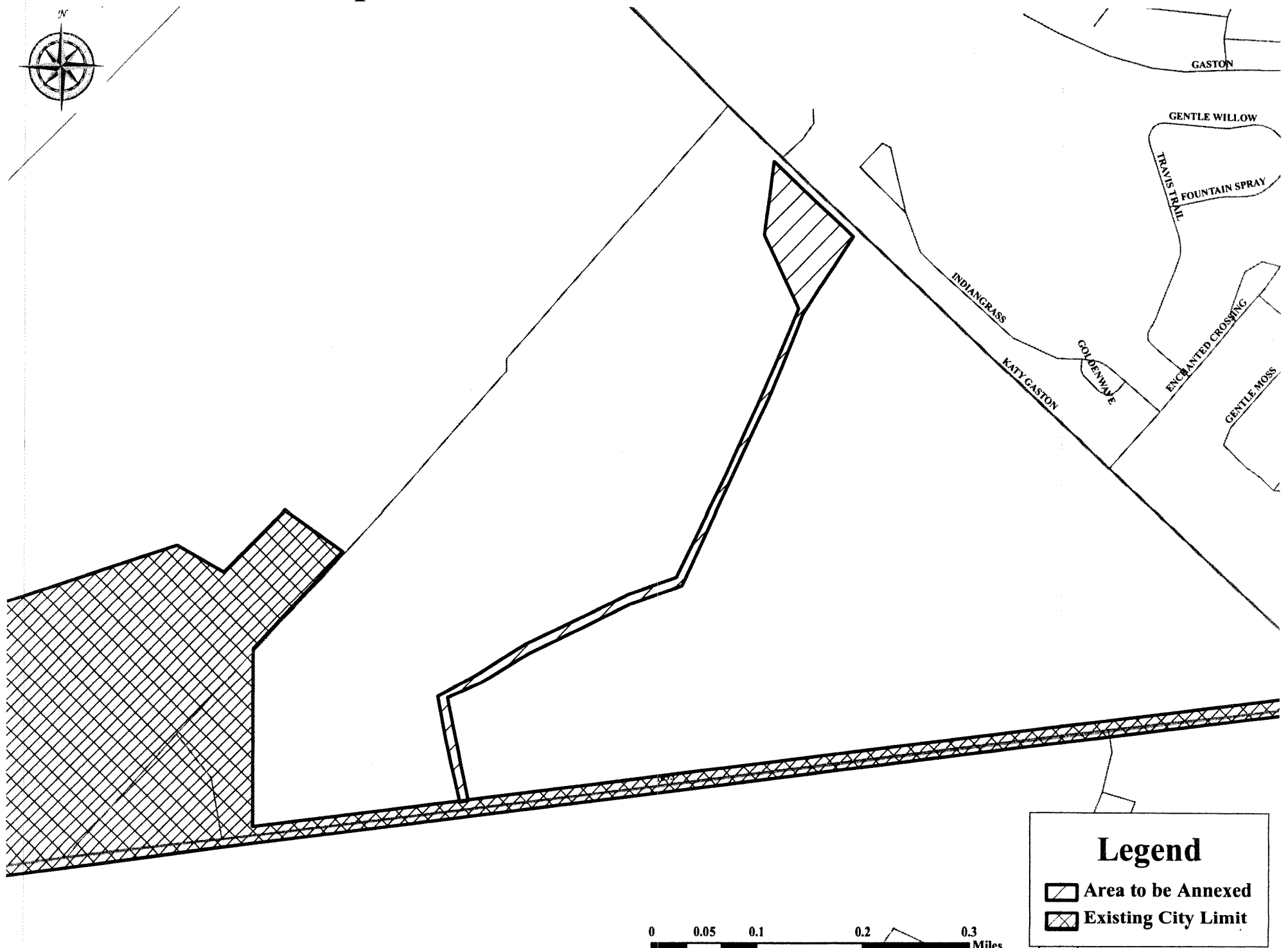
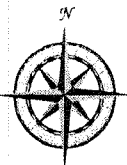
Limited Purpose Annexation - Chelford One MUD





Limited Purpose Annexation: Cinco Ranch SW MUD # 2



Limited Purpose Annexation: Cinco Ranch SW MUD # 4



Legend

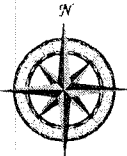
-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit



Limited Purpose Annexation - Cypresshill MUD # 1

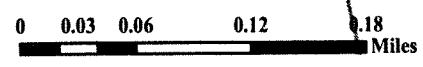


Limited Purpose Annexation: Fort Bend County MUD 50 Amendment 1

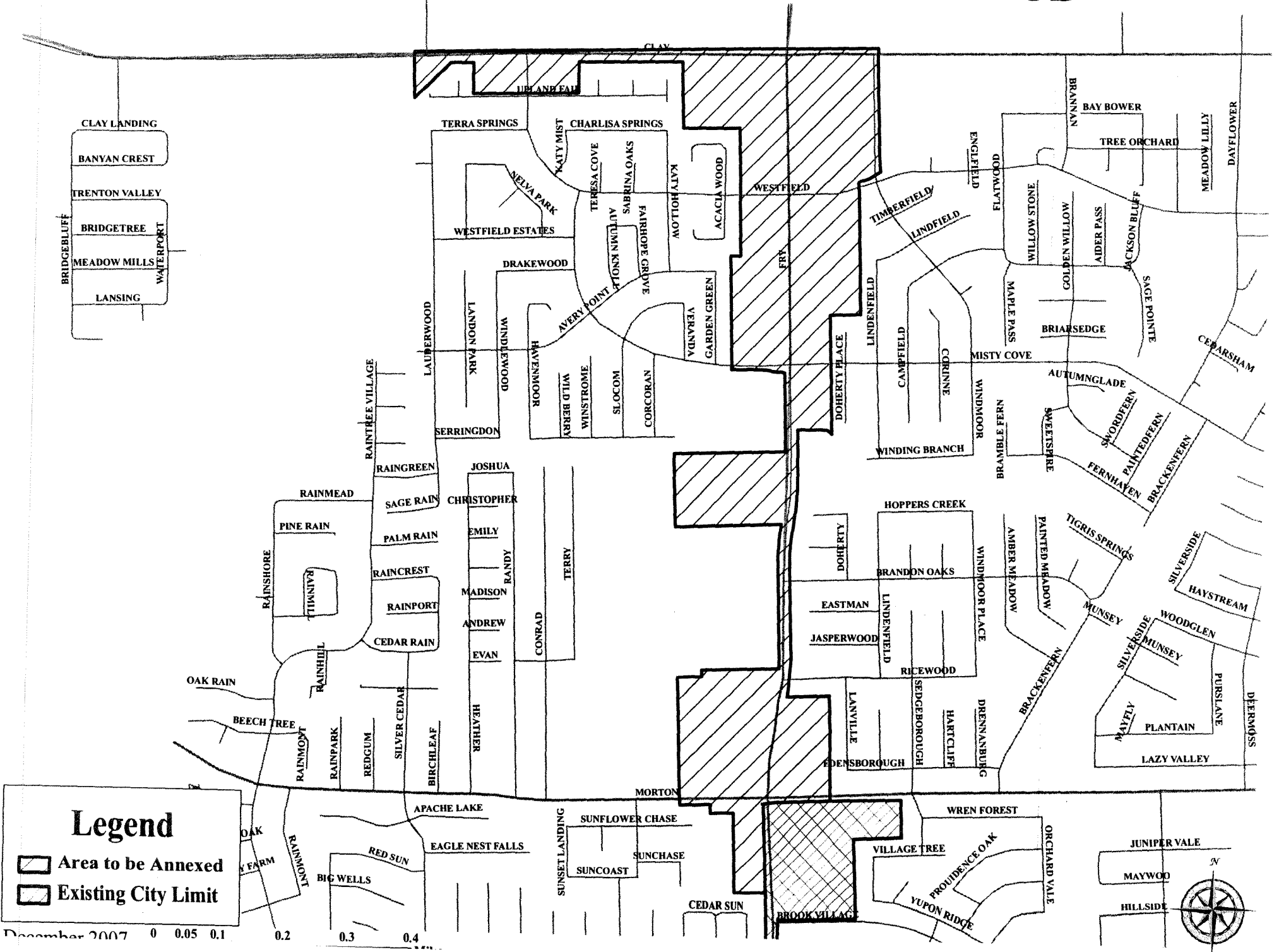


Legend



- Area to be Annexed
- Existing City Limit



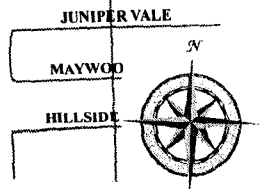
Limited Purpose Annexation - Ricewood MUD



Legend

-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit

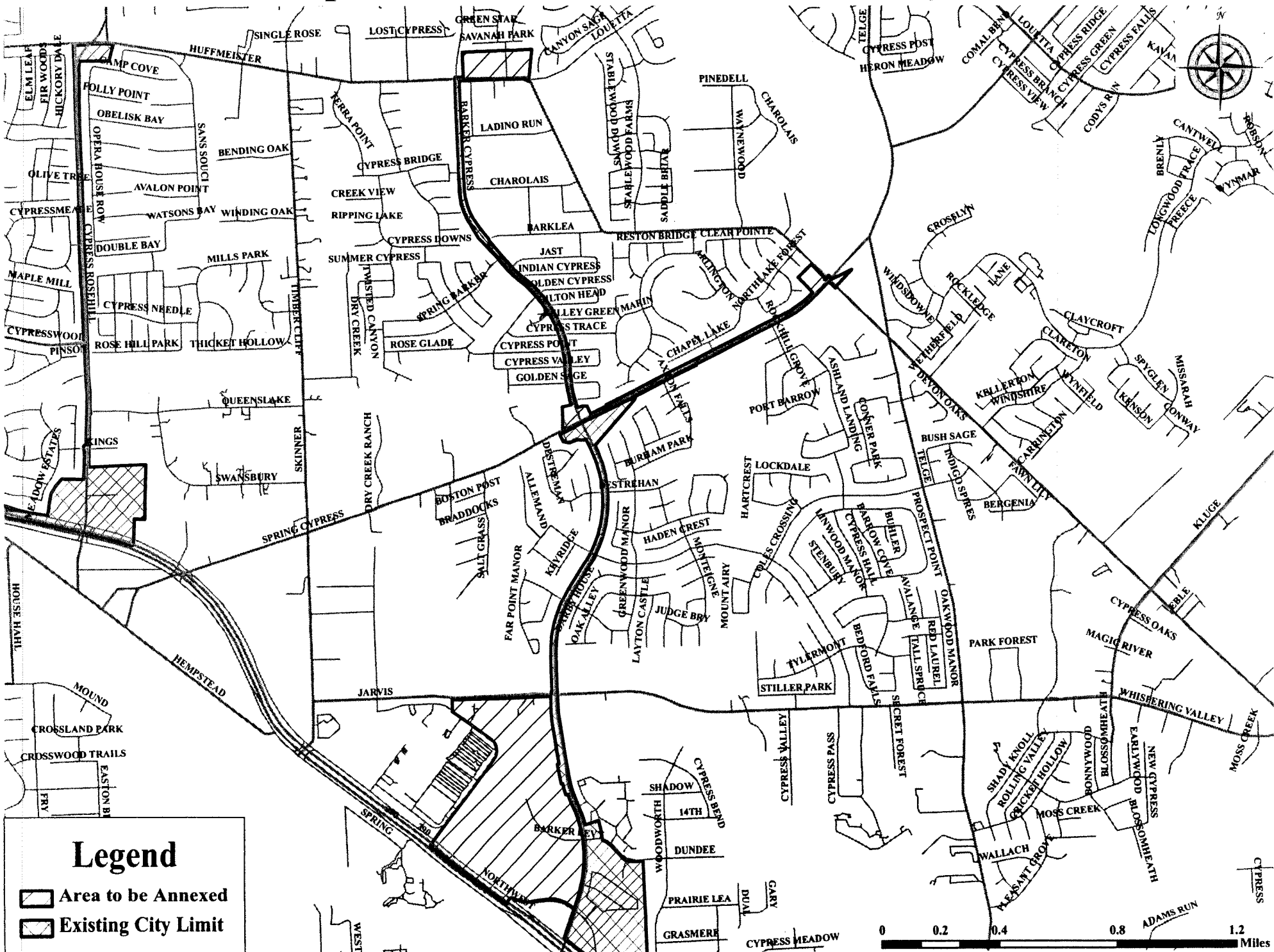
December 2007 0 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4





Limited Purpose Annexation: NWHC MUD # 5

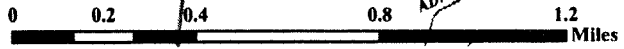


Limited Purpose Annexation: NW Harris County MUD # 10



Legend

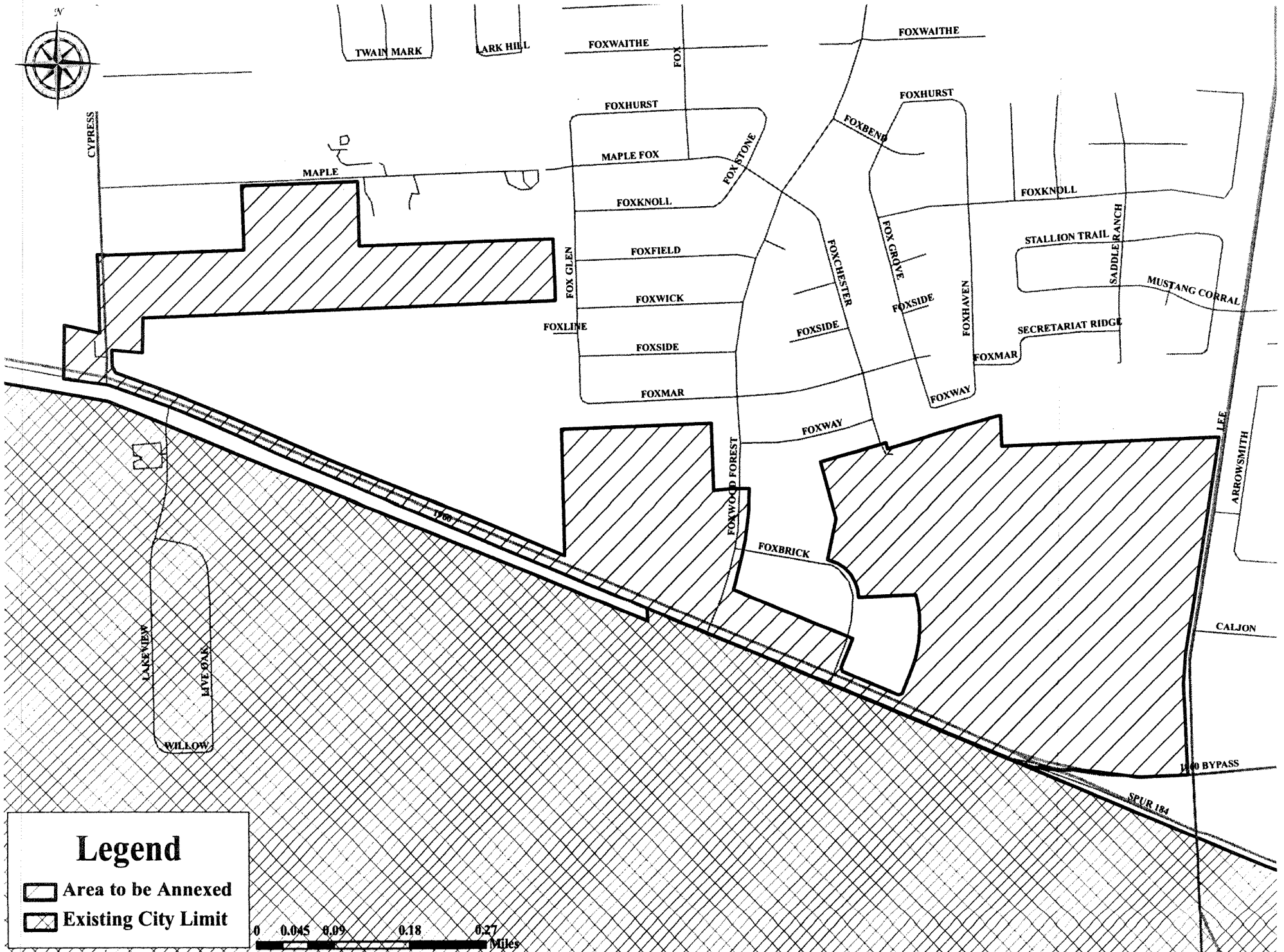
-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit



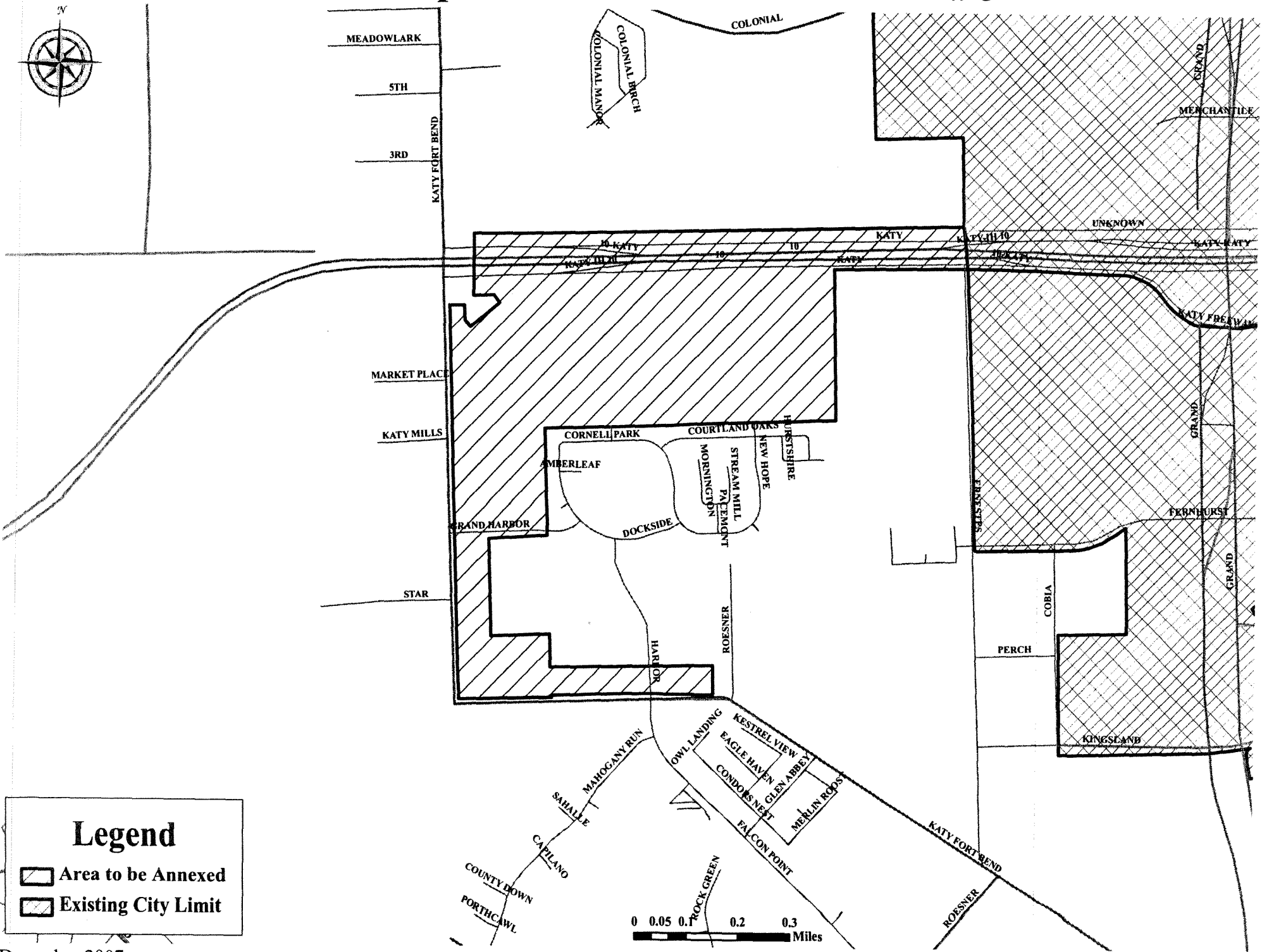
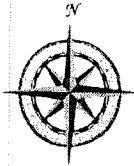
Limited Purpose Annexation: Lake Forest UD





Limited Purpose Annexation: Hunters Glen MUD

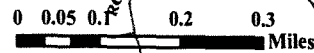


Limited Purpose Annexation: HFBC MUD # 3



Legend



-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit

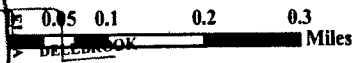
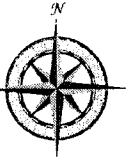


Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD # 406

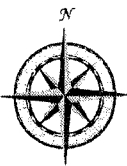


Legend



-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit



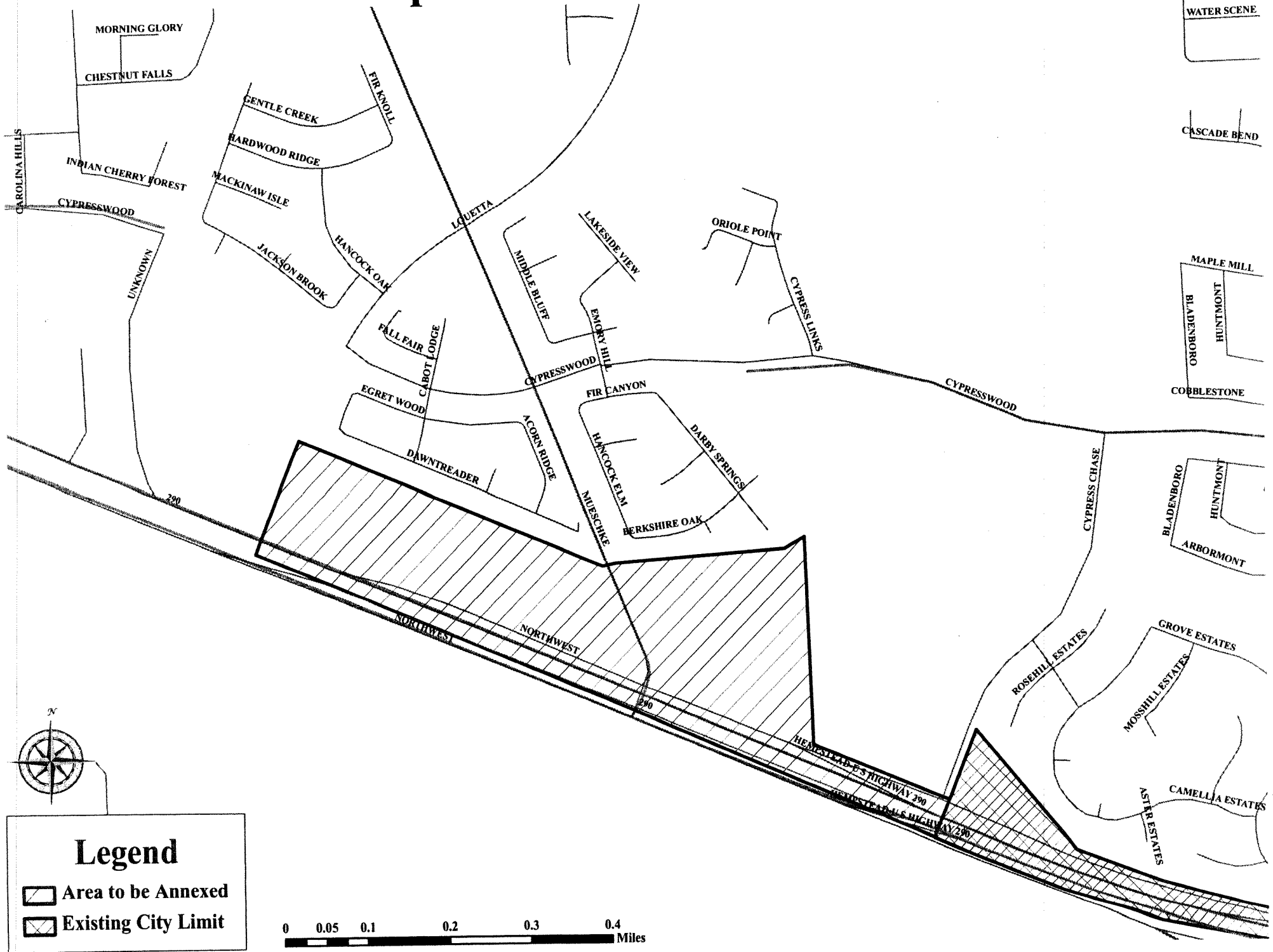
Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD # 400





Legend

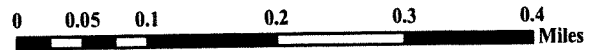
-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit

Limited Purpose Annexation - HC MUD # 391

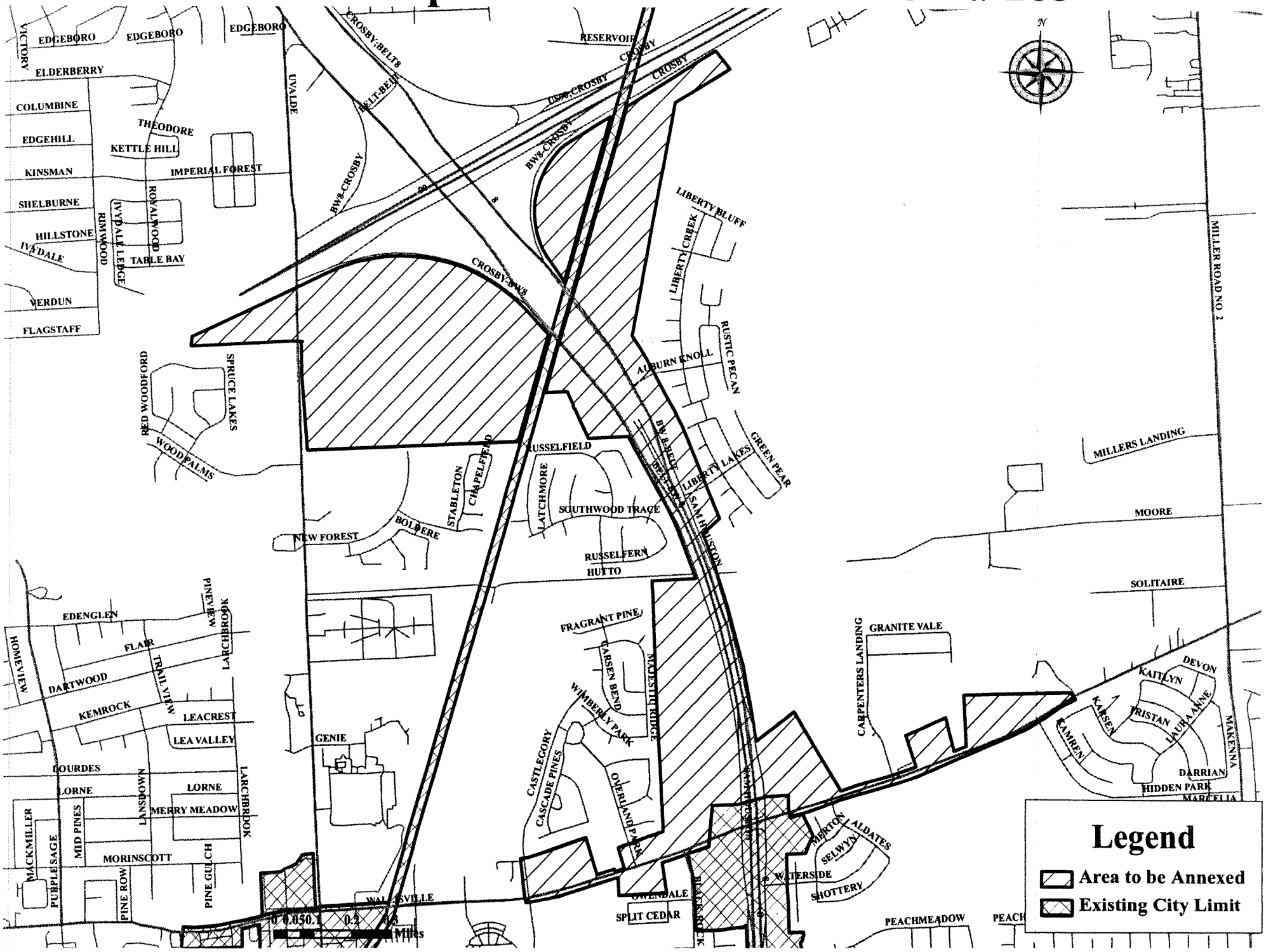


Legend

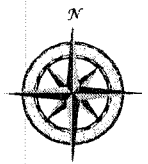
-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit





Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD # 285

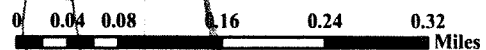


Limited Purpose Annexation - HC MUD # 196

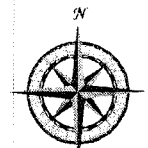
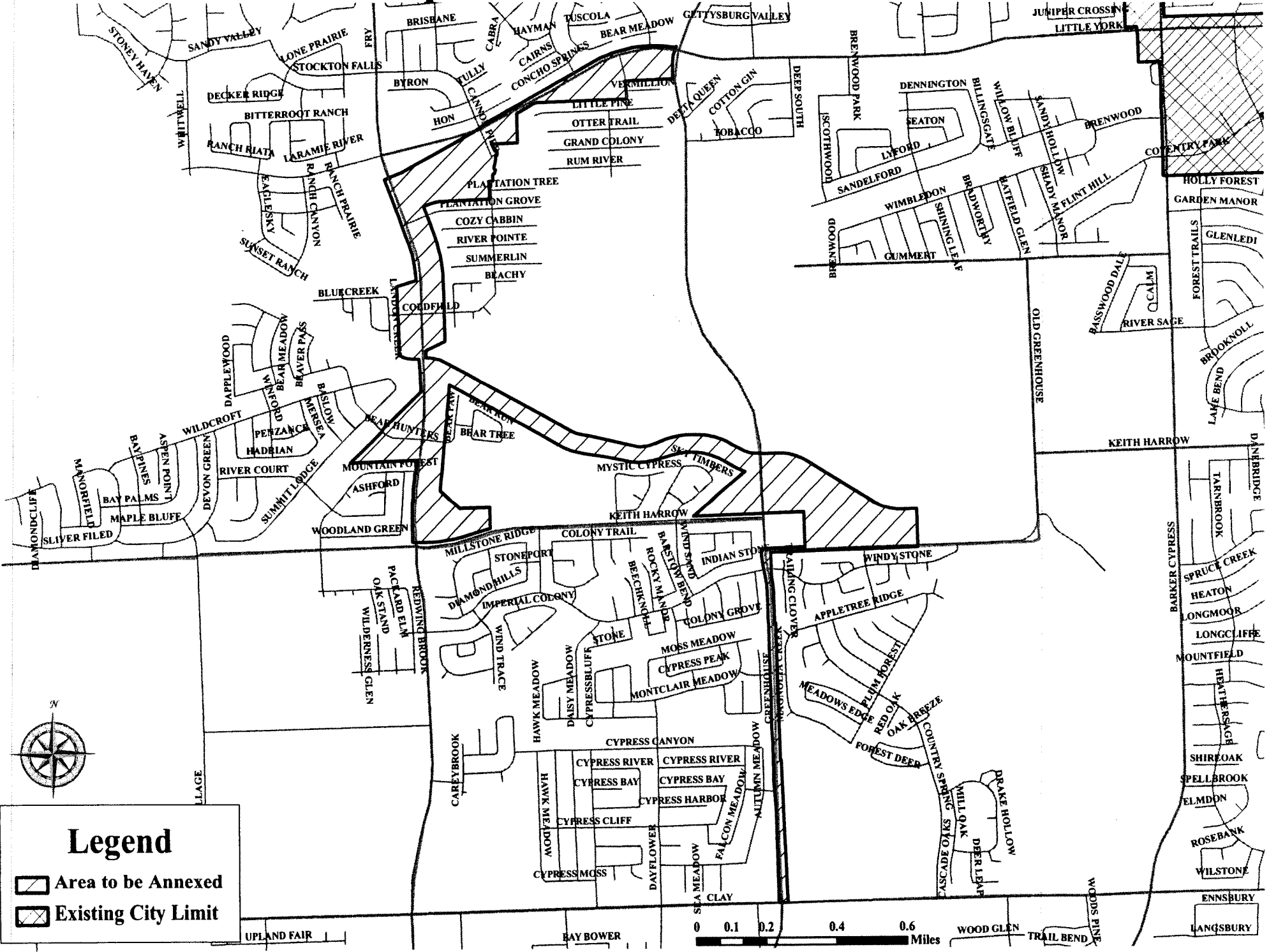


Legend



-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD # 167

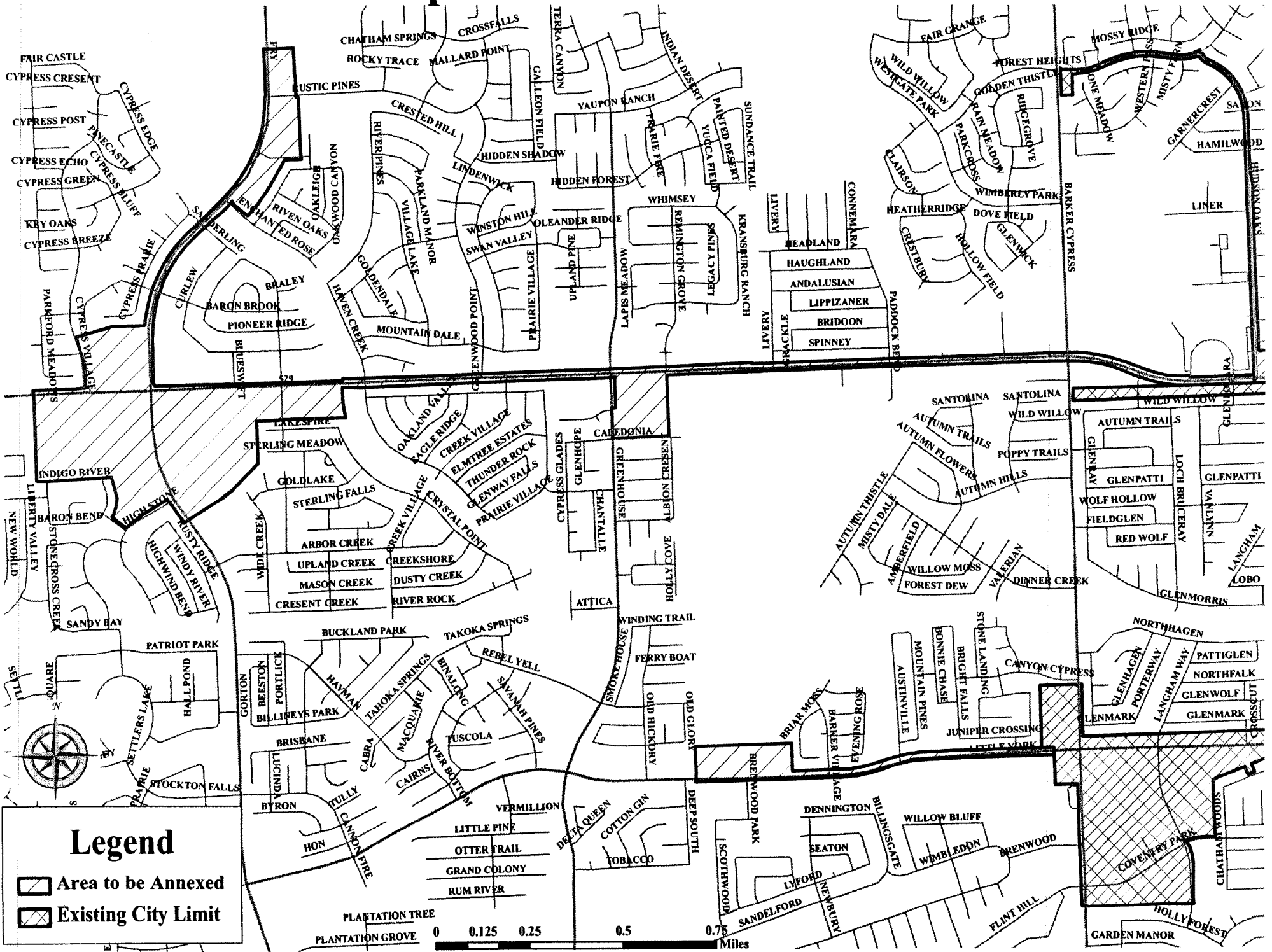


Legend

-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 0.6 Miles



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD # 157



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD # 152



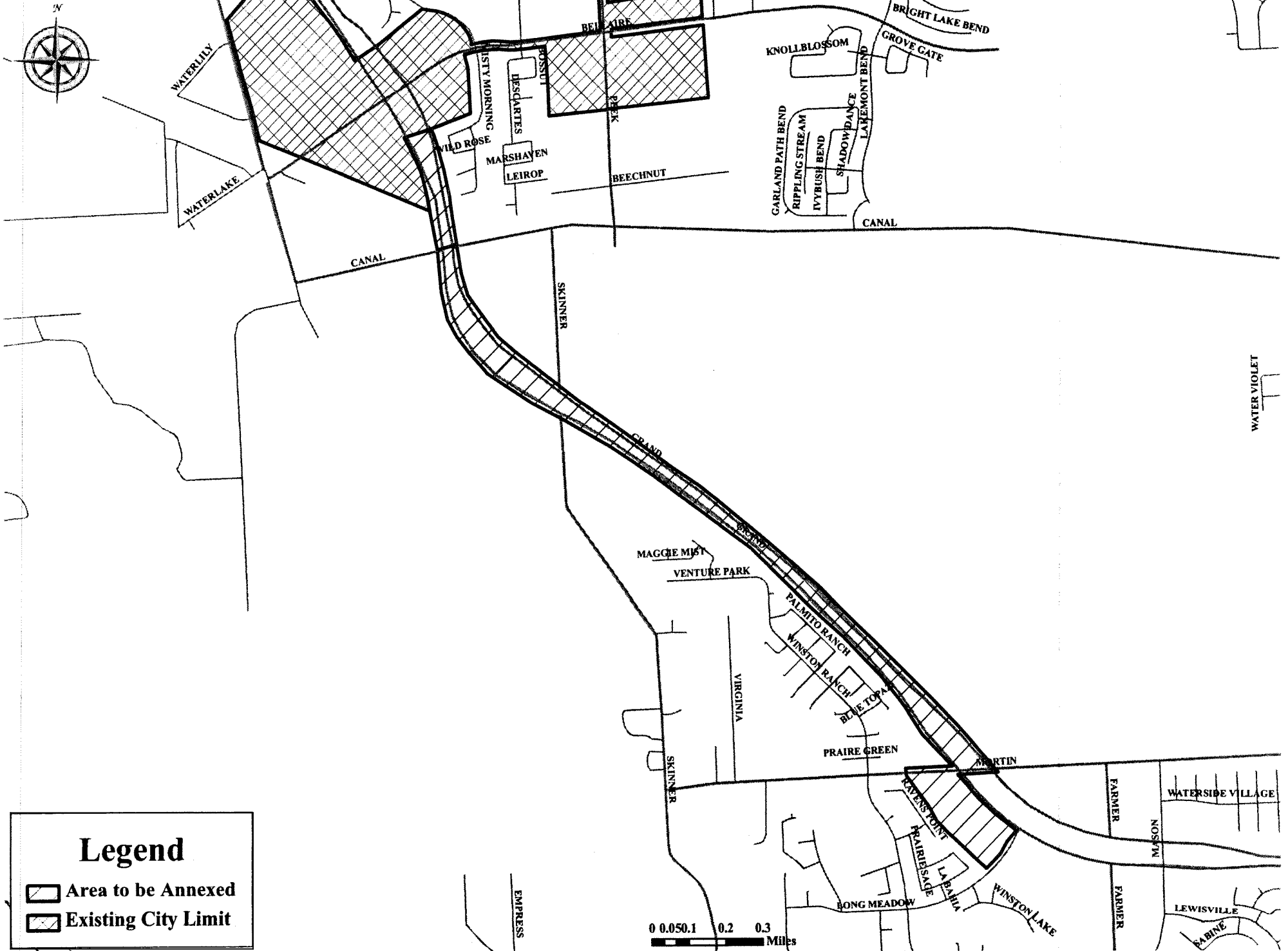
Legend

-  Area to be Annexed
-  Existing City Limit

Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD # 120 Amendment 2



Limited Purpose Annexation: FBC MUD # 146





BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

2
NOV 07 2007

CONFIRMED BY CITY COUNCIL
CITY CLERK
10-24-07
DATE
COUNCIL

October 23, 2007

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3808, Texas Special District Local Laws Code and upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the East Downtown Management District Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

- Mr. Russell Morgan, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Norman R. Pegram, Jr., reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Jim Olive, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Harvey W. Burton, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Robert M. Eury, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Joe R. Martin, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Dan Nip, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- and
- Mr. Louis A. Macey, Jr., reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2011.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

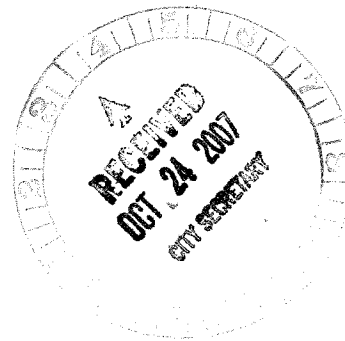
Bill White

Bill White
Mayor

BW:CC:jsk



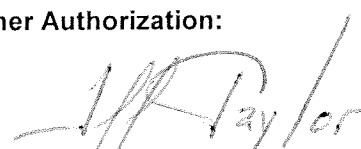
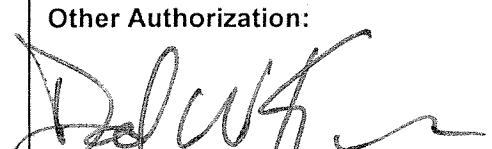
Attachments

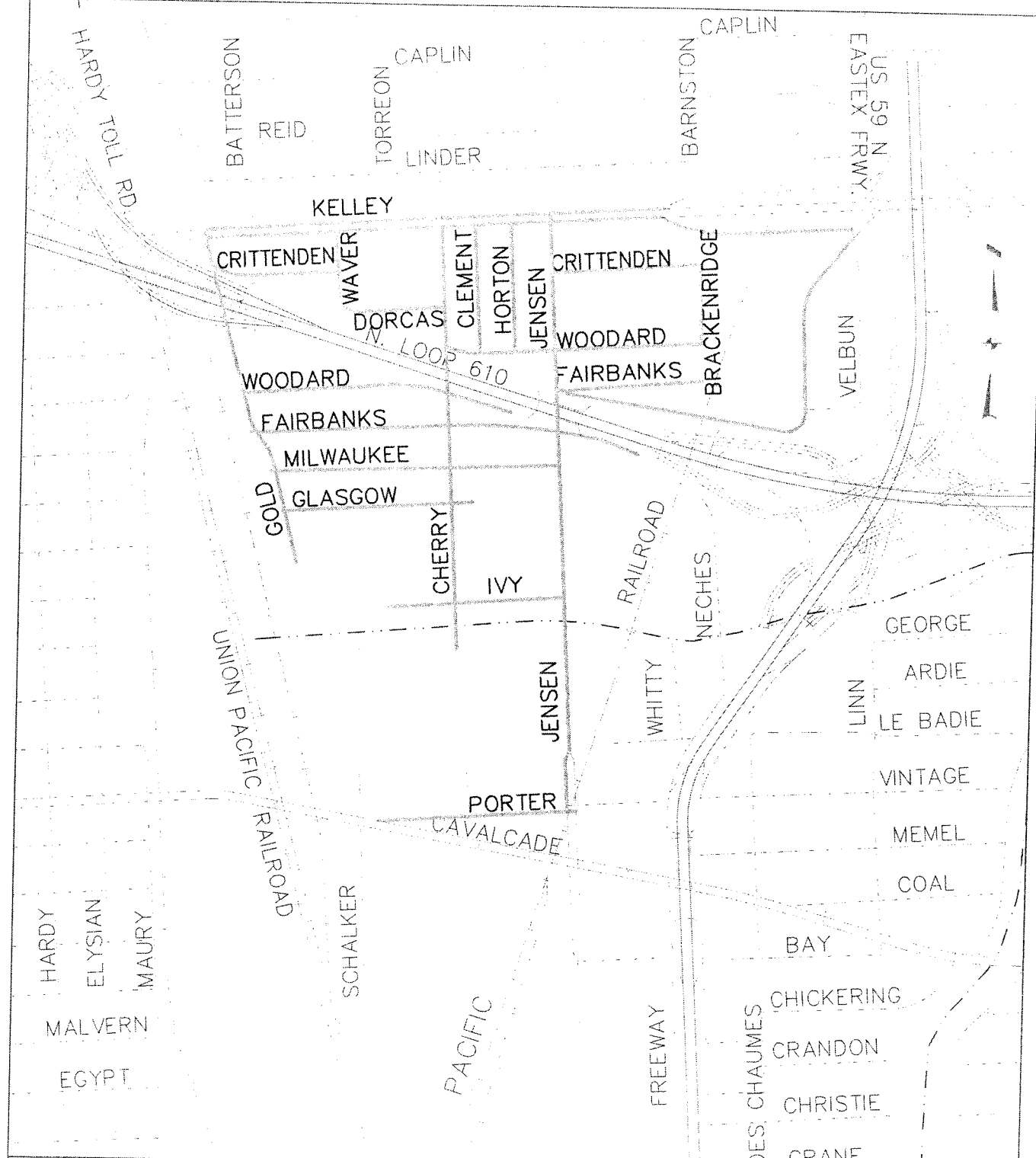
cc: Ms. Jeanne H. McDonald, attorney for the district, East Downtown Management District
Ms. Tina Araujo, general manager, East Downtown Management District



3


TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Jensen-610 Area. WBS No. S-000035-00C4-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 3
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council Districts affected: H a	
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director 		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #06-295 dated 03/29/2006 a Phone: (713) 837-7074	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,715,514.90 which is 0.03% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$3,157,670.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755.			F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.</p> <p>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of 30,753 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch, and 20-inch water lines with all related appurtenances in the Jensen-610 Area. TSC Engineering Company designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Calco Contracting, Ltd. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,714,821.00.</p> <p>LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Kelley on the north, Porter on the south, 610 North (North Loop) and Jensen on the east and Gold on the west. The project is located in the Key Map grids 453-R and 454-N & S.</p> <p>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Calco Contracting, Ltd. has completed the Work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,715,514.90, an increase of \$693.90 or 0.03% over the original Contract Amount.</p> <p>The increased cost is primarily due to the differences between planned and measured quantities and Change Order No. 1 – Installation of 2-inch Services.</p> <p>M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 22.46%. The Contractor achieved an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE Compliance.</p>			
MSM:JTL:AR:DO:mq S:\E&C Construction\North Sector\CM'S\S-000035-00C4-4-Jensen\10786-Jensen\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL~2-rev2.DOC			
c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Velma Laws Michael Ho, P.E Craig Foster File No. 10786 - Closeout			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID# 20MZQ011
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	



WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN JENSEN-610
 GFS NO. S-0035-C4-2
 FILE NO. WA 10786

SCALE: N.T.S.	DATE: OCTOBER 14, 2004
DRAWN BY: LTD./JL	CHECKED BY: GDD



TSC ENGINEERING COMPANY
 650 Westport St., Suite 200
 Houston, Texas 77057-1704
 Tel: 713.264.7228
 Fax: 713.264.7277
 Engineers • Surveyors

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

PROJECT LOCATION MAP
 CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT H
 KEY MAP Nos. 453 R, 454 N & S

EXHIBIT No. 2

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Fire Hydrant Replacement and Height Correction WBS No. S-000035-00V3-4	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 4
--	-----------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: ALL
--	--

For additional information contact: Jeff Taylor Deputy Director Phone: (713) 837-0448	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08/03/05, Ordinance No. 2005-938
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,466,134.22, which is approximately 6.0% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$1,662,708.21 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755.	F&A Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was necessary to replace damaged or irreparable fire hydrants and to correct the heights of fire hydrants throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the replacement of 570 fire hydrants and 75 valves along with the height correction of 225 fire hydrants on an on-call basis. The project was awarded to Troy Construction, L.L.P. with an original contract amount of \$1,559,722.10. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/29/05 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within all Council Districts.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Troy Construction, L.L.P., has completed the work under the subject contract on time with an additional 120 days allowed by previously approved Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities 1,466,134.22, a decrease of 93,587.88 or 6.0% under the original contract amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. The decrease is primarily due to an underrun in Bid Item No. 8 – Fire Hydrant Extensions, Six and Twelve Inches, which was not necessary to complete the work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 31.84%. The Contractor was awarded an Outstanding rating from Affirmative Action.

MSM:JT:AJM:JLS:RCM:rcm
Attachments
xc: Marty Stein Velma Laws Craig Foster File No. WA 10864
 Waynette Chan Gary Norman A. James Millage
 John Sakolosky, P.E. Michael Ho, P.E. Joe L. Smith, P.E.
 Judy Gray Johnson Carol Ellinger, P.E. Nicole Flannory-Holland

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20AJM188

F&A Director:	Other Authorization: <i>A. James Millage</i> 10/09/07	Other Authorization: <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director	NG
--------------------------	--	---	-----------

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1098	10671143	9/21/2005	13400	Centerfield	Replace Hydrant	9/21/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	10/4/2005	370-E	A
1162	10674451	10/6/2005	1800	West Parkview	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/19/2005	None	None	10/19/2005	446-V	A
1163	10674453	10/6/2005	1900	West Parkview	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/19/2005	None	None	10/19/2005	446-V	A
1164	10674448	10/6/2005	18800	South Parkview	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/19/2005	None	None	10/19/2005	447-W	A
1218	10684405	10/28/2005	1950	West Parkview	Replace Hydrant	10/28/2005	11/8/2005	None	Complete	11/15/2005	446-V	A
1268	10699508	12/9/2005	15600	Barkers Landing	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/14/2005	None	Complete	12/23/2005	488-B	A
1267	10699506	12/9/2005	15600	Barkers Landing	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/15/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	488-B	A
1269	10699509	12/9/2005	1925	West Parkview	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/15/2005	None	None	12/15/2005	446-V	A
1266	10699505	12/9/2005	15810	Park Ten	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/16/2005	None	None	12/16/2005	447-Z	A
1319	10707480	1/3/2006	2602	Droxford	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/6/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	452-W	A
1323	10707488	1/3/2006	2111	Seamist	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/6/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	452-S	A
1324	10707490	1/3/2006	6406	Pineshade	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/6/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	452-X	A
1326	10707496	1/3/2006	6300	Groveswood	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/6/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	452-X	A
1327	10707500	1/3/2006	2622	Droxford	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/6/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	452-W	A
1322	10707486	1/3/2006	2003	Seamist Ct.	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/9/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	452-S	A
1325	10707493	1/3/2006	2718	Droxford	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/9/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	452-W	A
1332	10707399	1/3/2006	8058	Zimmerman Dr.	Replace Hydrant	1/6/2006	1/9/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	411-P	A
1333	10707398	1/3/2006	4804	Blacock Dr.	Replace Hydrant	1/6/2006	1/9/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	450-G	A
1369	10714014	1/18/2006	4800	Blacock Dr.	Replace Hydrant	1/18/2006	1/18/2006	01/31/06	Complete	1/31/2006	450-G	A
1370	10714008	1/18/2006	12917	Northwest Fwy.	Replace Hydrant	1/18/2006	1/19/2006	01/31/06	Complete	1/31/2006	451-A	A
1380	10714226	1/18/2006	10000	Cedardale	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	2/2/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	450-W	A
1447	10733980	2/22/2006	6565	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	2/27/2006	None	None	2/27/2006	410-Z	A
1451	10733990	2/22/2006	6600	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	2/27/2006	03/10/06	None	3/10/2006	410-Z	A
1445	10733974	2/22/2006	7101	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	2/28/2006	None	None	2/28/2006	410-Z	A
1446	10733978	2/22/2006	6969	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	2/28/2006	None	None	2/28/2006	410-Z	A
1449	10733986	2/22/2006	5800	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	2/28/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-D	A
1450	10733987	2/22/2006	5801	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	2/28/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-D	A
1457	10734915	2/24/2006	5050	Cranswick	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/2/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1458	10734921	2/24/2006	9300	Bamboo	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/2/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1459	10734925	2/24/2006	9400	Bamboo	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/2/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1460	10734927	2/24/2006	9440	Bamboo	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/2/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1453	10734898	2/24/2006	4800	Cranswick	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/3/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1454	10734900	2/24/2006	4930	Cranswick	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/3/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1455	10734905	2/24/2006	9550	Bamboo	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/3/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1456	10734909	2/24/2006	5055	Cranswick	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/3/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1461	10734931	2/24/2006	9505	Bamboo	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/3/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	450-B	A
1452	10734896	2/24/2006	9600	Bamboo	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/7/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	530-B	A
1462	10734935	2/24/2006	9300	Baythorne	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/8/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	450-G	A
1463	10734953	2/24/2006	9295	Baythorne	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/8/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	450-G	A
1464	10734966	2/24/2006	9291	Baythorne	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/8/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	450-G	A
1465	10734968	2/24/2006	9350	Baythorne	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/8/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	450-G	A
1466	10734971	2/24/2006	9333	Baythorne	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/8/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	450-G	A
1467	10734973	2/24/2006	5454	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/9/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	450-D	A
1468	10734974	2/24/2006	5225	Hollister	Replace Hydrant	2/28/2006	3/9/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	450-H	A
1476	10741827	3/10/2006	7400	Katy Frwy.	Replace Hydrant	3/13/2006	3/16/2006	03/31/06	Complete	3/31/2006	491-D	A
1540	10753924	4/10/2006	1370	Houston Chronicle Blvd.	Replace Hydrant	4/11/2006	4/14/2006	None	Complete	4/27/2006	447-X	A
1549	10752636	4/6/2006	10286	Genard	Replace Hydrant	4/18/2006	4/26/2006	None	None	4/26/2006	450-A	A
1564	10758981	4/21/2006	1099	Gessner	Replace Hydrant	5/2/2006	5/5/2006	None	Complete	5/12/2006	490-A	A
1574	10764929	5/8/2006	10500	Okanella	Replace Hydrant	5/8/2006	5/8/2006	None	Complete	5/16/2006	409-Z	A
1571	10761355	4/26/2006	4900	Campbell Rd.	Replace Hydrant	5/8/2006	5/11/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	454-A	A
1635	10767830	5/17/2006	1800	Brittmore	Replace Hydrant	5/25/2006	5/30/2006	None	None	5/30/2006	449-U	A
1642	10775666	6/9/2006	4300	Windfern	Replace Hydrant	6/22/2006	7/25/2006	07/31/06	None	7/31/2006	450-E	A
1656	10801555	8/17/2006	5843	Spruce Forest	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/21/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	451-B	A
1657	10801556	8/17/2006	6314	Autumn Arbor	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/22/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	451-F	A
1658	10801560	8/17/2006	6214	Autumn Arbor	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/22/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	451-B	A
1659	10801564	8/17/2006	6227	Brown Bark	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/22/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	451-F	A
1662	10801565	8/17/2006	6803	Wynnwood	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/22/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	452-W	A
1663	10801569	8/17/2006	6840	Wynnwood	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/22/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	452-W	A
1664	10801572	8/17/2006	1225	Seamist	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/22/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	452-W	A
1660	10801557	8/17/2006	5218	Poinciana	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/23/2006	None	Complete	9/5/2006	451-L	A
1680	10808311	9/5/2006	5050	Campbell Rd.	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/7/2006	None	Complete	9/27/2006	450-B	A
1730	10849671	12/18/2006	6335	Woodbrook	Replace Hydrant	12/18/2006	12/18/2006	None	None	12/18/2006	452-X	A
1346	10710812	1/10/2006	8322	W.Little York Rd.	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/11/2006	None	Complete	1/20/2006	410-U	A

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1368	10712303	1/13/2006	2200	W. Sam Houston Pkwy.	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/18/2006	None	None	1/18/2006	449-Q	A
1375	10714456	1/19/2006	6900	Commerence Creek	Replace Hydrant	1/19/2006	1/20/2006	None	None	1/20/2006	410-T	A
1442	10733963	2/22/2006	8000	W. Little York	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	2/28/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	410-U	A
1441	10733961	2/22/2006	8105	W. Little York	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/1/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	410-U	A
1436	10733882	2/22/2006	8708	W. Little York	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/15/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	410-T	A
1437	10733889	2/22/2006	8708	W. Little York Rd.	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/15/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	410-T	A
1435	10733875	2/22/2006	9009	W. Little York	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/16/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	410-T	A
1438	10733945	2/22/2006	8708	W. Little York	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/16/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	410-U	A
1440	10733959	2/22/2006	8345	W. Little York	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/17/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	410-U	A
1443	10733966	2/22/2006	8109	W. Little York	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/20/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	410-U	A
1444	10733968	2/22/2006	8000	W. Little York Rd.	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/20/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	410-V	A
1136	10673169	10/1/2005	14630	Marine	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/7/2005	None	None	10/7/2005	375-W	B
1137	10673170	10/1/2005	14600	Marine	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/7/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	375-W	B
1155	10674154	10/5/2005	6100	Hamblen Dr.	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/11/2005	None	None	10/11/2005	375-S	B
1157	10674161	10/5/2005	14726	Marine	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/11/2005	None	None	10/11/2005	375-S	B
1158	10674163	10/5/2005	6200	Hamblen	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/11/2005	None	None	10/11/2005	375-S	B
1172	10676786	10/11/2005	6300	Hamblen	Replace Hydrant	10/11/2005	10/11/2005	None	None	10/11/2005	375-W	B
1160	10674158	10/5/2005	6400	Hamblen	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/12/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	375-W	B
1165	10674437	10/6/2005	6447	Lodgepole	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/17/2005	None	Complete	10/19/2005	456-R	B
1166	10674438	10/6/2005	6419	Lodgepole	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/17/2005	None	Complete	10/19/2005	456-R	B
1167	10674441	10/6/2005	6403	Lodgepole	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/17/2005	None	Complete	10/19/2005	456-R	B
1174	10679870	10/17/2005	6515	Lodge Pole	Replace Hydrant	10/17/2005	10/17/2005	None	Complete	10/19/2005	456-R	B
1168	10674442	10/6/2005	6527	Hawkeye	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/18/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	456-R	B
1170	10674444	10/6/2005	6518	Turtlewood	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/18/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	456-R	B
1175	10679873	10/17/2005	2500	Lorraine	Replace Hydrant	10/18/2005	10/19/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	494-E	B
1190	10680886	10/20/2005	7927	Dockal	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/24/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	455-K	B
1191	10680889	10/20/2005	8022	Dockal	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/24/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	455-K	B
1192	10680891	10/20/2005	8121	Dockal	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/24/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	455-K	B
1193	10680894	10/20/2005	8101	Ley Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/24/2005	None	None	10/24/2005	455-K	B
1194	10680896	10/20/2005	8100	Ley Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/24/2005	None	None	10/24/2005	455-K	B
1216	10684401	10/28/2005	13610	Windhaven	Replace Hydrant	10/28/2005	11/8/2005	None	Complete	11/30/2005	456-R	B
1221	10686295	11/2/2005	7500	Elbert	Replace Hydrant	11/2/2005	11/8/2005	None	Complete	11/28/2005	455-J	B

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1240	10695822	11/29/2005	1708	Bringhurst	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/1/2005	None	Complete	12/8/2005	494-F	B
1244	10696554	12/1/2005	15301	Diplomatic Plaza	Replace Hydrant	12/2/2005	12/5/2005	None	Complete	12/9/2005	374-U	B
1241	10695847	11/29/2005	8100	Hershe	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/6/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	495-F	B
1248	10698436	12/6/2005	4600	Kendrick Plaza Dr.	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/7/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	374-U	B
1251	10698440	12/6/2005	6219	Foxhunter	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/7/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	456-Q	B
1252	10698442	12/6/2005	4660	Kendrick Plaza Dr.	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/7/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	374-U	B
1253	10698443	12/6/2005	13200	Barnesworth	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/7/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	456-Q	B
1250	10698439	12/6/2005	4400	Kendrick Plaza Dr.	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/8/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	374-T	B
1254	10698444	12/6/2005	13522	Windhaven	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/8/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	456-R	B
1249	10698438	12/6/2005	2521	Cresline	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/12/2005	None	Complete	12/15/2005	414-W	B
1265	10699503	12/9/2005	10300	Shady Ln	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/13/2005	01/02/06	None	1/2/2006	414-W	B
1274	10699523	12/9/2005	10300	Shady Ln	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/13/2005	01/02/06	Complete	1/2/2006	414-W	B
1289	10701519	12/15/2005	8013	Peachtree	Replace Hydrant	12/19/2005	12/20/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	454-L	B
1292	10701368	12/15/2005	5700	T C Jester Bl.	Replace Hydrant	12/19/2005	12/22/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	451-D	B
1307	10703090	12/20/2005	15200	Vickery Rd.	Replace Hydrant	12/21/2005	12/23/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	374-U	B
1304	10702823	12/19/2005	8700	Tilgham	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/29/2005	None	Complete	1/31/2006	495-L	B
1305	10702824	12/19/2005	8700	Fannette	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/29/2005	None	Complete	1/7/2006	495-L	B
1313	10705039	12/27/2005	8302	Burg	Replace Hydrant	12/29/2005	1/2/2006	None	None	1/2/2006	412-N	B
1317	10707477	1/3/2006	4225	World Houston Parkway	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/5/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	374-T	B
1318	10707479	1/3/2006	4687	World Houston Parkway	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/5/2006	None	None	1/5/2006	374-U	B
1320	10707481	1/3/2006	4140	World Houston Parkway	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/5/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	374-P	B
1321	10707484	1/3/2006	4607	World Houston Parkway	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/5/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	374-U	B
1329	10707514	1/3/2006	10811	Evangeline	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/5/2006	None	None	1/5/2006	456-S	B
1330	10707515	1/3/2006	11119	Evangeline	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/5/2006	None	None	1/5/2006	456-S	B
1350	10710114	1/9/2006	975	Pleasantville	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/12/2006	None	None	1/12/2006	495-K	B
1352	10711525	1/11/2006	7400	Ley	Replace Hydrant	1/11/2006	1/12/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	455-J	B
1345	10710099	1/9/2006	221	Portwall	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	495-B	B

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1347	10710119	1/9/2006	862	Pleasantville	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	495-K	B
1348	10710111	1/9/2006	8750	Josie	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	495-L	B
1351	10710108	1/9/2006	1000	Pleasantville	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	495-F	B
1355	10711864	1/12/2006	12803	Northborough	Replace Hydrant	1/12/2006	1/13/2006	01/31/06	Complete	1/31/2006	372-L	B
1391	10716655	1/25/2006	5730	Benning	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-W	B
1394	10716687	1/25/2006	6003	Benning	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-W	B
1412	10719118	1/30/2006	500	Gellhorn	Replace Hydrant	1/30/2006	1/30/2006	None	Complete	2/9/2006	495-C	B
1415	10719740	1/31/2006	5055	Bayou Vista	Replace Hydrant	1/31/2006	2/1/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	451-C	B
1425	10722124	2/6/2006	5018	Summer Forest	Replace Hydrant	2/13/2006	2/15/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	451-G	B
1448	10733983	2/22/2006	515	W. Greens Rd.	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/13/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	372-Q	B
1481	10742504	3/13/2006	3002	Lakewood	Replace Hydrant	3/15/2006	3/16/2006	None	None	3/16/2006	414-W	B
1484	10741339	3/9/2006	8400	Wallisville	Replace Hydrant	3/20/2006	3/21/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	495-B	B
1439	10733954	2/22/2006	6751	N. Houston Fairbanks	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/22/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	410-U	B
1486	10744916	3/21/2006	3100	N. Wayside	Replace Hydrant	3/22/2006	3/24/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	455-W	B
1509	10746014	3/22/2006	6035	Benning	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/3/2006	None	Complete	4/13/2006	530-Z	B
1524	10746627	3/23/2006	396	W. Greens Rd.	Replace Hydrant	3/27/2006	4/3/2006	04/19/06	Complete	4/19/2006	372-Q	B
1530	10747616	3/27/2006	5915	Shelbourne	Replace Hydrant	4/3/2006	4/5/2006	None	Complete	4/11/2006	374-M	B
1533	10751404	4/4/2006	1100	Ruschcreek	Replace Hydrant	4/4/2006	4/5/2006	None	Complete	4/27/2006	372-K	B
1547	10754086	4/11/2006	5834	Glen Lee Dr.	Replace Hydrant	4/17/2006	4/25/2006	None	Complete	5/12/2006	374-M	B
1548	10755337	4/13/2006	6411	Storey Dr.	Replace Hydrant	4/17/2006	4/25/2006	None	Complete	4/28/2006	375-S	B
1557	10760749	4/25/2006	4700	Octavia	Replace Hydrant	4/25/2006	4/26/2006	None	None	4/26/2006	454-X	B
1569	10763665	5/4/2006	6600	Eastland	Replace Hydrant	5/4/2006	5/4/2006	None	None	5/4/2006	455-P	B
1570	10761140	4/26/2006	7884	Willow	Replace Hydrant	5/8/2006	5/9/2006	None	None	5/9/2006	412-T	B
1638	10773710	6/4/2006	8400	Liberty Rd.	Replace Hydrant	6/5/2006	6/5/2006	None	None	6/5/2006	455-T	B
1640	10775649	6/9/2006	4701	Liberty Rd.	Replace Hydrant	6/21/2006	6/27/2006	None	Complete	7/18/2006	494-B	B
1643	10779334	6/20/2006	2800	Kashmere	Replace Hydrant	6/22/2006	6/27/2006	None	Complete	6/30/2006	494-B	B
1653	10801537	8/17/2006	5800	Glen Lee	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/21/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	374-M	B
1654	10801539	8/17/2006	5800	Shelburne	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/21/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	374-M	B
1655	10801541	8/17/2006	6400	Storey	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/21/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	375-W	B
1677	10804766	8/25/2006	12803	Northborough	Replace Hydrant	8/25/2006	8/25/2006	09/15/06	None	9/15/2006	372-Q	B
1670	10801587	8/17/2006	8323	Cabot	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/28/2006	None	Complete	8/31/2006	455-C	B
1687	10808208	9/5/2006	410	Bayou Cove	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	None	Complete	10/7/2006	489-L	B
1703	10814919	9/21/2006	8400	Rinn	Replace Hydrant	9/27/2006	10/3/2006	None	Complete	10/6/2006	455-C	B

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1704	10814921	9/21/2006	9231	Haddick	Replace Hydrant	9/27/2006	10/3/2006	None	Complete	10/6/2006	455-C	B
1705	10814927	9/21/2006	9600	Glenwood Forest	Replace Hydrant	9/27/2006	10/3/2006	None	Complete	10/6/2006	455-C	B
1706	10814930	9/21/2006	8415	Cabot	Replace Hydrant	9/27/2006	10/4/2006	None	Complete	10/6/2006	455-C	B
1715	10831532	10/31/2006	9200	E. Tidwell Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/31/2006	10/31/2006	None	None	10/31/2006	455-D	B
1723	10839398	11/19/2006	1500	Margaret	Replace Hydrant	11/27/2006	11/28/2006	None	Complete	11/29/2006	413-Y	B
1737	10851569	12/23/2006	3301	Coal	Replace Hydrant	12/28/2006	12/29/2006	None	Complete	12/29/2006	454-W	B
1739	10851604	12/23/2006	8234	Safebuy	Replace Hydrant	12/28/2006	12/29/2006	None	Complete	12/29/2006	455-K	B
1159	10674157	10/5/2005	14600	Mills Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/12/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	375-W	B
1161	10674159	10/5/2005	14703	Mills Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/12/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	375-W	B
1220	10685788	10/31/2005	4754	Cross Continents	Replace Hydrant	11/2/2005	11/8/2005	None	Complete	11/15/2005	374-U	B
1232	10695498	11/28/2005	14800	Vickery Rd.	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/1/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	374-Y	B
1233	10695504	11/28/2005	14700	Vickery Rd.	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/1/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	374-Y	B
1231	10695496	11/28/2005	4800	Cross Continents Dr.	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/2/2005	None	None	12/2/2005	374-U	B
1308	10703035	12/20/2005	14650	Vickery Rd.	Replace Hydrant	12/21/2005	12/23/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	374-Y	B
1014	10664700	8/31/2005	10700	Fallstone Rd.	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	529-Y	C
1015	10664708	8/31/2005	10500	Fallstone Rd.	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	529-Y	C
1016	10664715	8/31/2005	10710	Fallstone Rd.	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	529-Y	C
1019	10664723	8/31/2005	5922	Clarewood	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/8/2005	None	None	9/8/2005	531-E	C
1017	10664720	8/31/2005	6031	Clarewood	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/9/2005	None	None	9/9/2005	531-E	C
1032	10666871	9/8/2005	12410	Hillcroft	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	571-E	C
1033	10666875	9/8/2005	12400	Hillcroft	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	571-E	C
1030	10666857	9/8/2005	6018	Dashwood	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/13/2005	None	None	9/13/2005	531-E	C
1095	10670825	9/20/2005	5243	Loch Lomond Dr.	Replace Hydrant	9/20/2005	9/29/2005	None	Complete	10/8/2005	531-P	C
1112	10672500	9/29/2005	7934	Dawnridge	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/4/2005	None	Complete	10/6/2005	570-C	C
1110	10672494	9/29/2005	9236	W. Belfort	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/6/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	570-A	C
1135	10673162	10/1/2005	11960	Braes Park	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/6/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	570-B	C
1180	10680721	10/19/2005	11225	Craighead	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/21/2005	None	Complete	10/21/2005	532-W	C
1182	10680724	10/19/2005	11207	Craighead	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/21/2005	None	Complete	10/21/2005	532-W	C
1108	10672493	9/29/2005	5000	Westpark	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/25/2005	10/31/05	None	10/31/2005	491-Y	C
1197	10683311	10/25/2005	9100	W. Belfort	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/27/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	570-A	C
1213	10684226	10/27/2005	8690	W. Belfort	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/27/2005	None	Complete	11/28/2005	570-B	C
1200	10683319	10/25/2005	7900	W. Belfort	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/28/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	570-C	C
1201	10683331	10/25/2005	12500	Dunlap	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/28/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	571-E	C

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1199	10683318	10/25/2005	8000	W. Bellfort	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	11/8/2005	None	None	11/8/2005	570-C	C
1217	10684404	10/28/2005	12600	Dunlap	Replace Hydrant	10/28/2005	11/8/2005	None	Complete	11/15/2005	571-E	C
1257	10699000	12/7/2005	7603	Fawn Terrace	Replace Hydrant	12/8/2005	12/9/2005	None	None	12/9/2005	570-C	C
1258	10699002	12/7/2005	7711	Candlegreen Ln.	Replace Hydrant	12/8/2005	12/9/2005	None	None	12/9/2005	570-G	C
1264	10699551	12/9/2005	8300	W. Bellfort	Replace Hydrant	12/9/2005	12/9/2005	None	Complete	12/20/2005	570-B	C
1262	10699010	12/7/2005	5900	Alvarado Dr.	Replace Hydrant	12/8/2005	12/12/2005	12/20/05	Complete	12/20/2005	571-E	C
1273	10699521	12/9/2005	12123	Kittybrook	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/13/2005	None	None	12/13/2005	570-C	C
1275	10700768	12/13/2005	10835	Craighead	Replace Hydrant	12/14/2005	12/15/2005	None	Complete	12/19/2005	532-W	C
1276	10700769	12/13/2005	11317	Craighead	Replace Hydrant	12/14/2005	12/15/2005	None	Complete	12/19/2005	537-W	C
1277	10700770	12/13/2005	11335	Craighead	Replace Hydrant	12/14/2005	12/15/2005	None	Complete	12/19/2005	532-W	C
1278	10700771	12/13/2005	11503	Craighead	Replace Hydrant	12/14/2005	12/15/2005	None	Complete	12/19/2005	532-W	C
1279	10700818	12/13/2005	8946	Deer Meadow Dr.	Replace Hydrant	12/14/2005	12/15/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	570-B	C
1283	10701128	12/14/2005	12431	Verde Glen Ln.	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/20/2005	01/07/06	Complete	1/7/2006	570-F	C
1288	10698622	12/6/2005	8706	Ferris	Replace Hydrant	12/19/2005	12/21/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	531-P	C
1298	10702807	12/19/2005	12519	Sungate Ln.	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/21/2005	01/07/06	None	1/7/2006	570-F	C
1301	10702820	12/19/2005	11620	Old Main Street Loop	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/21/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	572-A	C
1296	10702800	12/19/2005	12402	Verde Glen Ln.	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/22/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	570-F	C
1302	10702821	12/19/2005	11400	Burdine	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/23/2005	01/05/06	None	1/5/2006	571-B	C
1337	10709922	1/9/2006	4900	Milam	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/11/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	493-W	C
1354	10711758	1/12/2006	10430	Southwest FW.	Replace Hydrant	1/12/2006	1/12/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	529-Z	C
1341	10710056	1/9/2006	5400	Dora	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/16/2006	None	None	1/16/2006	533-A	C
1353	10711571	1/11/2006	11214	S. Post Oak	Replace Hydrant	1/12/2006	1/19/2006	None	None	1/19/2006	571-C	C
1371	10712321	1/13/2006	9001	S. Braeswood Blvd.	Replace Hydrant	1/18/2006	1/19/2006	None	None	1/19/2006	530-S	C
1373	10712309	1/13/2006	2200	Norfolk	Replace Hydrant	1/18/2006	1/19/2006	None	None	1/19/2006	492-Y	C
1372	10712319	1/13/2006	9001	S. Braeswood Blvd.	Replace Hydrant	1/18/2006	1/20/2006	None	None	1/20/2006	50-S	C
1374	10712182	1/13/2006	5625	Winsome	Replace Hydrant	1/18/2006	1/23/2006	02/04/06	None	2/4/2006	491-T	C
1387	10715055	1/20/2006	9001	S. Braeswood Blvd.	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	1/23/2006	None	None	1/23/2006	530-S	C
1389	10715125	1/20/2006	7702	Braesridge Ct	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	1/25/2006	01/31/06	None	1/31/2006	530-Y	C
1392	10716659	1/25/2006	11031	Dunlap	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-W	C
1393	10716677	1/25/2006	11102	Ashcroft	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-W	C

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1397	10716702	1/25/2006	5122	Hummingbird	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	Complete	2/4/2006	531-Y	C
1398	10716704	1/25/2006	11103	Fonda	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	Complete	2/4/2006	531-Y	C
1399	10716706	1/25/2006	11119	Fonda	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	Complete	2/4/2006	531-X	C
1402	10716725	1/25/2006	5714	Stillbrooke	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-W	C
1403	10716729	1/25/2006	5502	Briarbend	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-X	C
1405	10716738	1/25/2006	5702	Stillbrooke	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-W	C
1407	10716745	1/25/2006	10703	Ashcroft	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	531-W	C
1395	10716694	1/25/2006	4822	Waycross	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/27/2006	None	None	1/27/2006	531-Y	C
1396	10716700	1/25/2006	4846	Waycross	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/27/2006	None	None	1/27/2006	531-Y	C
1400	10716708	1/25/2006	10700	Willowisp	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/27/2006	None	None	1/27/2006	531-Y	C
1404	10716735	1/25/2006	5503	Rutherglen	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	1/27/2006	None	None	1/27/2006	531-T	C
1401	10716711	1/25/2006	5702	Crekend	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	2/2/2006	None	Complete	2/14/2006	531-W	C
1406	10716742	1/25/2006	5739	Creekbend	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	2/2/2006	None	Complete	2/14/2006	531-W	C
1408	10716748	1/25/2006	10710	Rampart	Replace Hydrant	1/25/2006	2/3/2006	None	Complete	2/14/2006	531-W	C
1418	10721029	2/2/2006	9100	Frankway	Replace Hydrant	2/3/2006	2/6/2006	None	Complete	2/14/2006	531-R	C
1416	10718924	1/30/2006	5100	Westpark Dr.	Replace Hydrant	2/2/2006	2/14/2006	02/23/06	None	2/23/2006	491-Y	C
1427	10728681	2/15/2006	5100	Kinglet	Replace Hydrant	2/16/2006	2/20/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	531-Y	C
1478	10742427	3/13/2006	9000	Kirby Dr.	Replace Hydrant	3/13/2006	3/14/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	532-U	C
1433	10732921	2/20/2006	8000	Portal	Replace Hydrant	2/22/2006	3/15/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	530-Y	C
1434	10733750	2/22/2006	2626	Peckham St.	Replace Hydrant	2/23/2006	3/15/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	492-U	C
1485	10745247	3/21/2006	2727	Southwest FW.	Replace Hydrant	3/21/2006	3/21/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	492-Y	C
1490	10746181	3/22/2006	8015	Oakington	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/24/2006	None	Complete	3/29/2006	530-Y	C
1495	10746137	3/22/2006	5502	Dumfries	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/24/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-T	C
1500	10746112	3/22/2006	5402	Valkeith	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/24/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-T	C
1507	10746029	3/22/2006	5426	Valkeith	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/24/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-T	C
1489	10746184	3/22/2006	7923	Oakington	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/27/2006	None	None	3/27/2006	530-Y	C
1491	10746180	3/22/2006	8011	Albin	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/27/2006	None	None	3/27/2006	530-Y	C
1492	10746176	3/22/2006	7929	Albin	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/27/2006	None	None	3/27/2006	530-Y	C
1502	10746098	3/22/2006	5239	Kinglet	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/27/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-X	C
1504	10746089	3/22/2006	5003	Kinglet	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/27/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-Y	C
1505	10746083	3/22/2006	11000	Clematis	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/27/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-Y	C
1506	10746038	3/22/2006	5119	Kinglet	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/27/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-Y	C
1494	10746169	3/22/2006	8027	Candle	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/28/2006	None	None	3/28/2006	530-Y	C
1499	10746119	3/22/2006	5522	Yarwell	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/28/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-T	C

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1511	10746006	3/22/2006	10813	Shawnbrook	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/28/2006	None	None	3/28/2006	530-Y	C
1493	10746171	3/22/2006	6003	Portal	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/29/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-W	C
1496	10746129	3/22/2006	5800	Hummingbird	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/29/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-W	C
1503	10746097	3/22/2006	10600	Mc Clearen	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/29/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-W	C
1513	10745999	3/22/2006	10500	Huff	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/29/2006	None	Complete	3/31/2006	530-X	C
1514	10745997	3/22/2006	10500	Kiber	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/29/2006	None	Complete	3/31/2006	530-X	C
1512	10746002	3/22/2006	7901	Candle	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/31/2006	None	none	3/31/2006	530-Y	C
1501	10746108	3/22/2006	5542	Yarwell	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/3/2006	None	Complete	4/13/2006	531-T	C
1508	10746020	3/22/2006	11002	Braewick	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/3/2006	None	Complete	4/13/2006	530-Z	C
1510	10746009	3/22/2006	10831	Villalea	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/4/2006	None	None	4/4/2006	530-Y	C
1488	10746187	3/22/2006	8901	Lakes At 610	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/7/2006	None	Complete	4/13/2006	532-U	C
1498	10746120	3/22/2006	7000	Mullins	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/10/2006	None	Complete	4/13/2006	531-E	C
1542	10754089	4/11/2006	7300	Southwest Frwy.	Replace Hydrant	4/11/2006	4/11/2006	06/13/06	Complete	6/13/2006	530-G	C
1535	10748043	3/28/2006	12700	Summit Ridge Dr.	Replace Hydrant	4/5/2006	4/18/2006	None	Complete	4/25/2006	571-E	C
1534	10748039	3/28/2006	9601	Marlive Ln.	Replace Hydrant	4/5/2006	4/20/2006	05/10/06	none	5/10/2006	532-S	C
1558	10755484	4/13/2006	7500	Bankside	Replace Hydrant	4/25/2006	4/27/2006	05/31/06	Complete	5/31/2006	530-Y	C
1566	10762728	5/1/2006	8400	W. Loop S.	Replace Hydrant	5/2/2006	5/3/2006	None	Complete	5/12/2006	531-Q	C
1554	10758184	4/19/2006	4400	Greenbriar	Replace Hydrant	4/21/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	492-Y	C
1607	10767347	5/16/2006	12423	Rockampton	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/19/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	570-A	C
1608	10767348	5/16/2006	12419	Lightcliffe	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/19/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	570-A	C
1609	10767351	5/16/2006	11923	Manorgate	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/19/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	570-A	C
1610	10767337	5/16/2006	8902	Deer Meadow	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/22/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	570-B	C
1606	10767387	5/16/2006	11800	Manorgate	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/26/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	569-D	C
1646	10781284	6/26/2006	5042	Redstart	Replace Hydrant	6/26/2006	6/26/2006	None	Complete	6/30/2006	531-Y	C
1647	10781469	6/26/2006	4318	Hazelton	Replace Hydrant	6/26/2006	6/26/2006	None	Complete	6/30/2006	531-Z	C
1672	10803114	8/21/2006	4935	Braesheather Dr.	Replace Hydrant	8/21/2006	8/21/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	531-U	C
1671	10801548	8/17/2006	11200	Kirkside	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/28/2006	None	Complete	8/31/2006	531-W	C
1720	10835882	11/9/2006	4927	Braesheather Dr.	Replace Hydrant	11/27/2006	11/27/2006	None	Complete	12/7/2006	531-U	C
1717	10835417	11/8/2006	12200	Fondren Rd.	Replace Hydrant	11/27/2006	11/28/2006	None	Complete	12/9/2006	570-C	C
1719	10835433	11/8/2006	2	Sunset Bl.	Replace Hydrant	11/27/2006	11/29/2006	None	None	11/29/2006	533-A	C
1727	10847059	12/12/2006	2211	Norfolk	Replace Hydrant	12/13/2006	12/18/2006	None	Complete	12/29/2006	492-Y	C
1733	10848665	12/15/2006	5019	Bayard Ln.	Replace Hydrant	12/22/2006	1/2/2007	01/30/07	Complete	1/30/2007	493-W	C
1740	10852352	12/27/2006	8800	Frankway	Replace Hydrant	12/28/2006	1/2/2007	None	None	1/2/2007	531-R	C
1497	10746126	3/22/2006	5526	Drumfries	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/24/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	531-T	C

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1229	10695488	11/28/2005	6804	Academy St.	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/1/2005	None	Complete	12/8/2005	532-E	C
1023	10664640	8/31/2005	15914	Ridgerock	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/6/2005	None	Complete	9/15/2005	571-W	D
1024	10664633	8/31/2005	15826	Munson Ln.	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	571-X	D
1025	10664641	8/31/2005	15831	Iron Fork	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	571-X	D
1026	10664636	8/31/2005	4935	Wickview	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/8/2005	None	None	9/8/2005	571-Z	D
1028	10666727	9/8/2005	4902	Wickview	Replace Hydrant	9/8/2005	9/8/2005	None	None	9/8/2005	571-Z	D
1027	10664684	8/31/2005	14432	Waterloo	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/9/2005	09/15/05	Complete	9/20/2005	572-P	D
1034	10666879	9/8/2005	4006	Brookmeade	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	572-J	D
1035	10666884	9/8/2005	4003	Ripple Brook	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	572-J	D
1036	10666890	9/8/2005	3807	Westhampton	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	572-J	D
1037	10666888	9/8/2005	3702	Westhampton	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	572-K	D
1038	10667015	9/9/2005	3927	Prudence	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/13/2005	None	None	9/13/2005	572-N	D
1039	10667017	9/9/2005	3811	Prudence	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/13/2005	None	None	9/13/2005	572-N	D
1040	10667020	9/9/2005	3903	Heatherbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/13/2005	None	None	9/13/2005	572-N	D
1041	10667018	9/9/2005	3731	Heatherbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/13/2005	None	None	9/13/2005	572-P	D
1042	10667021	9/9/2005	4006	Smooth Oak	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/13/2005	None	None	9/13/2005	572-S	D
1044	10667024	9/9/2005	3935	Rosebud	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/14/2005	None	None	9/14/2005	572-S	D
1045	10667026	9/9/2005	15102	Insley	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/14/2005	None	Complete	9/16/2005	572-T	D
1046	10667028	9/9/2005	15103	Alkay	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/14/2005	None	Complete	9/16/2005	572-T	D
1062	10669018	9/14/2005	5606	Southbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/15/2005	None	None	9/15/2005	574-A	D
1063	10669034	9/14/2005	5610	Schevers	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/15/2005	None	None	9/15/2005	574-A	D
1043	10667023	9/9/2005	3903	Rosebud	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/16/2005	None	None	9/16/2005	572-S	D
1057	10669037	9/14/2005	8614	St. Lo Rd.	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/16/2005	None	None	9/16/2005	534-W	D
1058	10669039	9/14/2005	5626	Flamingo	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/16/2005	09/30/05	Complete	9/30/2005	534-W	D
1059	10669035	9/14/2005	12906	Southspring	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/16/2005	None	None	9/16/2005	573-Q	D
1064	10669041	9/14/2005	8615	Vine Arbor	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/16/2005	None	None	9/16/2005	574-A	D
1050	10668449	9/13/2005	4934	Ingomar Way	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	9/30/2005	571-Z	D
1051	10668467	9/13/2005	4902	Ingomar Way	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	9/30/2005	571-Z	D
1052	10668445	9/13/2005	16602	Monte Carlo	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	9/21/2005	611-B	D
1060	10669011	9/14/2005	5607	Overdale	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	9/30/2005	574-A	D
1068	10669484	9/15/2005	4803	Danfeild	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	571-Z	D
1069	10669480	9/15/2005	16517	Monte Carlo	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	9/21/2005	611-B	D
1070	10669482	9/15/2005	16419	Monte Carlo	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	9/21/2005	611-B	D
1053	10668447	9/13/2005	5413	Ridgemont	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/20/2005	None	Complete	9/21/2005	611-B	D

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1054	10668439	9/13/2005	5444	Ridgemont	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/20/2005	None	Complete	9/21/2005	611-C	D
1081	10669992	9/16/2005	5451	Castlecreek	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/20/2005	None	Complete	9/29/2005	611-C	D
1048	10668463	9/13/2005	5350	Castlecreek	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	9/29/2005	571-Y	D
1073	10669490	9/15/2005	5735	Santa Christi	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	9/30/2005	611-B	D
1074	10669976	9/16/2005	5419	Castlecreek	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	9/29/2005	611-C	D
1087	10670493	9/19/2005	4925	Sunflower	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	533-Z	D
1088	10670495	9/19/2005	4900	Sunflower	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	533-Z	D
1049	10668465	9/13/2005	5322	Castlecreek	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/28/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	571-Y	D
1055	10668461	9/13/2005	5200	Ridgecreek	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/28/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1072	10669488	9/15/2005	5431	W. Ridgecreek	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	9/28/2005	No Payment	Complete	10/3/2005	611-B	D
1075	10669980	9/16/2005	5002	Ridgehaven	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/28/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1076	10669981	9/16/2005	5003	Ridgemanor	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/28/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1077	10669982	9/16/2005	5035	Ridgemanor	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/28/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1082	10669994	9/16/2005	16300	Clearmont	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/28/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1091	10670501	9/19/2005	16300	Deanmont	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/28/2005	None	Complete	10/6/2005	611-C	D
1078	10669989	9/16/2005	5126	Ridgeton	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/29/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1079	10669990	9/16/2005	5130	Ridgehaven	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/29/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1080	10669991	9/16/2005	5210	Ridgeton	Replace Hydrant	9/16/2005	9/29/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1090	10670498	9/19/2005	16210	Bowie Ridge	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/29/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	611-C	D
1118	10672707	9/29/2005	16302	Edgemont	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	9/29/2005	None	Complete	10/8/2005	611-C	D
1119	10672708	9/29/2005	16334	Edgemont	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	9/29/2005	None	Complete	10/8/2005	611-C	D
1092	10670821	9/20/2005	4901	Simsbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/20/2005	9/30/2005	None	Complete	10/4/2005	571-R	D
1093	10670822	9/20/2005	4955	Drakestone	Replace Hydrant	9/20/2005	9/30/2005	None	Complete	10/4/2005	571-V	D
1094	10670824	9/20/2005	4935	Danfeild	Replace Hydrant	9/20/2005	9/30/2005	None	Complete	10/4/2005	571-Z	D
1100	10671836	9/27/2005	12942	South Coast	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	9/30/2005	None	None	9/30/2005	573-L	D
1102	10671838	9/27/2005	12802	Southspring	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	9/30/2005	None	None	9/30/2005	573-Q	D
1105	10671844	9/27/2005	12900	Claygate	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	9/30/2005	None	None	9/30/2005	573-Q	D
1101	10671835	9/27/2005	12900	Southspring	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	10/3/2005	None	None	10/3/2005	573-Q	D
1103	10671840	9/27/2005	12800	Southbridge	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	10/3/2005	None	None	10/3/2005	573-Q	D
1104	10671842	9/27/2005	12910	Southbridge	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	10/3/2005	None	None	10/3/2005	573-Q	D
1114	10672507	9/29/2005	4400	High Point Ln.	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/6/2005	None	None	10/6/2005	572-S	D
1115	10672512	9/29/2005	4330	Brownstone	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/6/2005	None	None	10/6/2005	572-S	D
1067	10669486	9/15/2005	15200	Wickbriar	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	10/8/2005	None	None	10/8/2005	571-V	D

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1106	10671834	9/27/2005	5638	Overdale	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	10/12/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	574-A	D
1107	10671848	9/27/2005	5600	Simsdale	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	10/12/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	574-A	D
1129	10673132	10/1/2005	13937	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/13/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	571-H	D
1130	10673134	10/1/2005	13921	Hiram Clarke Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/13/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	571-M	D
1131	10673135	10/1/2005	14121	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/13/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	571-R	D
1141	10673360	10/3/2005	12677	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/13/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	571-H	D
1147	10673714	10/4/2005	5235	Griggs	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/13/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	574-J	D
1139	10673357	10/3/2005	12000	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/14/2005	10/20/05	None	10/20/2005	571-D	D
1140	10673359	10/3/2005	12400	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/14/2005	None	None	10/14/2005	571-D	D
1142	10673361	10/3/2005	12700	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/14/2005	None	None	10/14/2005	571-H	D
1143	10673362	10/3/2005	13015	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/14/2005	None	None	10/14/2005	571-H	D
1144	10673363	10/3/2005	13400	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/14/2005	11/07/05	Complete	11/7/2005	571-M	D
1113	10672502	9/29/2005	4400	Brownstone	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/19/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	571-V	D
1173	10676036	10/10/2005	6651	McCullum St.	Replace Hydrant	10/11/2005	10/19/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	571-W	D
1185	10680863	10/20/2005	2031	Holly Hall	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/24/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	532-R	D
1187	10680874	10/20/2005	16235	Knoll Ridge Ct.	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/25/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	611-A	D
1189	10680882	10/20/2005	5003	Court Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/25/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	611-C	D
1195	10682598	10/24/2005	5401	Southlea	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/27/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	534-N	D
1202	10683322	10/25/2005	12900	Southbridge	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/27/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	573-Q	D
1203	10683324	10/25/2005	12900	Segrest	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/27/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	573-Q	D
1204	10683326	10/25/2005	12802	South Coast	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/27/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	573-Q	D
1211	10682298	10/24/2005	5279	Perry	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/28/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	534-N	D
1219	10684411	10/28/2005	5155	Court Rd.	Replace Hydrant	10/28/2005	11/9/2005	None	Complete	11/28/2005	611-C	D
1228	10695485	11/28/2005	1583	Holcombe Blvd.	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/7/2005	12/10/05	None	12/10/2005	533-E	D
1246	10698430	12/6/2005	6618	Lewinston	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/7/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	456-R	D
1255	10695939	11/29/2005	10803	Faircroft	Replace Hydrant	12/8/2005	12/9/2005	None	Complete	12/15/2005	574-E	D
1263	10699013	12/7/2005	10914	Faircroft	Replace Hydrant	12/8/2005	12/9/2005	None	Complete	12/15/2005	574-E	D
1272	10699518	12/9/2005	5600	Griggs	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/13/2005	None	None	12/13/2005	534-K	D
1271	10699515	12/9/2005	5111	Court Rd.	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/14/2005	None	Complete	12/28/2005	611-C	D
1284	10701131	12/14/2005	13600	Alameda School Rd.	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/19/2005	None	None	12/19/2005	572-U	D
1293	10702790	12/19/2005	4706	Ridgeton	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/21/2005	None	Complete	12/28/2005	611-D	D
1300	10702812	12/19/2005	13401	Woodring	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/21/2005	None	Complete	12/28/2005	572-K	D
1285	10699717	12/9/2005	3131	Old Spanish Trail	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/23/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	533-K	D

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1299	10702809	12/19/2005	2900	Old Spanish Trail	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/23/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	533-K	D
1314	10705224	12/27/2005	1200	W. Gray	Replace Hydrant	12/29/2005	1/3/2006	None	None	1/3/2006	493-N	D
1338	10709961	1/9/2006	2202	Wentworth	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/11/2006	None	None	1/11/2006	493-X	D
1339	10709989	1/9/2006	3319	Holman St.	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/11/2006	None	None	1/11/2006	493-Z	D
1342	10710059	1/9/2006	3276	Francis	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	493-Z	D
1344	10710097	1/9/2006	3200	Francis	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	493-Z	D
1340	10710008	1/9/2006	3242	Alabama	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/16/2006	01/31/06	None	1/31/2006	493-Z	D
1336	10707405	1/3/2006	4400	Airport Blvd.	Replace Hydrant	1/6/2006	1/20/2006	None	Complete	1/31/2006	573-G	D
1357	10708093	1/4/2006	5500	San Jacinto	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/20/2006	01/31/06	Complete	1/31/2006	493-W	D
1413	10719182	1/30/2006	12215	Amelia Dr.	Replace Hydrant	1/30/2006	1/31/2006	None	Complete	2/9/2006	572-M	D
1417	10720396	2/1/2006	6600	Trigate	Replace Hydrant	2/2/2006	2/6/2006	None	Complete	2/14/2006	571-X	D
1421	10720434	2/1/2006	4902	Paula	Replace Hydrant	2/7/2006	2/8/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	573-D	D
1430	10730691	2/17/2006	3200	Cleburne	Replace Hydrant	2/17/2006	2/17/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	533-C	D
1526	10744316	3/18/2006	4825	Linconshire	Replace Hydrant	3/27/2006	3/31/2006	None	Complete	3/31/2006	574-N	D
1525	10747414	3/25/2006	12729	Terrance	Replace Hydrant	3/27/2006	4/5/2006	None	None	4/5/2006	570-R	D
1531	10747788	3/27/2006	6100	W. Orem	Replace Hydrant	4/3/2006	4/6/2006	None	None	4/6/2006	571-K	D
1538	10750155	3/31/2006	3401	Goodhope	Replace Hydrant	4/7/2006	4/13/2006	None	Complete	4/19/2006	533-P	D
1487	10744983	3/21/2006	1964	Indiana	Replace Hydrant	3/22/2006	4/19/2006	04/28/06	Complete	4/28/2006	492-R	D
1555	10759341	4/21/2006	5500	S. Sam Houston Pkwy. E.	Replace Hydrant	4/21/2006	4/28/2006	None	None	4/28/2006	574-Y	D
1563	10762021	4/28/2006	6700	Ardmore	Replace Hydrant	4/28/2006	4/28/2006	None	Complete	5/3/2006	533-K	D
1580	10766554	5/12/2006	4102	Brookston Cir.	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/16/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1581	10766550	5/12/2006	13800	Almeda School Rd.	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/16/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	572-U	D
1582	10766543	5/12/2006	4000	Regency	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/16/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1583	10766541	5/12/2006	4000	Belgrade	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/16/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1603	10766540	5/12/2006	3800	Belgrade	Replace Hydrant	5/15/2006	5/16/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1604	10767276	5/16/2006	11407	Lockgate	Replace Hydrant	5/16/2006	5/16/2006	06/21/06	Complete	6/29/2006	573-M	D
1584	10766538	5/12/2006	13400	Waterloo	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/17/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	572-K	D
1585	10766536	5/12/2006	3202	Trail Lake	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/17/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	572-K	D
1586	10766534	5/12/2006	13400	Townwood	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/17/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	572-K	D
1600	10766470	5/12/2006	13611	Bridgeport	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/17/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	572-U	D
1602	10766462	5/12/2006	3100	Trail Lake	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/17/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	572-K	D

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1579	10766555	5/12/2006	3935	Brownstone	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-S	D
1597	10766495	5/12/2006	3903	Brownstone	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	572-S	D
1598	10766490	5/12/2006	4035	Brownstone	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	572-S	D
1601	10766467	5/12/2006	13400	Boonway	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	572-K	D
1611	10767394	5/16/2006	4200	Regency	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	572-E	D
1612	10767402	5/16/2006	1800	Glenwyck	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	572-E	D
1613	10767408	5/16/2006	12900	Glenwyck	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	572-E	D
1619	10767390	5/16/2006	13400	Woodring	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/18/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	572-K	D
1599	10766488	5/12/2006	5600	Belabor	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/19/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	534-W	D
1620	10767392	5/16/2006	3939	High Point	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/22/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-S	D
1578	10766558	5/12/2006	4035	Highpoint	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/23/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-S	D
1614	10767409	5/16/2006	4207	Worrell	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/23/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1615	10767411	5/16/2006	4100	Worrell	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/23/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1618	10767406	5/16/2006	4000	Woodmont	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/23/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-J	D
1621	10767415	5/16/2006	14029	Commercial	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/23/2006	None	None	5/23/2006	572-X	D
1622	10767129	5/16/2006	3100	Grassmere	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/23/2006	None	Complete	5/30/2006	573-B	D
1616	10767412	5/16/2006	4100	Regency	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/26/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1617	10767413	5/16/2006	4100	Belgrade	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/26/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	572-E	D
1624	10769904	5/23/2006	5014	Denoron	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	5/31/2006	None	None	5/31/2006	573-H	D
1625	10769919	5/23/2006	4902	Denoron	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	5/31/2006	None	None	5/31/2006	573-H	D
1626	10769920	5/23/2006	11300	Fawngrove	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/1/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	574-J	D
1627	10769922	5/23/2006	12502	Southcoast	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/1/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	573-L	D
1628	10769926	5/23/2006	4135	Frair Point	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/1/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	573-G	D
1631	10769939	5/23/2006	5402	Rue	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/1/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	574-A	D
1632	10769947	5/23/2006	5200	Jezebel	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/1/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	573-D	D
1633	10769952	5/23/2006	5230	Ricky	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/1/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	573-D	D
1634	10769961	5/23/2006	10200	Teneha	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/1/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	574-A	D
1636	10769909	5/23/2006	5038	Denoron	Replace Hydrant	5/23/2006	6/6/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	573-H	D
1630	10769936	5/23/2006	4730	Pederson	Replace Hydrant	5/24/2006	6/7/2006	None	Complete	6/15/2006	573-D	D
1649	10777508	6/14/2006	5820	Main	Replace Hydrant	6/27/2006	6/29/2006	None	Complete	6/12/2006	453-S	D
1648	10777968	6/15/2006	5428	Peacock	Replace Hydrant	6/27/2006	7/7/2006	None	Complete	7/25/2006	574-E	D
1675	10803820	8/23/2006	6200	W. Orem	Replace Hydrant	8/24/2006	8/31/2006	None	None	8/31/2006	571-K	D
1674	10803531	8/22/2006	3100	Brookfield Dr.	Replace Hydrant	8/24/2006	9/7/2006	None	Complete	9/18/2006	572-P	D
1702	10813713	9/18/2006	3400	Montrose	Replace Hydrant	9/26/2006	9/29/2006	None	Complete	10/18/2006	493-S	D

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1716	10832740	11/2/2006	4426	Griggs	Replace Hydrant	11/2/2006	11/2/2006	11/29/06	Complete	11/29/2006	533-M	D
1731	10846720	12/11/2006	8100	Cornith	Replace Hydrant	12/22/2006	12/26/2006	None	Complete	12/29/2006	533-T	D
1138	10673325	10/3/2005	1220	Hiram Clarke	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/14/2005	None	None	10/14/2005	571-D	D
1056	10669030	9/14/2005	5763	Belmark	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/16/2005	09/30/05	Complete	9/30/2005	534-W	E
1061	10669016	9/14/2005	5731	Belmark	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2005	9/19/2005	None	Complete	9/30/2005	574-A	E
1124	10672862	9/30/2005	8000	Minnesota	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/4/2005	None	None	10/4/2005	576-E	E
1125	10672863	9/30/2005	1058	Eastlake	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/4/2005	None	None	10/4/2005	576-E	E
1116	10672530	9/29/2005	9850	Mango	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/6/2005	None	None	10/6/2005	576-S	E
1117	10672533	9/29/2005	9515	Gulf Bridge	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/6/2005	None	None	10/6/2005	575-V	E
1127	10672866	9/30/2005	1000	Eastlake	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/6/2005	None	None	10/6/2005	576-E	E
1109	10672523	9/29/2005	13506	Duluth	Replace Hydrant	9/29/2005	10/7/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	497-E	E
1134	10673158	10/1/2005	13422	Boise	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/7/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	497-F	E
1128	10672867	9/30/2005	9447	Gulf Bridge St.	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/11/2005	None	None	10/11/2005	575-V	E
1099	10671823	9/27/2005	5703	Belmark	Replace Hydrant	9/28/2005	10/13/2005	None	Complete	10/19/2005	534-W	E
1122	10672859	9/30/2005	1018	Eastlake	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/13/2005	None	Complete	10/19/2005	576-E	E
1146	10673365	10/3/2005	5901	Selinsky	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/14/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	574-J	E
1149	10673710	10/4/2005	5901	Selinsky	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/14/2005	None	Complete	10/18/2005	574-J	E
1150	10673711	10/4/2005	5901	Selinsky	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/18/2005	None	None	10/18/2005	574-J	E
1151	10673712	10/4/2005	6005	Selinsky	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/18/2005	10/25/05	Complete	10/25/2005	574-J	E
1145	10673364	10/3/2005	5901	Selinsky	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/19/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	574-J	E
1148	10673713	10/4/2005	10600	Anna Held	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/19/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	574-E	E
1177	10680712	10/19/2005	827	Ruell	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/21/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	536-J	E
1179	10680720	10/19/2005	407	Maroby	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/21/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	536-J	E
1186	10680867	10/20/2005	603	Loper	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/21/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	536-J	E
1176	10680710	10/19/2005	9400	Gulf Bridge	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/26/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	575-V	E
1178	10680714	10/19/2005	9834	Mango	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/26/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	576-S	E
1196	10683320	10/25/2005	13422	Duluth	Replace Hydrant	10/26/2005	10/27/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	497-E	E
1205	10683904	10/26/2005	13100	Scarsdale	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/28/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	576-Z	E
1206	10683907	10/26/2005	13200	Scarsdale	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/28/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	576-Z	E
1207	10683912	10/26/2005	13300	Scarsdale	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/28/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	576-Z	E
1208	10683917	10/26/2005	13400	Scarsdale	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/31/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	576-Z	E
1209	10683919	10/26/2005	13500	Scarsdale	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/31/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	576-Z	E
1210	10683923	10/26/2005	13600	Scarsdale	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/31/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	576-Z	E
1214	10684391	10/28/2005	8430	Mykawa	Replace Hydrant	10/28/2005	11/10/2005	None	Complete	11/15/2005	574-C	E

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1215	10684395	10/28/2005	8400	Mykawa	Replace Hydrant	10/28/2005	11/10/2005	None	Complete	11/15/2005	574-C	E
1224	10690282	11/14/2005	303	Christine	Replace Hydrant	11/23/2005	11/28/2005	None	Complete	11/30/2005	536-J	E
1227	10695479	11/28/2005	10208	Kirkhill Dr.	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/2/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	576-X	E
1243	10696493	12/1/2005	12206	Blume	Replace Hydrant	12/2/2005	12/5/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	575-W	E
1270	10699513	12/9/2005	5103	Sleppy Creek	Replace Hydrant	12/12/2005	12/13/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	535-V	E
1286	10701570	12/16/2005	10121	Windmills Lakes	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/19/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	576-N	E
1287	10701576	12/16/2005	10290	Windmills Lakes	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/19/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	576-N	E
1282	10701136	12/14/2005	5119	Sleepy Creek	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/20/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	535-V	E
1295	10702796	12/19/2005	303	El Toro	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/23/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	618-S	E
1297	10702803	12/19/2005	15730	Caprock	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/23/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	617-R	E
1376	10714731	1/19/2006	4500	S. Shaver	Replace Hydrant	1/20/2006	1/20/2006	None	Complete	1/31/2006	576-L	E
1377	10714994	1/20/2006	9410	Galveston Rd.	Replace Hydrant	1/20/2006	1/23/2006	None	None	1/23/2006	576-R	E
1379	10714171	1/18/2006	11927	Flushing Meadows	Replace Hydrant	1/20/2006	1/23/2006	None	Complete	1/31/2006	616-D	E
1423	10722907	2/7/2006	5731	Turtle Creek	Replace Hydrant	2/9/2006	2/13/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	536-T	E
1419	10719966	2/1/2006	12555	Gulf Fw.	Replace Hydrant	2/3/2006	2/14/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	576-Q	E
1428	10733798	1/25/2006	4921	Micheal	Replace Hydrant	2/16/2006	2/17/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	535-R	E
1429	10730276	2/17/2006	8105	Almeda Genoa Rd.	Replace Hydrant	2/17/2006	2/17/2006	None	Complete	2/28/2006	575-P	E
1432	10734088	2/22/2006	9700	Moers Rd.	Replace Hydrant	2/22/2006	2/23/2006	03/01/06	Complete	3/1/2006	575-Q	E
1561	10761053	4/26/2006	5400	Cherry Creek Dr.	Replace Hydrant	4/28/2006	5/2/2006	None	Complete	5/10/2006	536-N	E
1562	10761049	4/26/2006	5470	Cherry Creek Dr.	Replace Hydrant	4/28/2006	5/2/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	536-S	E
1577	10765082	5/9/2006	2303	Sieber Dr.	Replace Hydrant	5/11/2006	5/12/2006	None	None	5/12/2006	536-S	E
1587	10766531	5/12/2006	5603	Turtle Creek	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	536-S	E
1588	10766529	5/12/2006	1900	Fern Creek	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	536-T	E
1589	10766527	5/12/2006	5639	Turtle Creek	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	536-S	E
1590	10766525	5/12/2006	5600	Berry Creek	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	536-S	E
1591	10766524	5/12/2006	5659	Turtle Creek	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	536-T	E
1637	10772918	6/1/2006	353	Crenshaw	Replace Hydrant	6/1/2006	6/2/2006	None	None	6/2/2006	576-L	E
1644	10776519	6/12/2006	11700	Martindale	Replace Hydrant	6/23/2006	6/28/2006	None	None	6/28/2006	574-K	E
1652	10799674	8/12/2006	8015	Springtime	Replace Hydrant	8/17/2006	8/18/2006	D.B.O.	Complete	8/31/2006	575-T	E
1712	10825095	10/17/2006	647	Fawn Dr.	Replace Hydrant	10/18/2006	10/19/2006	None	Complete	11/1/2006	496-D	E
1152	10673715	10/4/2005	5706	8th St.	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/17/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	574-J	E
1153	10673717	10/4/2005	5706	8th St.	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/17/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	574-J	E

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1154	10673720	10/4/2005	5600	8th St.	Replace Hydrant	10/5/2005	10/17/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	574-J	E
1722	10838590	11/16/2006	2200	Linden Creek	Replace Hydrant	11/27/2006	11/27/2006	None	Complete	12/9/2006	536-S	E
1001	10664643	8/31/2005	11600	Stancliff	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	529-X	F
1002	10664644	8/31/2005	11514	Green Glade Dr.	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	Complete	9/8/2005	529-X	F
1006	10664657	8/31/2005	11614	Plumbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	Complete	9/8/2005	529-X	F
1008	10664668	8/31/2005	11510	Plumbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	Complete	9/8/2005	529-X	F
1009	10664677	8/31/2005	11402	Plumbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	Complete	9/8/2005	529-X	F
1010	10664679	8/31/2005	11402	Green Glade Dr.	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	Complete	9/8/2005	529-X	F
1012	10664717	8/31/2005	11200	Plumpoint	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	529-X	F
1013	10664718	8/31/2005	11200	Plumpoint	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/7/2005	None	None	9/7/2005	529-X	F
1004	10664649	8/31/2005	11614	Green Glade Dr.	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/8/2005	None	None	9/8/2005	529-X	F
1005	10664654	8/31/2005	11614	Creekhurst	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/8/2005	None	None	9/8/2005	529-X	F
1021	10664688	8/31/2005	11103	Ensbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/8/2005	None	None	9/8/2005	569-B	F
1022	10664693	8/31/2005	11103	Montverde	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/8/2005	None	None	9/8/2005	569-B	F
1007	10664661	8/31/2005	11514	Creekhurst	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/9/2005	None	None	9/9/2005	529-X	F
1011	10664681	8/31/2005	11402	Creekhurst	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/9/2005	None	None	9/9/2005	529-X	F
1018	10664722	8/31/2005	5914	Hornwood	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/9/2005	None	None	9/9/2005	531-E	F
1020	10664724	8/31/2005	5934	Hornwood	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/9/2005	None	None	9/9/2005	531-E	F
1003	10664647	8/31/2005	11506	Longbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/1/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	529-X	F
1029	10666867	9/8/2005	7323	Brou Ln.	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/12/2005	None	None	9/12/2005	530-M	F
1031	10666861	9/8/2005	6018	Hornwood	Replace Hydrant	9/9/2005	9/13/2005	None	None	9/15/2005	531-E	F
1047	10668453	9/13/2005	7142	Sharpview	Replace Hydrant	9/13/2005	9/16/2005	None	None	9/16/2005	530-L	F
1066	10669489	9/15/2005	7122	Sharpview	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	9/16/2005	None	None	9/16/2005	530-L	F
1083	10670483	9/19/2005	11403	Stancliff	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/20/2005	None	Complete	9/28/2005	529-X	F
1084	10670485	9/19/2005	11515	Stancliff	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/20/2005	None	Complete	9/28/2005	529-X	F
1085	10670488	9/19/2005	11614	Longbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	529-X	F
1086	10670491	9/19/2005	11402	Longbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/19/2005	9/21/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	529-X	F
1245	10696871	12/1/2005	11140	Bellaire Bl.	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/8/2005	None	Complete	12/23/2005	529-F	F
1316	10702748	12/19/2005	9210	Wilcrest Dr.	Replace Hydrant	1/3/2006	1/4/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	529-Q	F
1384	10715110	1/20/2006	7123	Troulon	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	1/23/2006	None	None	1/23/2006	530-L	F
1385	10715119	1/20/2006	7114	Tanager	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	1/23/2006	None	None	1/23/2006	530-L	F
1382	10715044	1/20/2006	7902	Gulfton	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	1/24/2006	None	None	1/24/2006	530-B	F
1383	10715107	1/20/2006	8203	Edgemoor	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	1/24/2006	None	None	1/24/2006	530-F	F
1386	10715037	1/20/2006	7100	Tanager	Replace Hydrant	1/21/2006	1/24/2006	None	None	1/24/2006	530-Q	F

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1473	10739088	3/6/2006	9900	Sharpcrest	Replace Hydrant	3/6/2006	3/6/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	529-M	F
1475	10739519	3/7/2006	12702	Newbrook	Replace Hydrant	3/7/2006	3/7/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	528-R	F
1517	10745973	3/22/2006	7600	Troulon	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/30/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	530-K	F
1521	10745968	3/22/2006	8500	Braes Acres	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/30/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	530-P	F
1523	10745885	3/22/2006	8700	Osage	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/30/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	530-Q	F
1519	10745971	3/22/2006	8811	Wateka	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/31/2006	None	None	3/31/2006	530-P	F
1522	10745892	3/22/2006	7600	Jackwood	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	3/31/2006	None	None	3/31/2006	530-P	F
1516	10745977	3/22/2006	8103	Wateka	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/3/2006	None	Complete	4/11/2006	530-K	F
1518	10745972	3/22/2006	8500	Wateka	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/3/2006	None	None	4/3/2006	530-P	F
1520	10745969	3/22/2006	8210	Wateka	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/3/2006	None	None	4/3/2006	530-P	F
1515	10745989	3/22/2006	7631	Tanager	Replace Hydrant	3/23/2006	4/4/2006	None	Complete	4/14/2006	530-P	F
1539	10750157	3/31/2006	5634	Winding Creek	Replace Hydrant	4/7/2006	4/10/2006	None	Complete	4/17/2006	536-S	F
1541	10751346	4/4/2006	6160	Elm St.	Replace Hydrant	4/11/2006	4/14/2006	05/10/06	none	5/10/2006	531-A	F
1560	10761123	4/26/2006	11515	Neff	Replace Hydrant	4/28/2006	5/2/2006	None	Complete	5/10/2006	529-F	F
1639	10773306	6/2/2006	11726	W. Belfort	Replace Hydrant	6/16/2006	7/3/2006	07/17/06	Complete	7/25/2006	529-W	F
1641	10779339	6/20/2006	8500	Fondren Rd.	Replace Hydrant	6/21/2006	7/13/2006	None	Complete	7/25/2006	530-Q	F
1678	10806520	8/30/2006	4138	G St.	Replace Hydrant	8/30/2006	9/13/2006	None	Complete	9/22/2006	529-A	F
1713	10827581	10/21/2006	11631	Sandstone	Replace Hydrant	10/23/2006	10/28/2006	None	Complete	11/15/2006	529-K	F
1721	10836397	11/11/2006	6501	Ranchester	Replace Hydrant	11/27/2006	11/27/2006	None	Complete	12/7/2006	530-E	F
1735	10843968	12/2/2006	11855	Dashwood Dr.	Replace Hydrant	12/22/2006	12/28/2006	01/24/07	Complete	1/24/2007	529-E	F
1120	10672851	9/30/2005	5900	Deerwood	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/11/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	491-K	G
1121	10672855	9/30/2005	6026	Deerwood	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/11/2005	None	Complete	10/14/2005	491-K	G
1123	10672860	9/30/2005	6030	Crab Orchard	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/12/2005	None	Complete	10/19/2005	491-J	G
1126	10672864	9/30/2005	5900	Crab Orchard	Replace Hydrant	9/30/2005	10/12/2005	None	Complete	10/15/2005	491-K	G
1235	10695793	11/29/2005	14331	Cindywood	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/2/2005	None	None	12/2/2005	488-H	G
1236	10695809	11/29/2005	14419	Cindywood	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/2/2005	None	None	12/2/2005	488-H	G
1237	10695839	11/29/2005	14300	Cindywood	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/2/2005	None	None	12/2/2005	489-E	G
1234	10695537	11/28/2005	9950	Westpark	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/3/2005	No Needed	Complete	12/15/2005	530-A	G
1238	10695800	11/29/2005	14303	Heatherfield	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/5/2005	None	Complete	12/8/2005	489-J	G
1239	10695819	11/29/2005	3935	Hartsdale	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/5/2005	None	Complete	12/8/2005	490-Z	G
1242	10695814	11/29/2005	3900	Braxton	Replace Hydrant	11/30/2005	12/5/2005	None	Complete	12/8/2005	530-D	G
1256	10698998	12/7/2005	3940	Ann Arbor	Replace Hydrant	12/8/2005	12/12/2005	None	Complete	12/19/2005	530-B	G
1281	10698746	12/6/2005	5400	Piping Rock	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/20/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	491-U	G
1334	10708096	1/4/2006	10827	Briar Forest	Replace Hydrant	1/6/2006	1/9/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	489-Q	G

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1359	10712272	1/13/2006	10731	Wickersham	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/17/2006	None	None	1/17/2006	489-U	G
1361	10712278	1/13/2006	10627	Wickersham	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/17/2006	None	None	1/17/2006	489-U	G
1362	10712281	1/13/2006	10734	Overbrook	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/17/2006	None	None	1/17/2006	489-U	G
1363	10712287	1/13/2006	10622	Overbrook	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/17/2006	None	None	1/17/2006	489-U	G
1364	10712290	1/13/2006	10603	Wickersham	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/17/2006	None	None	1/17/2006	489-U	G
1365	10712294	1/13/2006	10718	Overbrook	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/17/2006	None	None	1/17/2006	489-U	G
1366	10712296	1/13/2006	10711	Wickersham	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/17/2006	None	None	1/17/2006	489-U	G
1360	10712276	1/13/2006	10702	Inwood	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	489-Q	G
1367	10712299	1/13/2006	10726	Inwood	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/26/2006	None	None	1/26/2006	489-Q	G
1411	10718718	1/30/2006	13500	Ashford Point	Replace Hydrant	1/30/2006	1/30/2006	None	Complete	2/4/2006	528-B	G
1414	10719456	1/31/2006	3849	Inwood Dr.	Replace Hydrant	1/31/2006	1/31/2006	02/28/06	Complete	2/28/2006	492-N	G
1420	10721328	2/3/2006	10102	Sugar Hill	Replace Hydrant	2/3/2006	2/7/2006	None	Complete	2/28/2006	489-R	G
1528	10744827	3/20/2006	5100	Feagan	Replace Hydrant	4/3/2006	4/4/2006	None	Complete	4/11/2006	492-L	G
1543	10750377	4/1/2006	3600	Woodchase	Replace Hydrant	4/12/2006	4/13/2006	None	Complete	4/19/2006	490-W	G
1545	10753231	4/8/2006	3663	Briarpark	Replace Hydrant	4/17/2006	4/21/2006	Pending	Complete	4/28/2006	489-Z	G
1546	10753233	4/8/2006	3701	Briarpark	Replace Hydrant	4/17/2006	4/24/2006	Pending	Complete	4/28/2006	489-Z	G
1553	10757190	4/18/2006	12326	Westella	Replace Hydrant	4/20/2006	4/27/2006	None	none	4/27/2006	488-R	G
1565	10762551	4/30/2006	3700	Hilcroft	Replace Hydrant	5/2/2006	5/4/2006	05/15/06	none	5/15/2006	490-Z	G
1551	10753964	4/10/2006	2310	Sh. 6 S.	Replace Hydrant	4/18/2006	5/9/2006	None	Complete	5/22/2006	488-T	G
1576	10765929	5/11/2006	2600	Briargreen Dr.	Replace Hydrant	5/11/2006	5/11/2006	None	Complete	5/17/2006	488-S	G
1696	10808266	9/5/2006	11531	Overbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/7/2006	None	Complete	9/15/2006	489-T	G
1697	10808270	9/5/2006	11503	Overbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/7/2006	None	Complete	9/15/2006	489-T	G
1694	10808261	9/5/2006	11110	Cranbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/8/2006	None	Complete	9/20/2006	489-L	G
1699	10808273	9/5/2006	11543	Wickersham	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/8/2006	None	Complete	9/22/2006	489-T	G
1681	10808193	9/5/2006	12354	Westella	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/11/2006	None	Complete	9/27/2006	488-R	G
1682	10808196	9/5/2006	11100	Riverview	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/11/2006	None	Complete	9/27/2006	489-K	G
1698	10808271	9/5/2006	11400	Wickersham	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/11/2006	None	Complete	9/15/2006	489-T	G
1700	10808255	9/5/2006	219	Cove Creek	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/11/2006	None	Complete	9/15/2006	489-L	G
1679	10808357	9/6/2006	4000	Tanglewilde	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	10/07/06	Complete	10/7/2006	530-A	G
1683	10808223	9/5/2006	201	Wilcrest Dr.	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	None	Complete	9/27/2006	489-K	G
1684	10808226	9/5/2006	601	Wilcrest Dr.	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	None	Complete	9/27/2006	489-K	G
1691	10808252	9/5/2006	300	Cove Creek	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	None	Complete	9/18/2006	489-L	G
1688	10808213	9/5/2006	11006	Cranbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/13/2006	None	Complete	10/7/2006	489-L	G
1693	10808259	9/5/2006	10819	Riverview	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/13/2006	None	Complete	9/18/2006	489-L	G

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1689	10808217	9/5/2006	11003	Cover Creek	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/14/2006	None	Complete	9/18/2006	489-L	G
1690	10808220	9/5/2006	100	Cove Creek	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/14/2006	None	Complete	9/18/2006	489-L	G
1695	10808263	9/5/2006	10002	Sugar Hill	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/15/2006	10/27/06	Complete	10/27/2006	489-R	G
1701	10809030	9/6/2006	2400	Lazy Hollow Dr.	Replace Hydrant	9/14/2006	9/20/2006	None	None	9/20/2006	490-U	G
1714	10824171	10/13/2006	9600	Ella Lee	Replace Hydrant	10/23/2006	10/30/2006	None	Complete	11/2/2006	490-T	G
1718	10835432	11/8/2006	10730	Olympia Dr.	Replace Hydrant	11/27/2006	11/28/2006	12/09/06	Complete	12/9/2006	489-U	G
1726	10847057	12/12/2006	5000	Dickson	Replace Hydrant	12/13/2006	12/18/2006	None	Complete	12/29/2006	492-L	G
1728	10847062	12/12/2006	3900	Hartsdale	Replace Hydrant	12/13/2006	12/21/2006	None	Complete	12/29/2006	490-Z	G
1729	10847064	12/12/2006	8200	Westglen	Replace Hydrant	12/13/2006	12/21/2006	None	Complete	12/29/2006	490-Z	G
1724	10847049	12/12/2006	8830	Memorial	Replace Hydrant	12/13/2006	1/2/2007	None	None	1/2/2007	491-G	G
1424	10722961	2/7/2006	1300	Wood Hollow Dr.	Replace Hydrant	2/9/2006	2/13/2006	None	Complete	2/23/2006	490-R	G
1605	10767123	5/15/2006	11490	Woodland Park	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/24/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	488-T	G
1685	10808201	9/5/2006	10800	Granbrook	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	11/02/06	Complete	11/2/2006	489-L	G
1686	10808206	9/5/2006	11007	Turtle Lake	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	None	Complete	9/22/2006	489-L	G
1692	10808256	9/5/2006	400	Lakeside	Replace Hydrant	9/6/2006	9/12/2006	None	Complete	9/18/2006	489-L	G
1065	10669479	9/15/2005	1151	Hardy	Replace Hydrant	9/15/2005	9/20/2005	None	Complete	10/3/2005	593-H	H
1188	10680876	10/20/2005	300	Pecore	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/24/2005	11/30/05	Complete	11/30/2005	453-X	H
1181	10680722	10/19/2005	8323	West Glen	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/25/2005	None	Complete	10/31/2005	410-G	H
1226	10695477	11/28/2005	2002	E. Governors Cir.	Replace Hydrant	11/29/2005	12/1/2005	None	Complete	12/10/2005	451-V	H
1247	10698432	12/6/2005	577	Fugate	Replace Hydrant	12/6/2005	12/8/2005	None	Complete	12/15/2005	453-Y	H
1280	10701135	12/14/2005	300	Turner	Replace Hydrant	12/16/2005	12/19/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	453-C	H
1290	10701367	12/15/2005	2012	Karbach	Replace Hydrant	12/19/2005	12/22/2005	None	None	12/22/2005	451-U	H
1312	10705502	12/28/2005	1100	Archer	Replace Hydrant	12/28/2005	12/28/2005	None	Complete	1/7/2006	453-X	H
1311	10703491	12/21/2005	1885	Maury	Replace Hydrant	12/27/2005	12/29/2005	None	Complete	1/19/2006	493-H	H
1310	10703148	12/20/2005	72	Burress	Replace Hydrant	12/23/2005	1/2/2006	None	None	1/2/2006	453-F	H
1294	10702793	12/19/2005	2211	Hurfus	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	1/3/2006	01/31/06	None	1/31/2006	451-V	H
1315	10707334	1/3/2006	700	Caplin	Replace Hydrant	1/3/2006	1/4/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	453-Q	H
1358	10712268	1/13/2006	3300	Hardy	Replace Hydrant	1/14/2006	1/19/2006	None	None	1/19/2006	453-Z	H
1422	10721301	2/3/2006	1800	Bennington St.	Replace Hydrant	2/7/2006	2/8/2006	None	None	2/8/2006	453-R	H
1426	10727651	2/14/2006	6301	North Fwy.	Replace Hydrant	2/15/2006	2/16/2006	None	Complete	3/10/2006	412-Z	H
1471	10737016	3/1/2006	500	W. Crosstimbers	Replace Hydrant	3/1/2006	3/1/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	452-M	H
1532	10749321	3/30/2006	2131	White	Replace Hydrant	4/3/2006	4/4/2006	None	None	4/4/2006	493-F	H
1544	10754864	4/12/2005	8300	Bauman	Replace Hydrant	4/12/2006	4/12/2006	None	Complete	4/19/2006	453-G	H
1552	10757868	4/19/2006	500	W. Crosstimbers	Replace Hydrant	4/19/2006	4/20/2006	05/05/06	Complete	5/5/2006	452-M	H

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1556	10755500	4/13/2006	200	Henry	Replace Hydrant	4/25/2006	4/27/2006	05/12/06	Complete	5/12/2006	493-G	H
1568	10762936	5/2/2006	1503	Campbell	Replace Hydrant	5/3/2006	5/4/2006	None	Complete	5/12/2006	493-D	H
1572	10762080	4/28/2006	4407	Yale	Replace Hydrant	5/8/2006	5/9/2006	None	Complete	5/12/2006	452-M	H
1645	10774685	6/7/2006	1303	Cohn	Replace Hydrant	6/23/2006	6/28/2006	None	None	6/28/2006	492-G	H
1666	10801580	8/17/2006	1800	Bennignton	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/22/2006	08/29/06	Complete	8/29/2006	453-R	H
1661	10801544	8/17/2006	230	Obion	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/23/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	452-D	H
1665	10801577	8/17/2006	7731	Schneider	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/23/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	453-M	H
1667	10801581	8/17/2006	1800	Bennignton	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/23/2006	None	Complete	9/21/2006	453-R	H
1669	10801585	8/17/2006	5300	N. Main	Replace Hydrant	8/18/2006	8/28/2006	None	Complete	8/31/2006	453-S	H
1676	10804207	8/23/2006	3300	Kingswood	Replace Hydrant	8/24/2006	9/6/2006	None	Complete	9/15/2006	451-Q	H
1132	10673149	10/1/2005	7902	Glen Prairie Dr.	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/4/2005	None	None	10/4/2005	535-T	I
1133	10673155	10/1/2005	7903	Bellfort	Replace Hydrant	10/3/2005	10/4/2005	None	None	10/4/2005	535-T	I
1171	10674446	10/6/2005	12901	Texaco	Replace Hydrant	10/7/2005	10/18/2005	None	Complete	10/20/2005	456-Y	I
1183	10680727	10/19/2005	12515	Texaco	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/21/2005	None	Complete	10/21/2005	456-Y	I
1184	10680728	10/19/2005	12431	Texaco	Replace Hydrant	10/20/2005	10/21/2005	None	Complete	10/21/2005	456-Y	I
1212	10682306	10/24/2005	7110	Cayton	Replace Hydrant	10/27/2005	10/31/2005	None	Complete	11/7/2005	574-D	I
1222	10681955	10/22/2005	6318	Brookside	Replace Hydrant	11/2/2005	11/8/2005	None	Complete	11/28/2005	494-Y	I
1223	10693978	11/23/2005	8216	Dover	Replace Hydrant	11/23/2005	11/28/2005	None	Complete	12/5/2005	535-T	I
1225	10695245	11/28/2005	7471	Lakehurst	Replace Hydrant	11/28/2005	11/29/2005	None	Complete	12/5/2005	535-S	I
1291	10701940	12/16/2005	1956	Santa Rosa	Replace Hydrant	12/19/2005	12/20/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	534-D	I
1303	10702822	12/19/2005	1740	Pasadena	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/22/2005	None	Complete	1/5/2006	494-Z	I
1306	10702826	12/19/2005	1335	Kress	Replace Hydrant	12/20/2005	12/22/2005	None	Complete	1/2/2006	494-M	I
1309	10703397	12/21/2005	7201	Ave. C	Replace Hydrant	12/23/2005	12/29/2005	None	Complete	1/7/2006	494-V	I
1331	10707518	1/3/2006	4000	Oates Rd.	Replace Hydrant	1/4/2006	1/5/2006	None	None	1/5/2006	456-W	I
1335	10705227	12/27/2005	3300	Bell St.	Replace Hydrant	1/6/2006	1/10/2006	None	Complete	1/19/2006	493-V	I
1343	10710063	1/9/2006	2202	Barbee	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/11/2006	None	Complete	1/31/2006	493-X	I
1349	10710125	1/9/2006	902	Carolina	Replace Hydrant	1/10/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	495-V	I
1356	10712323	1/13/2006	1610	Allen Pk.	Replace Hydrant	1/13/2006	1/13/2006	None	None	1/13/2006	493-K	I
1378	10714262	1/18/2006	7998	Canal	Replace Hydrant	1/20/2006	1/24/2006	None	None	1/24/2006	495-X	I
1390	10715958	1/23/2006	600	W. Dallas	Replace Hydrant	1/23/2006	1/24/2006	01/31/06	None	1/31/2006	493-K	I
1409	10717892	1/27/2006	2038	Pasadena	Replace Hydrant	1/27/2006	1/27/2006	None	None	1/27/2006	534-D	I
1431	10730741	2/21/2006	6900	Long Point	Replace Hydrant	2/21/2006	3/1/2006	03/10/06	Complete	3/10/2006	451-U	I
1474	10739290	3/6/2006	7700	Linda	Replace Hydrant	3/6/2006	3/6/2006	None	Complete	3/16/2006	535-N	I
1477	10742130	3/12/2006	100	S. 77 Th. St.	Replace Hydrant	3/13/2006	3/13/2006	None	Complete	4/7/2006	495-W	I

Troy Construction L.L.P.
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 10864

Engineering Services Section

WPAG W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
1479	10742511	3/13/2006	1400	Harris	Replace Hydrant	3/14/2006	3/17/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	494-M	I
1482	10744042	3/17/2006	2000	Ernestine	Replace Hydrant	3/17/2006	3/17/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	494-W	I
1483	10744480	3/20/2006	9100	Woodforest Bl.	Replace Hydrant	3/20/2006	3/21/2006	None	Complete	3/28/2006	495-C	I
1527	10745547	3/21/2006	2301	Texas	Replace Hydrant	3/27/2006	4/6/2006	04/19/06	none	4/19/2006	493-R	I
1537	10750338	4/1/2006	8000	Chadwick	Replace Hydrant	4/7/2006	4/12/2006	None	Complete	4/19/2006	495-J	I
1536	10751982	4/5/2006	1700	Roosevelt	Replace Hydrant	4/6/2006	4/26/2006	None	Complete	4/28/2006	535-F	I
1567	10757665	4/18/2006	1403	Live Oak	Replace Hydrant	5/3/2006	5/5/2006	None	Complete	5/12/2006	493-V	I
1573	10764033	5/5/2006	2320	Congress	Replace Hydrant	5/8/2006	5/10/2006	None	Complete	5/17/2006	493-R	I
1575	10763789	5/4/2006	846	Lathrop	Replace Hydrant	5/9/2006	5/10/2006	05/31/06	Complete	5/31/2006	494-H	I
1592	10766523	5/12/2006	1000	Broadway	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	535-B	I
1593	10766505	5/12/2006	7900	Lawndale	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	None	5/15/2006	535-B	I
1595	10766501	5/12/2006	2046	Santa Rosa	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	534-D	I
1596	10766498	5/12/2006	2030	Santa Rosa	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/15/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	534-D	I
1594	10766503	5/12/2006	2038	Palo Alto	Replace Hydrant	5/14/2006	5/19/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	534-D	I
1623	10767124	5/16/2006	8210	Mosley	Replace Hydrant	5/17/2006	5/24/2006	None	Complete	5/31/2006	575-H	I
1651	10800645	8/16/2006	2226	McCarty	Replace Hydrant	8/16/2006	8/16/2006	None	Complete	8/30/2006	495-P	I
1673	10801258	8/16/2006	3102	Tuam	Replace Hydrant	8/24/2006	8/30/2006	09/20/06	Complete	9/20/2006	493-Z	I
1710	10825201	10/17/2006	302	76 Th. St.	Replace Hydrant	10/17/2006	10/31/2006	None	None	10/31/2006	495-W	I
1732	10846897	12/12/2006	3400	Rugley	Replace Hydrant	12/22/2006	12/26/2006	None	Complete	1/16/2007	493-Z	I
1736	10852457	12/27/2006	8675	Clinton Dr.	Replace Hydrant	12/27/2006	1/2/2007	None	None	1/2/2007	495-U	I

SUBJECT: Parcel AY3-101; City of Houston v. Bank of America, N. A., et al., Cause No. 821,807; Pech Road Paving Project (Long Point Road - Westview Road) WBS/CIP No. N-000754-0001-2; L.D. File No. 052-0400046-002	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 5
---	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department, Real Estate Division Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney	Origination Date 08/03/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: "A" Toni Lawrence, K.M. # 451W
---	---

For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal <i>JB</i> Phone: 713 437-6748 (alternatively Russell G. Richardson @ 713 437-6750)	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: C.M.# 2004-1236 psd. 12/21/04 BAO# 2005-397, psd. 04/20/05
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 That the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain proceeding for \$300,000.00 and pay the appraiser's invoice of \$9,750.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved Blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Amount of Funding: \$273,732.00 (Previous funding: \$36,018.00)	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund
 Grant Fund
 Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 437 (4506)

Blanket Appropriation Ordinance No. 2005-397, psd. 04/20/05

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

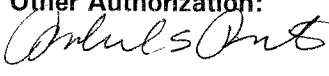
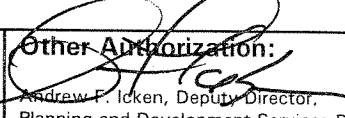
The Pech Road Paving Project provides for the widening of Pech Road and Long Point Road to include curbs, sidewalks and necessary underground utilities in order to improve traffic flow, circulation and drainage.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a permanent easement containing 6,163 square feet situated along the street frontage of both Long Point and Pech Road. The property is owned by Bank of America, N.A., and is improved with a one story building which serves as a branch bank. Among other damage issues, the City's taking of the 6,163 square foot easement will cause the loss of 18 parking spaces, a substantial portion of the bank's customer parking.

The major disparity between the City's and the landowner's "just compensation" values is the degree of damages in the form of costs-to-cure and the costs to replace the 18 lost parking spaces. Estimating the costs associated with replacing the 18 lost parking spaces, relocating an "on-site" sign and restoration of landscaping and irrigation improvements, the City's appraiser opined that the landowner was entitled to compensation of \$252,794.00 (i.e. \$15.00 psf for the land being acquired, \$49,376.00 for the improvements thereon and \$110,973.00 as damages in the form of costs-to-cure).

Using the landowner's invoices for its actual out-of-pocket cost to re-build the surface parking lot, restore landscaping & irrigation and to relocate the "on-site" sign, the landowner's appraiser opined that the landowner was entitled to compensation of \$415,372.00 (i.e. \$20.00 psf for the land being acquired and \$292,112.00 as damages in the form of costs-to-cure).

CUIC#90AH187

g:\realestate\quintal\pechrca.wpd REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Planning and Development Services Division

Date
08/03/07

Subject: Parcel AY3-101; *City v. Bank of America, N. A., et al*; Pech Road Paving Project (Long Point Road - Westview Road) 052-0400046-002

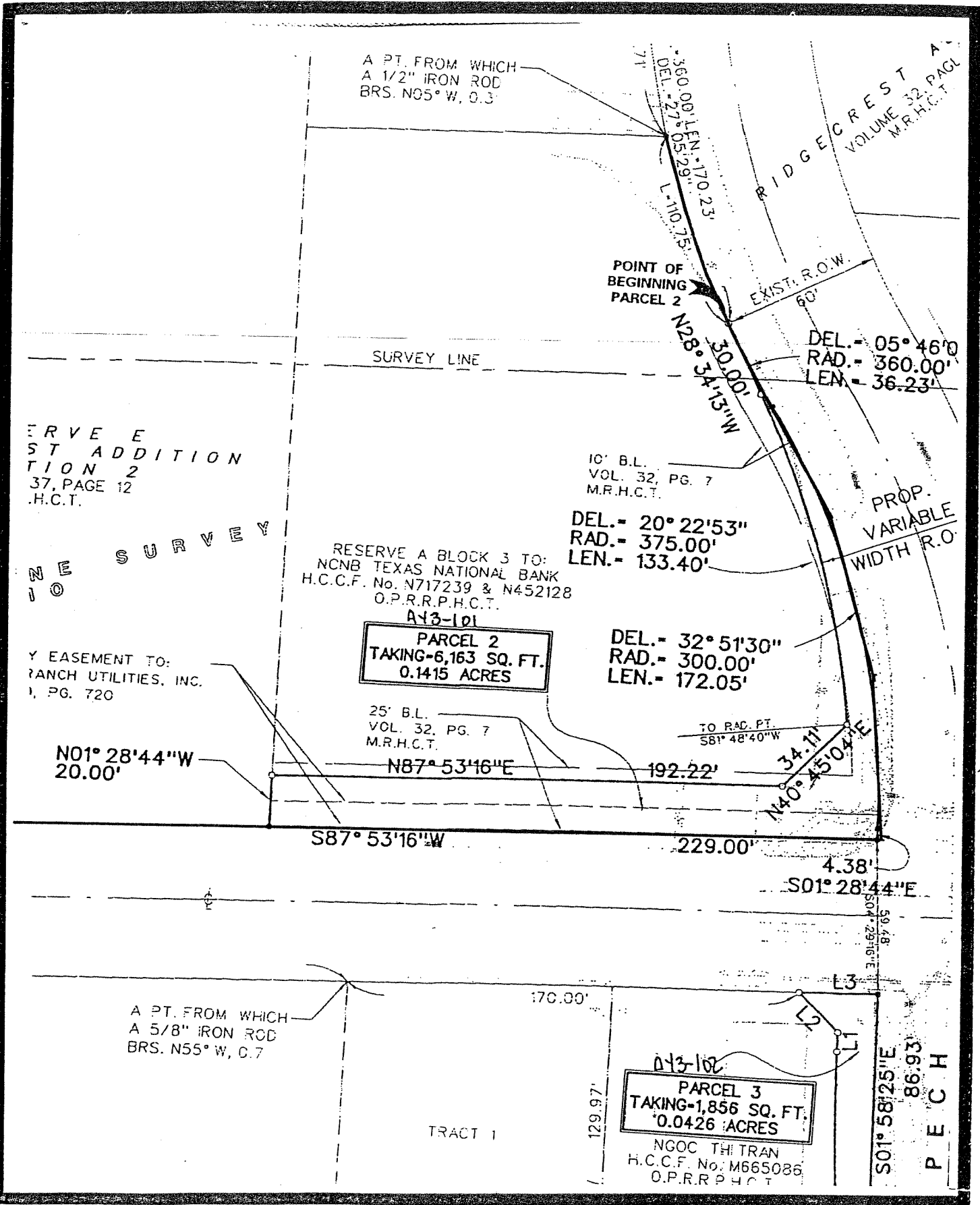
Originator's
Initials
JNQ

Page
2 of 2

During pre-trial negotiations, the parties were able to reconcile all issues and matters in controversy and arrive at a proposed settlement, subject to City Council's approval, wherein the City of Houston would pay the total sum of \$300,000.00 as just compensation for the property being acquired. The proposed settlement will require the City to pay an additional \$263,982.00 to the landowners. The Legal Department incurred an appraisal expense totaling \$9,750.00 in preparing for trial in this matter. This appraisal expense accounts for the monetary difference between the amount needed to settle this matter and the total amount of funds being requested herein.



We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain matter for \$300,000.00 and pay the appraiser's invoice of \$9,750.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved Blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

CUIC # 90AH187



Sketch of Part to be Acquired



	Whole Property
	Part Acquired

MOTION NO. 2004 1236

MOTION by Council Member Green that the recommendation of the City Attorney, relative to eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Bank of America, N. A., et al, Cause No. 821,807, in connection with the acquisition of Parcel AY3-101, for the Pech Road Paving Project, Long Point Road to Westview Road, be adopted, and the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners in the amount of \$36,018.00, into the registry of the Court, pay all costs of Court and not file any objections to the Award.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Galloway,
Goldberg, Edwards, Wiseman, Holm, Alvarado, Ellis,
Quan, Sekula-Gibbs and Green voting aye
Nays none
Council Members Garcia and Berry absent

Council Member Khan out of the City

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of December, 2004.


Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the
effective date of the foregoing motion is December 27, 2004.


City Secretary

SUBJECT: Request for a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of various alleys, portions of alleys, streets, and portions of streets, and authorizing the abandonment and sale of various portions of streets, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street and a 10-foot-wide water line easement, all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645. Parcels SY7-066A thru CC, AY7-448, and KY7-251	Category # 7	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">6</div>
---	---------------------	--------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: D Key Map 533N 
--	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of various alleys, portions of alleys, streets, and portions of streets, and authorizing the abandonment and sale of various portions of streets, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street and a 10-foot-wide water line easement, all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645. **Parcels SY7-066A thru CC, AY7-448, and KY7-251**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

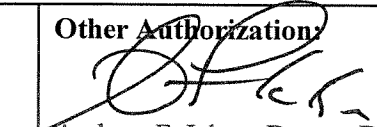
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 Ronnie D. Harris, Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc., 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of Institute Place Partners, Ltd. [Institute Place I, Inc. (Jack Lee, President) General Partner], requested the non-acceptance of various streets, portions of streets, alleys, and portions of alleys and the abandonment and sale of a portion of Pawnee Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street, all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645. The subject streets and alleys were dedicated by the plat of the Institute Place Addition recorded on September 19, 1912, under Harris County Clerk's File Number 107327. No public improvements have ever been constructed in the subject streets and alleys to be non-accepted. Further, the City has identified no future need for the said streets and alleys to be non-accepted. Separate from this transaction and by the process of replatting the applicant will dedicate alleys for access to the lots the applicant does not own within the Institute Place Addition. Institute Place Partners, Ltd., the property owner, plans to replat the property and sell it.

This transaction is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees will first receive a City Council authorized council motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an ordinance effecting the non-acceptances and the abandonment and sales. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request subject to the abandonment and sale of various portions of streets, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street and a 10-foot-wide water line easement, all located within the Institute Place Addition. Therefore, it is recommended:

- The City approve a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of (a) the alley in Block 7 between Corder Street and Virginia Avenue; (b) the alley in Block 6 between Corder Street and Virginia Avenue; (c) the alley in Block 5 between Corder Street and Virginia Avenue; (d) the alley in Block 10 between Virginia Avenue and Myrtle Street; (e) the portion of the alley in Block 11 from a point along the property line of Lot 5 to Ramsey Street, between Virginia Avenue and Myrtle Street; (f) the alley in Block 12 between Virginia Avenue and Myrtle Street; (g) the portion of the alley in Block 23 from the I. & G. N. Railroad east to a point along the property line of Lot 3, between Myrtle Street and Hepburn Street; (h) the alley in Block 22, between Myrtle Street and Hepburn Street; (i) the alley in Block 21 between Myrtle Street and Hepburn Street; (j) the alley in Block 26 between Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street; (k) the portion of the alley in Block 27 from Howard Street to a point along the property line of Lot 8, between Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street; (l) the portion of the alley

s:\dob\sy7-066.rc1.doc CUIC #20DOB8837


REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date	SUBJECT: Request for a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of various alleys, portions of alleys, streets, and portions of streets, and authorizing the abandonment and sale of various portions of streets, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street and a 10-foot-wide water line easement, all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645. Parcels SY7-066A thru CC, AY7-448, and KY7-251	Originator's Initials <i>oo</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>3</u>
------	---	---	------------------------------

in Block 27 from a point along the property line of Lot 4, between Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street; (m) the alley in Block 28 between Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street; (n) the alley in Block 39 between Pawnee Street and Lydia Avenue; (o) the portion of the alley in Block 38 from Howard Street to a point along the property line of Lot 5, between Pawnee Street and Lydia Avenue; (p) the portion of the alley in Block 38 from a point along the property line of Lot 2 to its terminus, between Pawnee Street and Lydia Avenue; (q) Virginia Avenue from the I. & G. N. Railroad east to its terminus; (r) Myrtle Street from a point along the property line of Lot 8, Block 11 east to its terminus; (s) Hepburn Street from Howard Street east to its terminus; (t) Lydia Avenue from the I. & G. N. Railroad to Ramsey Street; (u) Howard Street from Virginia Avenue south to the southern property line of Lot 1, Block 10, (v) Howard Street from a point along the property line of Lot 1, Block 26 to Pawnee Street, (w) Howard Street from Pawnee Street south to its terminus, (x) Ramsey Street from Virginia Avenue to Pawnee Street; and (y) Ramsey Street from Pawnee Street south to its terminus; and authorizing the abandonment and sale of (z) Myrtle Street from the I. & G. N. Railroad to a point along the property line of Lot 3, Block 23; (aa) Pawnee Street from the I. & G. N. Railroad to a point along the property line of Lot 5, Block 38; (bb) Howard Street from Corder Street to Virginia Avenue; and (cc) Ramsey Street from Corder Street to Virginia Avenue; in exchange for conveyance to the City of (dd) right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street from a point along the property line of Lot 2, Block 26 to Ramsey Street; and (ee) a 10-foot-wide water line easement from Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street, within the western property lines of Lots 7 and 8, Block 26; all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645;

2. The applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the streets being abandoned and sold;
4. The applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees be required to (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 12-inch water line in Pawnee Street, from I. & G. N. Railroad to Ramsey Street, (b) construct a 12-inch water line in the Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street right-of-way to be conveyed to the City, (c) construct a 12-inch water line in the 10-foot-wide water line easement to be conveyed to the City from Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street, within the western property lines of Lots 7 and 8, Block 26, (d) cut, plug, and remove the two fire hydrants within Howard Street and Ramsey Street, and (e) construct two fire hydrants in Corder Street. All of the foregoing items will be covenants running with the land and must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
5. The applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees be required to (a) construct and redesign Pawnee Street and Hepburn Street from Alameda Road to the eastern property line of the applicant's property as a 44-foot-wide concrete paved street with curbs and sidewalks, (b) upgrade the existing railroad grade crossing and safety warning system in Hepburn Street to concrete panels and flashing beacons with gates, and (c) commission a traffic signal warrants investigation based on traffic volumes expected after a full build out of the proposed development. If a signal is warranted, the developer is to pay for the design and construction of a new traffic signal. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
6. The applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (water), streets, and alleys that are abandoned, relocated, and constructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the council motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;
7. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant, its successors, heirs, or assignees may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Items 1, 4, and 5 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide a LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for the transaction. Upon the applicant, successors, heirs, or assignees' satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;

Date	SUBJECT: Request for a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of various alleys, portions of alleys, streets, and portions of streets, and authorizing the abandonment and sale of various portions of streets, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street and a 10-foot-wide water line easement, all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645. Parcels SY7-066A thru CC, AY7-448, and KY7-251	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>3</u> of <u>3</u>
-------------	---	---	--

8. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
9. Inasmuch as the value of the property interest is expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the City Council appoint the following two independent real estate appraisers to establish the value – Jasmine Quinerly and John Chambliss.

MSM:NPC:dob

- c: Phil Boriskie
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.
Marlene Gafrick
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Arturo G. Michel
Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.
Jack Sakolosky, P.E.
Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor
Robert Towery

Subject: Request for a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of various alleys, portions of alleys, streets, and portions of streets, and authorizing the abandonment and sale of various portions of streets, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street and a 10-foot-wide water line easement, all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645. **Parcels SY7-066A thru CC, AY7-448, and KY7-251**



NON-ACCEPT: (ALLEYS)

- (a) SY7-066A
- (b) SY7-066B
- (c) SY7-066C
- (d) SY7-066D
- (e) SY7-066E
- (f) SY7-066F
- (g) SY7-066G
- (h) SY7-066H
- (i) SY7-066I
- (j) SY7-066J
- (k) SY7-066K
- (l) SY7-066L
- (m) SY7-066M
- (n) SY7-066N
- (o) SY7-066O
- (p) SY7-066P

NON-ACCEPT: (STREETS)

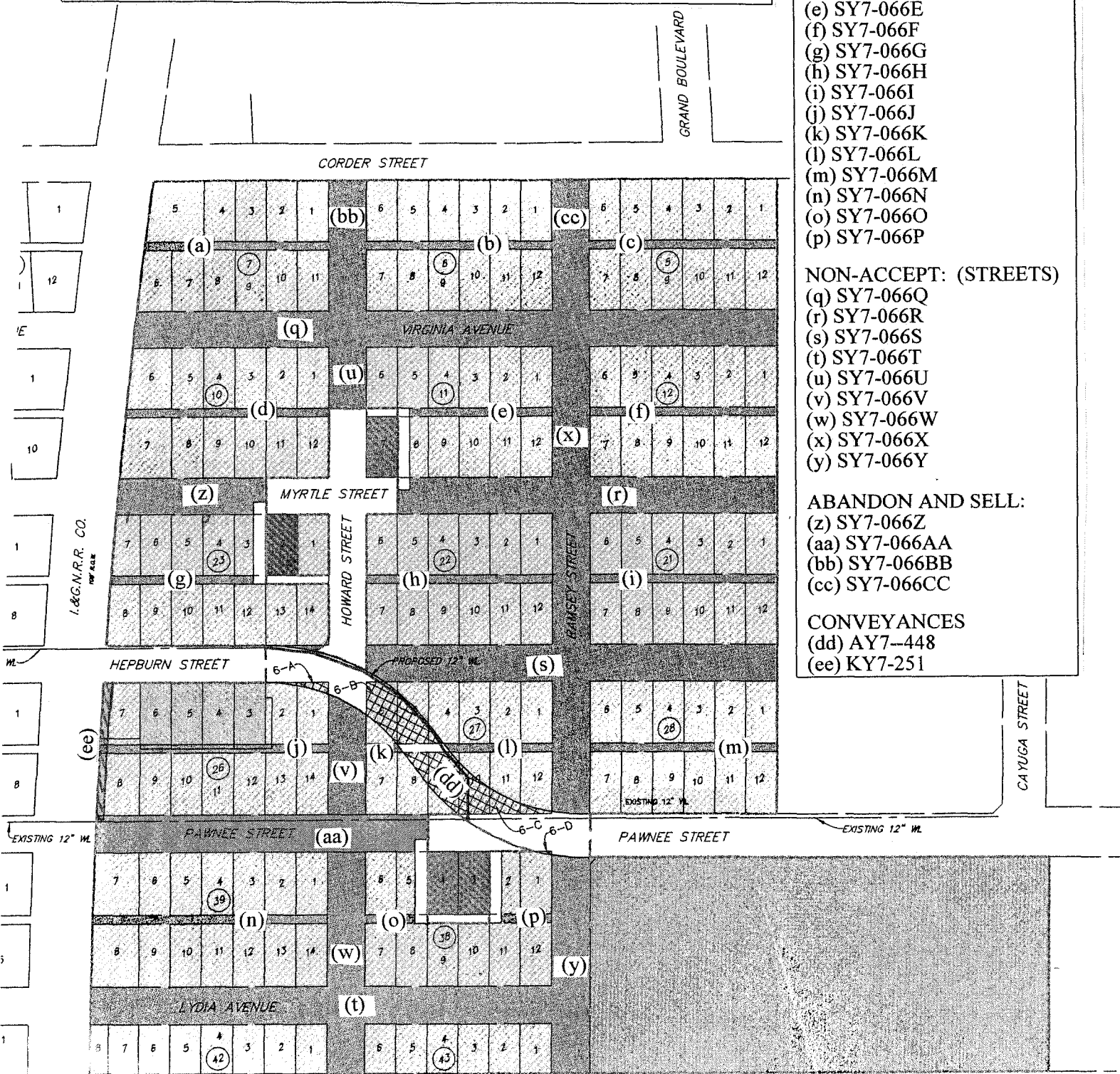
- (q) SY7-066Q
- (r) SY7-066R
- (s) SY7-066S
- (t) SY7-066T
- (u) SY7-066U
- (v) SY7-066V
- (w) SY7-066W
- (x) SY7-066X
- (y) SY7-066Y

ABANDON AND SELL:

- (z) SY7-066Z
- (aa) SY7-066AA
- (bb) SY7-066BB
- (cc) SY7-066CC

CONVEYANCES

- (dd) AY7-448
- (ee) KY7-251



SUBJECT: Request for a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of

NON-ACCEPTANCE: (ALLEYS)

- (a) the alley in Block 7 between Corder Street and Virginia Avenue;
- (b) the alley in Block 6 between Corder Street and Virginia Avenue;
- (c) the alley in Block 5 between Corder Street and Virginia Avenue;
- (d) the alley in Block 10 between Virginia Avenue and Myrtle Street;
- (e) the portion of the alley in Block 11 from a point along the property line of Lot 5 to Ramsey Street, between Virginia Avenue and Myrtle Street;
- (f) the alley in Block 12 between Virginia Avenue and Myrtle Street;
- (g) the portion of the alley in Block 23 from the I. & G. N. Railroad east to a point along the property line of Lot 3, between Myrtle Street and Hepburn Street;
- (h) the alley in Block 22, between Myrtle Street and Hepburn Street;
- (i) the alley in Block 21 between Myrtle Street and Hepburn Street;
- (j) the alley in Block 26 between Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street;
- (k) the portion of the alley in Block 27 from Howard Street to a point along the property line of Lot 8, between Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street;
- (l) the portion of the alley in Block 27 from a point along the property line of Lot 4, between Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street;
- (m) the alley in Block 28 between Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street;
- (n) the alley in Block 39 between Pawnee Street and Lydia Avenue;
- (o) the portion of the alley in Block 38 from Howard Street to a point along the property line of Lot 5, between Pawnee Street and Lydia Avenue; and
- (p) the portion of the alley in Block 38 from a point along the property line of Lot 2 to its terminus, between Pawnee Street and Lydia Avenue;

NON-ACCEPTANCE: (STREETS)

- (q) Virginia Avenue from the I. & G. N. Railroad east to its terminus;
- (r) Myrtle Street from a point along the property line of Lot 8, Block 11 east to its terminus;
- (s) Hepburn Street from Howard Street east to its terminus;
- (t) Lydia Avenue from the I. & G. N. Railroad to Ramsey Street;
- (u) Howard Street from Virginia Avenue south to the southern property line of Lot 1, Block 10,
- (v) Howard Street from a point along the property line of Lot 1, Block 26 to Pawnee Street,
- (w) Howard Street from Pawnee Street south to its terminus,
- (x) Ramsey Street from Virginia Avenue to Pawnee Street; and
- (y) Ramsey Street from Pawnee Street south to its terminus;

and authorizing the abandonment and sale of

ABANDON AND SELL:



- (z) Myrtle Street from the I. & G. N. Railroad to a point along the property line of Lot 3, Block 23;
- (aa) Pawnee Street from the I. & G. N. Railroad to a point along the property line of Lot 5, Block 38;
- (bb) Howard Street from Corder Street to Virginia Avenue; and
- (cc) Ramsey Street from Corder Street to Virginia Avenue;

in exchange for conveyance to the City of

CONVEYANCES:

- (dd) right-of-way for and construction of the realignment of Hepburn Street and Pawnee Street from a point along the property line of Lot 2, Block 26 to Ramsey Street; and
- (ee) a 10-foot-wide water line easement from Hepburn Street to Pawnee Street, within the western property lines of Lots 7 and 8, Block 26;

all located within the Institute Place Addition, out of the P. W. Rose Survey, A-645. **Parcels SY7-066A thru CC, AY7-448, and KY7-251**

SUBJECT: Request for the sale of excess fee-owned right-of-way being portions of Lots 8, 9, 10, and the east one-half of Lots 11 and 12, Block 46, S.F. Nobles Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Parcel SY7-145		Category # 7	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 7
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 11/1/07		Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: H Key Map: 493H <i>PSM</i>		
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins <i>Sec for NPC</i> Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate Phone: (713) 837-0881		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a council motion authorizing the sale of excess fee-owned right-of-way being portions of Lots 8, 9, 10, and the east one-half of Lots 11 and 12, Block 46, S.F. Nobles Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Parcel SY7-145				
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Kenneth M. Knapp, Knapp Polly Pig, Inc., 1209 Hardy Street, Houston, Texas, 77020, requested the sale of excess fee-owned right-of-way being portions of Lots 8, 9, 10, and the east one-half of Lots 11 and 12, Block 46, S.F. Nobles Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Kenneth M. Knapp, the abutting owner, plans to expand his current business at this location. This transaction is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized council motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended: 1. The City sell excess fee-owned right-of-way being portions of Lots 8, 9, 10, and the east one-half of Lots 11 and 12, Block 46, S.F. Nobles Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1; 2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property; 3. The applicant be required to cut, plug, and abandon the existing 6-inch lateral sanitary sewer line within the property being sold and pay the depreciated value for the sanitary sewer line and manholes being abandoned. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits; 4. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (sanitary sewer) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and constructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the council motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;				
psm\sy7-145.rcl.doc			CUIC #20PSM8875	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

Date:	Subject: Request for the sale of excess fee-owned right-of-way being portions of Lots 8, 9, 10, and the east one-half of Lots 11 and 12, Block 46, S.F. Nobles Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Parcel SY7-145	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

5. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Item 3 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide a LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for the transaction. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;
6. The applicant be required to observe a 25-foot-building setback from the Elysian Street bridge.
7. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the alley being abandoned and sold;
8. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
9. Inasmuch as the value of the property interests is not expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

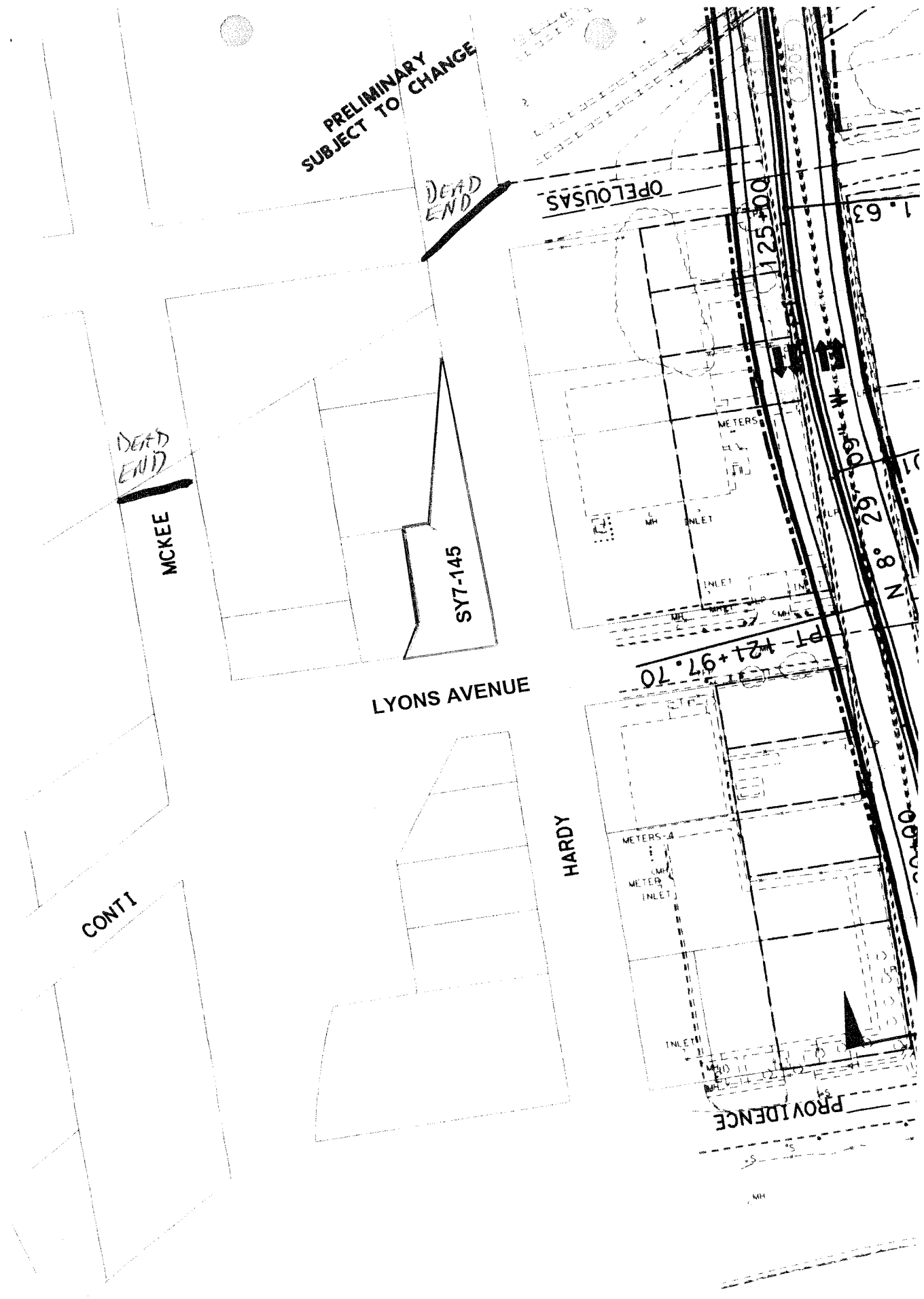
MSM:NPC:psm

c: Phil Boriskie
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., PTOE
Marlene Gafrick
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Arturo G. Michel
Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor

SECTION E

SCALE: N.T.S.

NORTH OF PROVIDENCE ST



Sale of excess fee-owned right-of-way being portions of Lots 8, 9, 10, and the east one-half of Lots 11 and 12, Block 46, S.F. Nobles Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY7-145**

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: CONDEMNATION of Parcel CY7-002 for the PANAGARD LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT located along the south line of Richmond Avenue at Panagard Drive. WBS R-000267-0058-2-01 OWNER: Citywide Investment Group, L.P., a Texas limited partnership	Category #7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8
--	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected:  G Key Map 588 X
---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2005-1102, passed September 21, 2005
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Authority be given through Council Motion to CONDEMN Parcel CY7-002

Amount and Source of Funding: To be determined by condemnation proceedings (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-1102 R-00019A-00RE-2-01 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500))	F&A Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The PANAGARD LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT provides for the renewal and replacement of an existing lift station, as part of the City's ongoing program to replace/upgrade facilities. Parcel CY7-002 is located along the south line of Richmond Avenue at Panagard Drive.

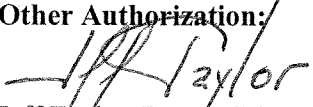
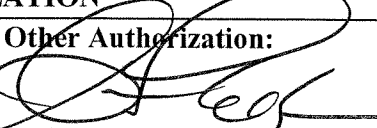
CONDEMNATION:

The City desires to acquire 5,200 square feet of vacant commercial land. The owner rejected the City's offer to purchase the property for a total consideration of \$12,188.00 based on an appraisal by George E. Sims, MAI. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel CY7-002 (Fee)
TOTAL LAND\$ 12,188.00
NO COUNTEROFFER SUBMITTED

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to CONDEMN Parcel CY7-002, owned by Citywide Investment Group, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, for a total consideration of \$12,188.00. Parcel CY7-002 is a tract of land that contains 5,200 square feet situated in the Joel Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80, in Harris County, Texas and being part of Block 7, Unrestricted Reserve "K", Correction Plat of Westhollow as recorded in Volume 274, Page 85 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, and being out of a residue of a 10.4591 acre tract conveyed unto West H2, Ltd., by deed recorded under HCCF No. Y072469 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas according to City of Houston field notes.

MSM: NPC: mp
G:\wpdata\landacq\phelps\CY7-002rcaed
cc: Marty Stein

CUIC #20MTP71		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

PARCEL VALUATION

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel CY7-002:

LAND:

Parcel CY7-002 (fee)

Unencumbered 4,550 square feet @ \$2.50	\$ 11,375.00
Encumbered 650 square feet @ \$2.50 X 50%	<u>\$ 813.00®</u>
TOTAL CONSIDERATION.....	\$ 12,188.00

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N87°25'29"E	65.00
L2	S02°42'59"E	80.00
L3	S87°25'29"W	65.00
L4	N02°42'59"W	80.00

PANAGARD DR.
(60' R.O.W.)
Vol. 172, Pg. 085
O.P.R.R.P.H.C., TX.

CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
ABSTRACT NO. 010

T.S.A.R.P. MON.
#040675
X=3,036,169.55
Y=13,830,326.47



GRAPHIC SCALE: 1" = 50'
Key Map #530-0

RICHMOND AVENUE
(100' R.O.W.)
Vol. 274, Pg. 85
M.P.H.C., TX.

P.O.B. PARCEL
X=3,037,257.42
Y=13,828,048.74

T.S.A.R.P. MON.
#040670
X=3,037,434.50
Y=13,828,064.84

Parcel CY7-002
SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATION SITE
0.1194 AC. (5,200 SQ. FT.)

West H2, Ltd.
Residue of 10.4591-Acre
C.F. #Y072469
O.P.R.R.P.H.C., TX.

CORRECTION PLAT OF
WESTHOLLOW
BLOCK 7, UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "K"
VOL. 274, PG. 085
M.R.H.C., TX

SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATION PARCEL
ON RICHMOND AT PANAGARD
PARCEL

United Engineers, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND DEVELOPMENT
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT • SURVEYING
8388 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074 TEL: (713) 271-2800 FAX: (713) 271-2800

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

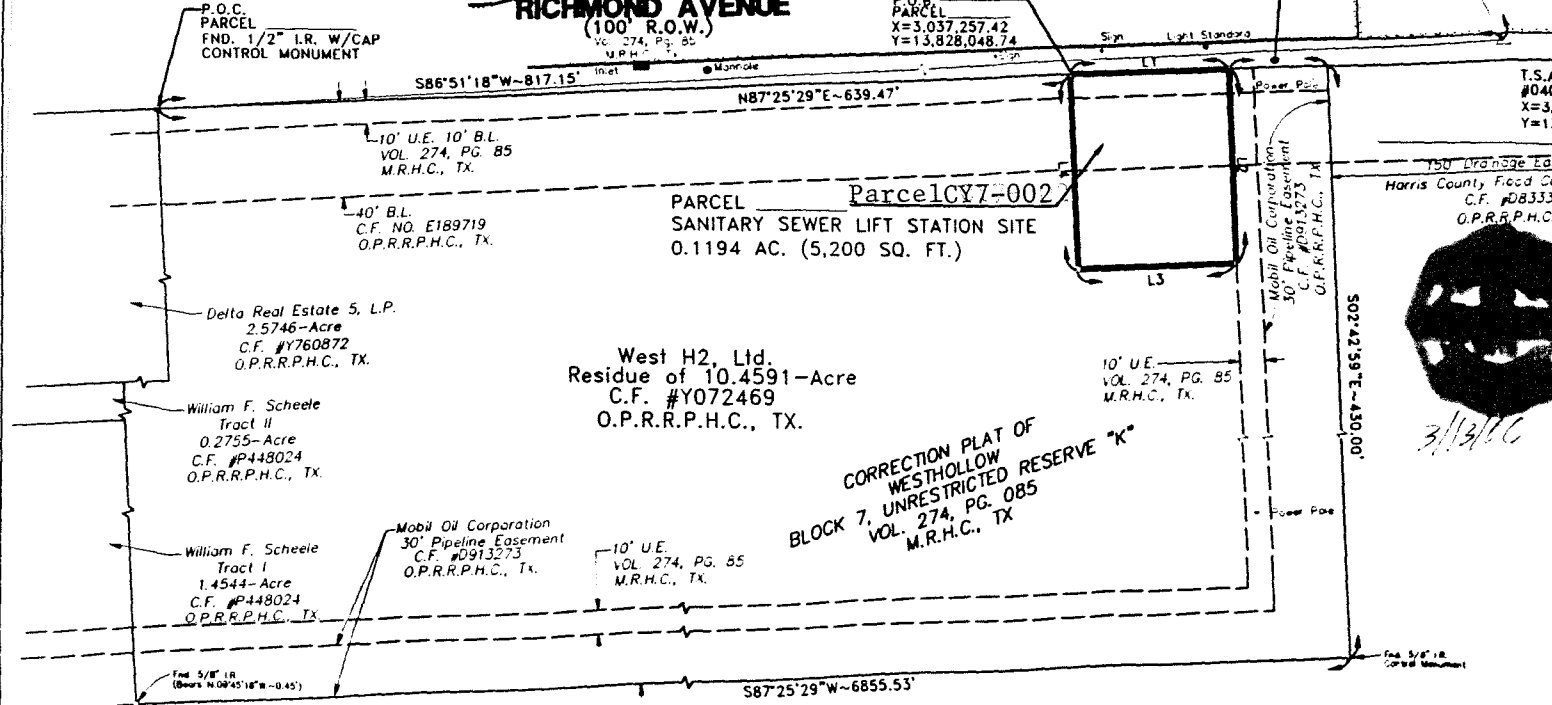
DATE: 11/21/88
RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP NO. 488-X GMS MAP NO. 47560

PARCEL NO. CY7-002

ACCEPTED AND FILED
9723R
CITY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
HOUSTON, TEXAS

CIP NO.
GFS NO. R-0267-58-3
C.M. NO.

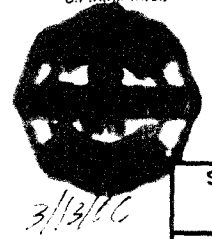


- NOTES
1. SET 5/8" IR WITH CAP STAMPED "UNITED ENGINEERS" AT ALL EASEMENT CORNERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 2. COMPLY WITH CITY OF HOUSTON ORDINANCE NO. 2003-1592. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (NO. 4304 (43) WITH THE ORIGIN THROUGH T.S.A.R.P. MON. R.M. NO. 040670. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE UTM VALUES. TO CONVERT UTM VALUES TO SURFACE VALUES MULTIPLY BY THE SCALE FACTOR OF 1.0001213.
 3. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT.
 4. NEAREST TOWN CORNER WAS PROVIDED BY SURVEYING SPECIALISTS, DATED OCTOBER 20, 2000, CERTIFICATE NO. 250, B (713) 483-0491.
 5. NO ENCUMBRANCES WERE LOCATED ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY EXCEPT FOR THOSE NOTED AND SHOWN HEREON.
 6. A SEPARATE METEY AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE HAS BEEN PREPARED.
 7. THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND STIPULATIONS OF ORDINANCE NO. 80-1878 OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON PERTAINING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF BLUE LINES AND UTILITY LINES.
 8. THE PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "K" (SHADED) ACCORDING TO MAPS FURNISHED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP #82010010A PANEL #810 OF 1150, REVISED APRIL 20, 1984.
 9. A 20' AIRIAL EASEMENT FROM A PLANE 20' ABOVE THE GROUND UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN ON "CORRECTED PLAT OF WESTHOLLOW", VOL. 274, PG. 85 OF THE M.R.H.C., TX.

- NOTES CONTINUED
10. 15' WIDE DRAINAGE EASEMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE CENTERLINE OF ALL NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES PER PLAT RECORDED IN VOL. 274, PG. 85 OF THE M.R.H.C., TX.
 11. 1/2 OF ALL OIL, GAS AND MINERALS RESERVED TO JOHN W. TRUCKER, RECORDED IN VOL. 1934, PG. 462 OF THE O.P.R.H.C., TX. AND TO HOUSTON NATIONAL BANK, RECORDED IN C.F. NO. 021166 OF THE O.P.R.H.C., TX.
 12. SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS PER PLAT, VOL. 274, PG. 85 OF THE M.R.H.C., TX. AND OF NO. 820119, EFF. 10/1/84, 02/10/80 AND 02/10/81 OF THE O.P.R.H.C., TX.

CERTIFICATION
I, ALFREDO S. CORTES, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY CONDUCTED ON JANUARY, 2008 BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION, THAT THIS SURVEY CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY, AND THAT THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE COMPLETED BY THE PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING PRACTICE ACT OF THE STATE OF TEXAS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY.





ALFREDO S. CORTES
TEXAS R.P.L.S. NO. 5413



3/13/00

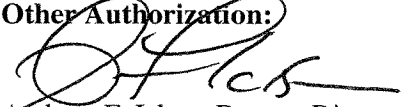
To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel AY5-093 located at 2221 Parker Road for the ALDINE WESTFIELD PAVING PROJECT (from Tidwell to Little York) WBS N-000577-0001-2-01 OWNER: Edward E. Hudson, Jr. as to an undivided ½ interest and wife, Elizabeth Ann Swallen Hudson as to an undivided ½ interest	Category #7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">9</p>
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11/1/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: B Key Map 413 Z 		
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881  Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2005 - 397, passed April 20, 2005		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY5-093			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-397 N-000663-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506) 	F&A Budget:		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The ALDINE WESTFIELD PAVING PROJECT (from Tidwell to Little York) provides for two 24-foot-wide concrete roadway pavements with curb, sidewalks and underground utilities in order to improve traffic flow/circulation, drainage and reduce traffic congestion. This transaction involves the acquisition of 3,092 square feet of land located at 2221 Parker Road. The City desires to acquire 3,092 square feet of land from improved commercial property. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Albert N. Allen, MAI, CRE, SR/WA. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows: Parcel AY5-093 (Street right of way easement) 3,092 square feet \$57,370.00 Title Policy \$ 1,158.00 TOTAL AMOUNT \$58,528.00 It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY5-093 located at 2221 Parker Road, owned by Edward E. Hudson, Jr. as to an undivided ½ interest and Elizabeth Ann Swallen Hudson as to an undivided ½ interest. This parcel contains 3,092 square feet of land for a public street easement situated in H.&T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract 449, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas; said 0.0710 acre parcel being out of Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Sunrise Gardens, a subdivision plat which is recorded in Volume 15, Page 26, Harris County Map Records; said Lots 1 and 2 being recorded in the names of Edward E. Hudson, Jr. and Elizabeth Ann Swallen Hudson recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number G927298, Harris County Deed Records according to City of Houston field notes. MSM:NPC:eg S:/GUAJARDO/Aldine Westfield/AY5-093 RCA-Motion to Approve Purchase w-Title Policy.doc cc: Marty Stein			

CUIC #20 ELG15

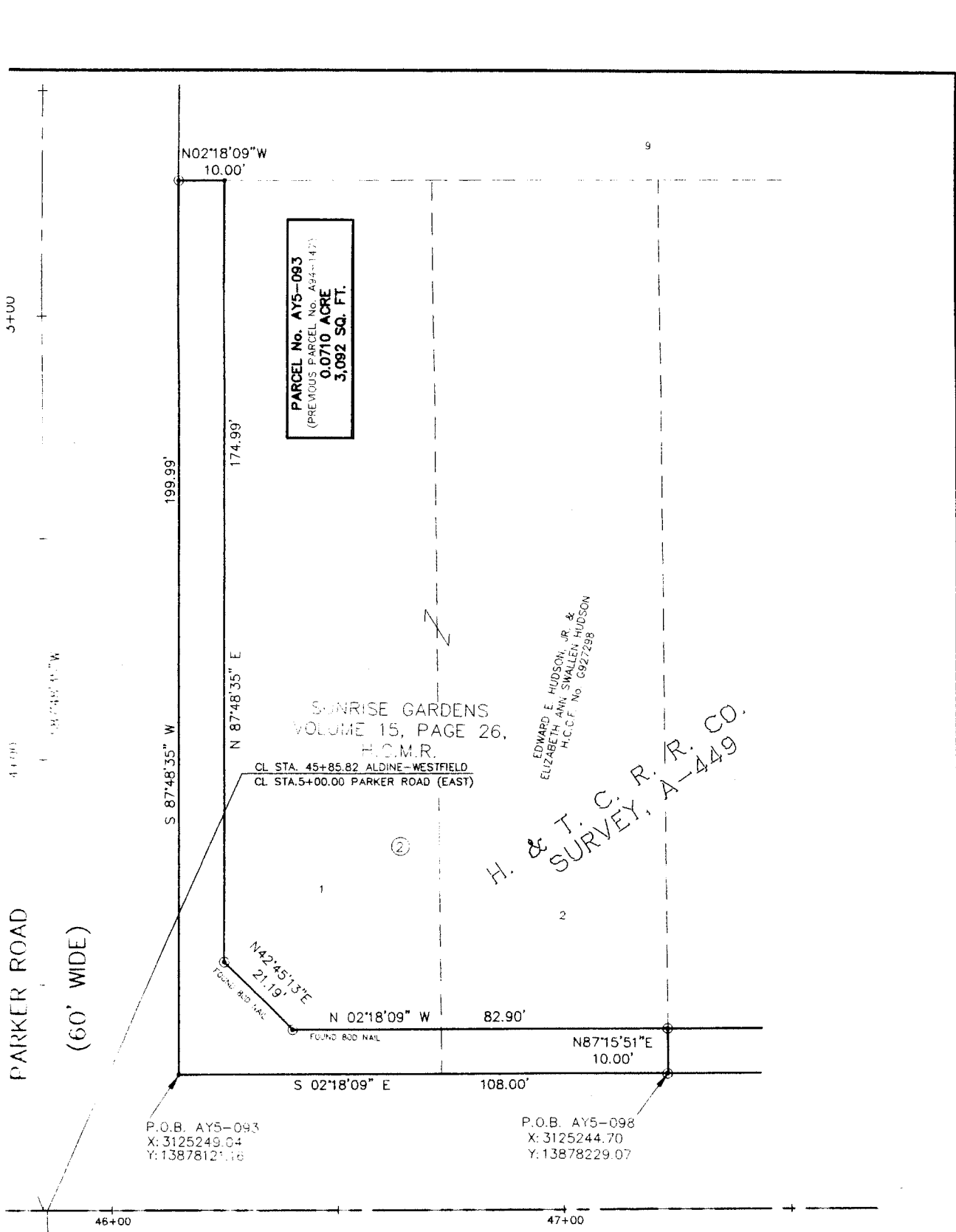
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--

PARCEL VALUATION

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel AY5-093:

LAND:	
Parcel AY5-093 (Street right of way easement)	
3,092 square feet @ \$5.25 per square foot	\$16,233.00
IMPROVEMENTS:	
Asphalt paving.....	\$ 4,638.00
Land Lease buy-out (Watermill).....	<u>\$36,499.00</u>
Total Improvements.....	<u>\$41,137.00</u>
TOTAL CONSIDERATION	<u>\$57,370.00</u>



PARCEL No. AY5-093
 (PREVIOUS PARCEL No. A94-147)
0.0710 ACRE
3,092 SQ. FT.

SUNRISE GARDENS
 VOLUME 15, PAGE 26,
 H.C.M.R.
 CL STA. 45+85.82 ALDINE-WESTFIELD
 CL STA. 5+00.00 PARKER ROAD (EAST)

EDWARD E. HUDSON, JR. &
 ELIZABETH ANN SWALLEN HUDSON
 H.C.C.F. No. G927298

H. & T. C. R. R. CO.
 SURVEY, A-449

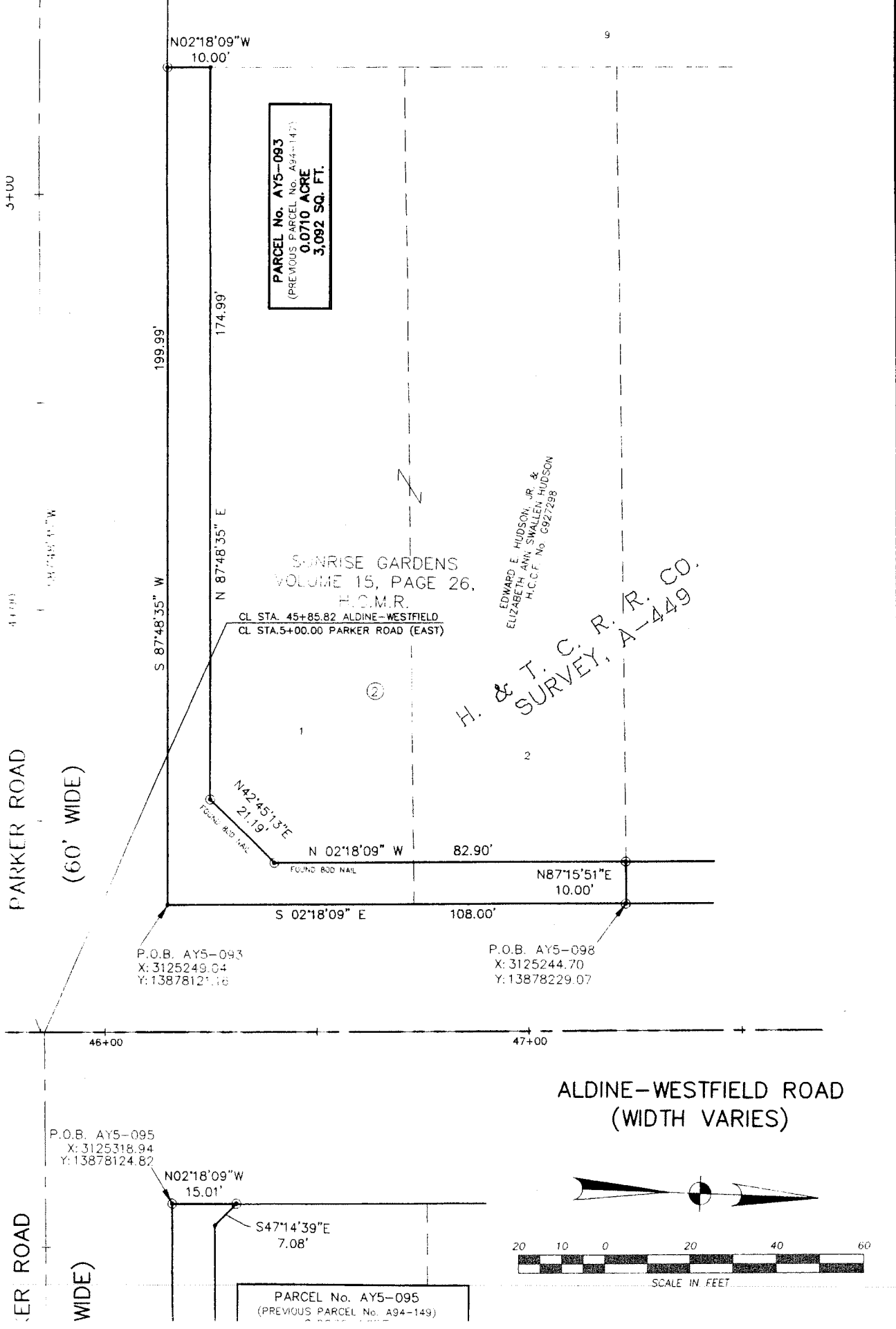
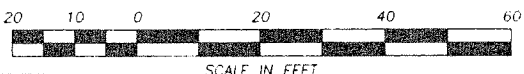
P.O.B. AY5-093
 X: 3125249.04
 Y: 13878121.16

P.O.B. AY5-098
 X: 3125244.70
 Y: 13878229.07

P.O.B. AY5-095
 X: 3125318.94
 Y: 13878124.82

PARCEL No. AY5-095
 (PREVIOUS PARCEL No. A94-149)

ALDINE-WESTFIELD ROAD
 (WIDTH VARIES)



PARKER ROAD
 (60' WIDE)

SCALE IN FEET

SUBJECT: PURCHASE of Parcel AY3-046, located in the 11200 block of Wilcrest Drive for the KEEGANS' BAYOU HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL PROJECT (from Brays Bayou to Kirkwood) N-000420-0025-2-01 OWNER: Karl Russell Smith, Jr.	Category #7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 10
--	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: C Key Map 569B
--	--

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2006-729, passed June 28, 2006
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY3-046.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2006-729, N-000420-00RE-2-01) Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506	F&A Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The KEEGANS' BAYOU HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL PROJECT (from Braes Bayou to Kirkwood) provides for a safer route of travel for bicyclists and/or hikers away from the street traffic. Various trails will encourage an alternative method to commute within the City. This transaction involves the acquisition of 4,314 square feet of land located in the 11200 block of Wilcrest Drive for a hike and bike trail easement.

PURCHASE
The City desires to acquire 4,314 square feet of land out of improved commercial property. The City's offer was based on an appraisal completed by William D. Kvinta, MAI, SRA, Independent Fee Appraiser. This valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel AY3-046: (Easement)
LAND, IMPROVEMENTS, AND DAMAGES\$76,327.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY3-046, owned by Karl Russell Smith, Jr. This parcel contains 4,314 square feet of land for a hike and bike trail out of a tract of land situated in the Leo Roark Survey, A-651, Harris County, Texas, as conveyed to Karl Russell Smith, Jr. by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File N787588, in the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris, County, Texas, according to the City of Houston field notes.

MSM:NPC:sr
S:\ROBERTS\WRCA-KeegansAY3-046-Purc.doc

cc: Marty Stein

CUIC #20SDR12		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

PARCEL VALUATION

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel AY3-046:

Parcel AY3-046: Easement

LAND: 4,314 square feet @ \$10.00 \$ 43,140.00

IMPROVEMENTS

Chain link fence: 213 LF.....\$ 6,717.00

12-foot-wide double gates and concrete pad..... 1,300.00

Crushed stone: 4,314 x \$5.00..... 21,570.00

TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS \$ 29,587.00

DAMAGES: (to relocate security system) \$ 3,600.00

TOTAL COMPENSATION.....\$ 76,327.00

STANCLIFF ROAD (60' R.O.W.)

TRACT A
2.0343 ACRES
DUNBAR N. CHAMBERS, JR., ET AL
PARKGLEN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
FILE NO. C884148, O.P.R.R.P.

3.277 ACRES - TRACT 1
FLOYD CARRIKER, TRUSTEE
TO
NATURAL EARTH PRODUCTS
FILE NO. R784187, O.P.R.R.P.

3.278 ACRES - TRACT 2
SHIPTON INTEREST, INC.
TO
NATURAL EARTH PRODUCTS
FILE NO. R784185, O.P.R.R.P.

COMMENCING
POINT AY3-046
X = 3080825.30
Y = 6900827.29
FROM WHICH BEARS
CITY OF HOUSTON MON. NO. 4853-0408
X = 3080322.75
Y = 679825.14
S 74°56'48" E - 723.44'

LEO ROARK SURVEY, A-651

PARCEL
AY3-046
4,314 SQ. FT.

1.796 ACRES - TRACT 3
HOUSTON SOUTHWEST BUSINESS PARK
TO
NATURAL EARTH PRODUCTS
FILE NO. R784186, O.P.R.R.P.

1.250 ACRES - TRACT 4
HOUSTON SOUTHWEST BUSINESS PARK
TO
NATURAL EARTH PRODUCTS
FILE NO. R784180, O.P.R.R.P.

TRACT C
3.5951 ACRES
DUNBAR N. CHAMBERS, JR., ET AL
PARKGLEN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
FILE NO. C884148, O.P.R.R.P.

0.725 ACRES - TRACT 7
HOUSTON SOUTHWEST BUSINESS PARK
TO
NATURAL EARTH PRODUCTS
FILE NO. R784180, O.P.R.R.P.

0.515 ACRES - TRACT 5
FLOYD CARRIKER, TRUSTEE
TO
NATURAL EARTH PRODUCTS
FILE NO. R784187, O.P.R.R.P.

0.315 ACRES - TRACT 6
SHIPTON INTEREST, INC.
TO
NATURAL EARTH PRODUCTS
FILE NO. R784185, O.P.R.R.P.

25' HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT EASEMENT
FILE NO. H188521, O.P.R.R.P.

CASH CENTER
VOL. 339, PG. 140, H.C.M.R.

0.13375 ACRES - TRACT 8
STANGRESE, LTD.
TO
GREGORY R. SINGHAM
FILE NO. L303884, O.P.R.R.P.

0.27947 ACRES - TRACT 8
STANGRESE, LTD.
TO
GREGORY R. SINGHAM
FILE NO. L308564, O.P.R.R.P.

10' HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT FEE STRIP
FILE NO. H820007, O.P.R.R.P.

25' HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT EASEMENT
FILE NO. H820008, O.P.R.R.P.

10' HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT FEE STRIP
FILE NO. H185520, O.P.R.R.P.

4.291 ACRES - EASEMENT
PARKGLEN INVESTMENT CO., ET AL
TO
HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
FILE NO. C525098, O.P.R.R.P.

BEGINNING
POINT AY3-046
X = 3080664.57
Y = 678860.28

PARKGLEN, SECTION ONE
VOL. 149, PG. 67, H.C.M.R.

KEEGANS BAYOU

WEST BELLFORT AVENUE

SOUTH WILCREST DRIVE (50' R.O.W.)

ABBREVIATION TABLE	
H.C.M.R.	MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY
H.C.D.R.	DEED RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY
O.P.R.R.P.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF H.C. PROPERTY OF HARRIS COUNTY SEALS

Vertical text on the left margin, likely a scale or reference note.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7646

Subject: Purchase of Pumper and Hazardous Materials Trucks Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fire Department
S34-N22648-H

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

11-11A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

October 17, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,181,717.24 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and the purchase of pumper and hazardous materials trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$3,181,717.24 for the Fire Department.

Award Amount - \$3,181,717.24

F & A Budget

\$3,181,717.24 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,181,717.24 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of six pumper trucks and a hazardous materials truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$3,181,717.24 for the Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Tyler Motor Co., Inc. d/b/a Hall Buick, Pontiac, GMC, Volvo. These trucks will be used citywide by the Department, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The pumper trucks will be used for fire suppression and responding to EMS incidents; and the hazardous materials truck for incidents involving hazardous chemicals, weapons of mass destruction, and terrorist threats.

The six pumper trucks will come with a one-year bumper-to-bumper warranty and additional warranties of five years on the engine, transmission and air-conditioning system; two years on the fire pump; four years on paint fading, ten years on the cab/body for surface perforation or corrosion and pump plumbing; and a lifetime warranty on the tanks and frame. The life expectancy of the pumper trucks is twelve years. The hazardous materials truck will come with a one-year bumper-to-bumper warranty and additional warranties of five years on the engine, transmission, air-conditioning system, hydraulic generator; four years on paint delaminating, peeling, and cracking; ten years on the cab/body and a lifetime warranty on the frame. The life expectancy of the hazardous materials truck is seven years.

These new trucks will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks with diesel engines. The six pumper trucks will replace existing units in the Department's fleet that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposition. The hazardous materials truck will be an addition to the Department's fleet. See the attached Equipment Usage Summary for equipment usage and replacement details.

Buyer: Larry Benka

Attachment: Equipment Usage Summary

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MD

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
RCA 7646
FIREFIGHTING APPARATUS
FOR
FIRE DEPARTMENT
S34-N22648-H**

Description/ Requisition No.	Qty	New Unit Assignment			Existing Unit Reassignment	Unit Sent To Salvage		
		Station No./ Assignment	Address	Council District	Shop No./Assignment	Shop No.	Age	Mileage
Ferrara Walk-In Hazardous Materials Truck/10030292	1	HM-022	7825 Harrisburg	I	26662 to Reserves	Addition to the Fleet		
Ferrara 1500 GPM Extruded Pumper- 750 Gal Water Tank/10035355	6	E-10	6600 Corporate Drive	F	31572 to Reserves	22763	13	102,969
		E-60	2925 Jeanetta	C	31574 to Reserves	22762	13	122,001
		E-58	10413 Fulton	B	30566 to Reserves	25147	12	134,750
		E-07	1402 Elgin	I	29997 to Reserves	22755	13	87,636
		E-16	1700 Richmond	D	31576 to Reserves	26653	13	113,632
		E-03	3735 Timmons	C	30182 to Reserves	18406	16	68,940

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7581

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Communication Cables and Supplies for the Information Technology Department
S06-S22233

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

October 17, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Janis Benton Phone: (832) 393-0004
Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-1722

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,786,350.30 for communication cables and supplies for the Information Technology Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,786,350.30

F & A Budget

\$1,786,350.30 Central Revolving Fund (1002)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,786,350.30 for communication cables and supplies for the Information Technology Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed for a 36-month period. These awards consisting of thousands of various types of communication cables and supplies will be used to provide City departments with high speed cabling for telephone lines, LAN lines, TV and data lines, and access to mainframes citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-seven prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as detailed below.

Graybar Electric Company: Award on its low complete bid for fiber optic termination (Group 3, Item Nos. 107 thru 140), voice cable termination hardware (Group 5, Item Nos. 180 thru 219), data network termination hardware (Group 6, Item Nos. 220 thru 285), cable TV accessories (Group 7, Item Nos. 286 thru 302), faceplates, jacks, jack inserts (Group 8, Item Nos. 303 thru 320), cable management and electrical accessories (Group 9, Item Nos. 321 thru 393) in an amount not to exceed \$1,589,956.70.

COMPANY

AMOUNT

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Communication Supply Corporation | \$1,235,228.75 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) |
| 2. Anixter, Inc. | \$1,058,963.80 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) |
| 3. D C Services, LLC | \$1,458,252.75 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) |
| 4. Graybar Electric Company | \$1,589,956.70 |

Communication Supply Corporation: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for fiber optic cable (Group 2, Item Nos. 18 thru 106) in amount not to exceed \$115,816.60.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(3) MDT

8-24-07

12

Date: 10/17/2007	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Communication Cables and Supplies for the Information Technology Department S06-S22233	Originator's Initials TR	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
1. Graybar Electric Company	\$ 89,035.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Anixter, Inc.	\$103,805.00 (Partial Bid)
3. Communication Supply Corporation	\$115,816.60
4. DC Services, LLC	\$131,119.00

Anixter, Inc: Award on its low bid for fiber optic jumpers (Group 4, Item Nos. 141 thru 179) in an amount not to exceed \$80,577.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
1. Anixter, Inc.	\$ 80,577.00
2. Communication Supply Corporation	\$ 93,785.00
3. Graybar Electric Company	\$ 96,405.00
4. Crystal Communications Ltd.	\$ 96,775.00
5. DC Services, LLC	\$107,857.00

Group 1, Item Nos. 1 thru 17 are not being awarded.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 1% goal for M/WBE participation.

Graybar Electric Company has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u>
Sunrise Delivery, Inc.	Delivery	\$15,899.56

Communication Supply Corporation has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u>
D. C. Services, LLC	Telecommunication Services	\$1,158.16

This award will be monitored by the Affirmative Action Division in accordance with its procedures.

Buyer: Tywana L. Rhone

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY08	OUT YEARS	AMOUNT
Information Technology	\$450,000.00	\$1,336,350.30	\$1,786,350.30



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Tywana L. Rhone

Date: September 21, 2007

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: 1 New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S06-S22233 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$1,870,294.30

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 4/27/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 5/17/2007

Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: _____

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

This is a renewal of a line item contract utilized by Information Technology department. History has shown that these communication cable supplies have been and will continue to be dropped shipped directly from the manufacturer to the Supplier; therefore, the M/WBE participation is very limited. The vendor is presently using a delivery service to satisfy the 1% goal. Actual goal amount achieved on current contract is 1.17%. See Attached

Concurrence:

Tywana L. Rhone
SPD Initiator

Desiree R. Deeth
Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7638

Subject: Purchase of Cargo Vans Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Police Department
S33-N22640-H

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

13

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

October 26, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of cargo vans through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$249,312 for the Police Department.

Award Amount: \$249,312.00

F & A Budget

\$124,656.00 - Asset Forfeiture Fund - Justice (2203)
\$124,656.00 - Police Special Services Fund (2201)
\$249,312.00 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that the City Council approve the purchase of six cargo vans through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$249,312.00 for the Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Dallas Dodge Chrysler Jeep. These cargo vans will be used citywide as mobile intoxilyzer units by the Department to process DWI violations.

This purchase consists of six diesel-powered, extended-height, cargo vans. Additional equipment and accessories, which includes mobile intoxilyzer equipment, computer equipment, mobile data terminals, police radios, sirens, emergency lights, and vehicle marking, will be purchased in separate procurements and installed in these vans. Currently, the Department has two fixed facilities where arresting officers transport DWI suspects for the administration of DWI testing. These vans (mobile intoxilyzer units) will be located throughout the City, thus enabling Department personnel to perform DWI testing on site. The mobile intoxilyzer units will also reduce the timeline between DWI arrests and testing, increase the test's accuracy, and reduce the overall timeline required for officers to process DWI suspects.

These new vans will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles equipped with diesel engines. They will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vans will be additions to the Department's fleet. Currently, there are no mobile intoxilyzer units in the Department's fleet.

Buyer: Conley Jackson
Requisition No. 10035887

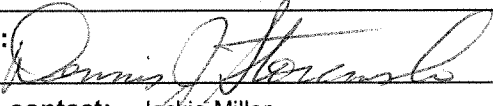
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

101

SUBJECT: Public/Disaster Preparedness Video and Companion Marketing		Category	Page 1	Agenda Item # 14
FROM: Dennis J. Storemski Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security		Origination Date: 10/16/07	Agenda Date: NOV 07 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jackie Miller Phone: 713/437-6867		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize the purchase of a Public/Disaster Preparedness Video and companion marketing for the Houston region in the amount of \$454,963.60 from Gilbreath Communications, Inc.				
Amount of Funding: \$454,963.60			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: Grant Funds: Governor's Division of Emergency Management (Department of Homeland Security) Fund 5030				

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Background

As the core city within our urban area, the City of Houston serves in a lead role coordinating homeland security activities under the Department of Homeland Security's Urban Area Security Initiative. The City of Houston Department of Public Safety and Homeland Security received UASI (Urban Area Security Initiative) grant funding to expand and implement a more comprehensive preparedness program throughout the Houston region. The goals of the project are in alignment with the Houston Urban Area's Regional Strategy, the Texas State Strategy, National Preparedness Goals and the National Priorities for community preparedness and participation.

Recommendation


It is recommended that City Council authorize the purchase of a Public/Disaster Preparedness Video and companion marketing to expand and implement a more comprehensive preparedness program within the UASI region. This will include:

- Production of a Houston Area Preparedness Information Video in English, Spanish, Vietnamese and Chinese
- Design of a Regional Web Page
- Other preparedness messages and information to be used across media channels that will include PSA announcements, local/regional newspapers and television

This work is being purchased through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the amount of \$454,963.60 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the HGAC vendor, Gilbreath Communications, Inc.

Requisition No.: 10038363

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7614

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2005-0287, Passed March 30, 2005 for Concrete, Hot Mixed Asphaltic for Various Departments
SC-R-5610-38-20644-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item
15

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

October 09, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-1722

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Council Motion 2005-0287, passed 03/30/05

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2005-0287, passed March 30, 2005, to extend the expiration date of the awarded term for concrete hot mixed asphalt for various departments from March 30, 2008 to March 29, 2009 and increase the spending authority from \$2,072,220.00 to \$2,901,108.00.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$828,888.00

F & A Budget

\$ 2,579.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$826,309.00 General Fund (1000)
\$828,888.00

RC
10/23/07 FUND 1000 COST CENTER 2000010003

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2005-0287 to extend the expiration date of the awarded term for concrete hot mixed asphalt awarded to Century Asphalt Materials from March 30, 2008 to March 29, 2009, and increase the spending authority of the award to Century Asphalt Materials from \$2,072,220.00 to \$2,901,108.00. The additional spending authority is needed to meet the Departments' operational needs for the remainder of the term, in addition to the extended 12-month period.

This award began March 30, 2005 for a 12-month period with two one-year options to extend, for a total 36-month term, in an amount not to exceed \$2,072,220.00. Expenditures as of October 09, 2007 totaled \$2,058,470.00.

This award consisted of approximately 62,400 tons of hot mixed asphalt concrete which is used by the Public Works & Engineering Department to repair and resurface streets citywide. The Parks & Recreation Department uses the material to repave parking lots, athletic courts, and driveways at various parks and community centers throughout the City. The Houston Airport System uses the material to repair runways, taxiways, and parking lots at the three airports.

This solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for MWBE participation, and Century Asphalt Materials is currently exceeding the goal.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

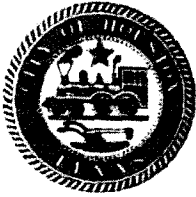
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Eric Gargan

65 CDW 2799
Michael S. ...

copy



CITY OF HOUSTON
Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance
Request for Verification of MWDBE Participation

Date: September 12, 2007 **Requestor:** Greg Hubbard

Prime Contractor: Century Asphalt Materials

Contract/BPO: SC-R-5610-038-20644

Contract Description: Concrete, Hot Mixed Asphaltic, Part II for Various Depts.

Prime Contract Person: Ann Lindsey **Phone:** (281) 421-2621

End **MWBE**

Award Date: 03/30/05 **Date:** _____ **Goal:** 11%

Amount Paid by City (to date): \$1,902,826.39

Scheduled MWDBE Participation: 11%

MWBE: L. O. Materials & Trucking, Inc.

Amount of Intent: \$227,944.20

FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION USE ONLY

Actual M/WDBE Dollar Amount Paid: \$645,791.50

M/WDBE Participation Achieved: 33.939%

To this date, Century Asphalt Materials has achieved the MWDBE goal on this contract.

Daniel Hamilton
Prepared by Daniel Hamilton:

September 12, 2007

Date:

Joseph Kurian
Approved by Joseph Kurian:

9-13-07

Date:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7578

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2006-0117, Passed February 8, 2006 for Spheres, Reflective Glass for Various Departments S-R-9340-041-20791RA-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

16

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

October 31, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

MB


Council District(s) affected
B, E, I

For additional information contact:

Richard Hrachovy Phone: (281) 230-8002
Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-1722

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

CM 2006-0117, passed 2/08/2006

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2006-0117, passed February 8, 2006, to increase the spending authority for reflective glass spheres for the Houston Airport System from \$704,327.71 to \$986,058.79.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$281,731.08

F & A Budget

\$281,731.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

MB
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2006-0117, passed February 8, 2006, to increase the spending authority for reflective glass spheres awarded to Flex-O-Lite, Inc. (Bid No. 2) from \$704,327.71 to \$986,058.79. The current spending authority is insufficient for the remainder of the 40-month term, and an increase in spending authority is required to meet the Department's operational needs.

This award was approved by City Council on February 8, 2006 for a 36-month term with two one-year options to extend for a total five year term in an amount not to exceed \$704,327.71. Expenditures as of September 19, 2007 totaled \$528,502.50. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

These awards consisted of approximately 319,423 pounds of Type III reflective glass spheres used by the Houston Airport System for reflective marking of runways and taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby and Ellington Field airports.

Buyer: Valerie Player-Kaufman

Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal document approved by Affirmative Action Division

Spending Authority Increase

Department	FY08	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$78,258.64	\$203,472.44	\$281,731.08

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

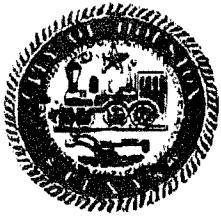
F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MB

16 Q



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells

From: Casey Crossnoe *CC*
Date: October 26, 2005
Subject: Request For 0% MWBE
Compliance Goal,
Spheres, Reflective Glass
SC-R-9340-041-20791

Is this to establish a goal for advertisement? Yes

When is it scheduled to be advertised? November 11, 2005

When are bids due? December 1, 2005

Items or Scope of Bid:

This award consists of 119,423 tons of Type III and 189,931 tons of Type IV reflective glass spheres (beads) which will be used by the Houston Airport System to add to paint on runway markings and taxiway directional lines to provide FAA mandated guideline reflectivity, and 400,000 pounds of gradated reflective glass beads used by the Public Works and Engineering Department to add to paint when marking lines to provide reflectivity in traffic markings as required by Federal guidelines.

The total dollar value is approximately \$990,000.00

I am requesting approval of 0 % goal.

Justification:

There are only three manufacturers of this material nationwide, and they all ship directly from the manufacturing plant to the end-users. There are no MWBE subcontractors available for nationwide pick-up and delivery. Consequently, there is no opportunity for MWBE participation. Therefore, we request a zero goal be approved on this contract. Previous zero goal sign-offs by the Affirmative Action Division are attached.

Concur:

Jywana Rhone
for Desiree Heath
Division Manager

Approved:

Betti Tywater
Betti Tywater
Contract Compliance Officer

Approved:

Calvin D. Wells
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent

Approved:

Velma Laws for *10/30/05*
Velma Laws
Director - Affirmative Action

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating Emancipation Park at 3018 Dowling Street as a Landmark and Protected Landmark	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 17
--	-------------------	--------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date 9/28/2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Martene R. Stapick</i>	Council District affected: I
---	--

For additional information contact: Thomas McWhorter Phone: 713/837-7963	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: August 16, 2005 Ord. 2005-0969
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of a resolution designating Emancipation Park at 3018 Dowling Street as a Landmark and Protected Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding:	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to historic preservation, a property owner may initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protected Landmark for which a 90-day waiver certificate may not be issued by the planning official.

Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission on August 22, 2007 and August 30, 2007 respectively. Both commissions determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark and Protected Landmark designation.

There were no objections to the application.

MG: rp tm

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Jill Jewett, Mayor's Liaison for Cultural Affairs
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department
Harold L. Hurtt, Chief, Police Department
Phil Boriskie, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

**LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
DESIGNATION APPLICATION
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 7/13/2007 HPO File Number: 07-PL46
 Accepted By: RP/Thomas McWhorter

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name of Site (Please print) CITY OF HOUSTON EMANCIPATION PARK C-114			
Address		3018 DOWLING	
City	HOUSTON	State	TX
Zip Code	77004	Day Phone	713-284-1301
		Fax Phone	713-523-2144
Signature	<u>Joe Turner</u>		Date
			<u>6/25/07</u>

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print) CITY OF HOUSTON PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT			
Address		2999-S. WAYSIDE	
City	HOUSTON	State	TX
Zip Code	77023	Daytime	713-845-1101
		Phone	832-395-9452
Signature	<u>Joe Turner</u>		Date
			<u>6/25/07</u>

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

- Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*) Protected Landmark (and Landmark) (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision) Archaeological Site

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. - Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application.

Site Address	3018 DOWLING, HOUSTON, TX 77004
General description	ESTABLISHED IN 1872

Tax account number	HCAD #019115000001
Subdivision	ALL OL 25 EMANCIPATION PARK HOLMAN OUTLOT 25
Lot	25 Block

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- **IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:**

- A) Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.
- B) Statement/description regarding current physical condition and information/dates of previous alterations and renovations since the original nomination(s) was (were) written

PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT**LANDMARK NAME:** Emancipation Park**OWNER:** City of Houston**APPLICANT:** City of Houston Parks and Recreation Department**LOCATION:** 3018 Dowling Street, Houston, Texas 77004**30-DAY HEARING NOTICE:** N/A**AGENDA ITEM:** III**HPO FILE NO:** 07PL46**DATE ACCEPTED:** 07/30/07**HAHC HEARING DATE:** 08/22/07**PC HEARING DATE:** 08/30/07**SITE INFORMATION:**

A ten-acre parcel described as Lot No. 25 in the James S. Holman Survey, within the limits of the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas, on the south side of Buffalo Bayou and bordered by Hutchins Street, Tuam Avenue, Dowling Street, and Elgin Avenue.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation for Emancipation Park, including the Park Buildings.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

Emancipation Park, located in Houston's Third Ward, was originally part of the land granted in 1839 to James S. Holman, who had served as Houston's first mayor.

The parcel was purchased in 1872 by a group of black community leaders for the celebration of Juneteenth (the anniversary of the emancipation of African-Americans in Texas on June 19, 1865), and it was donated to the City of Houston in 1916. For more than twenty years, Emancipation Park was the only public park in Houston open to African-Americans. In 1938-39, the Public Works Administration constructed on the park site a recreation center, swimming pool, and bathhouse, designed by prominent Houston architect William Ward Watkin, on the site. The buildings are important examples of PWA construction in Houston and have been used since their construction for after-school and summer programs for children, community meetings, and classes for youth and adults. Although the Juneteenth celebrations declined in popularity during the middle of the twentieth century, for the past several decades, resurgence in interest has led to annual celebrations at Emancipation Park. The Juneteenth Blues Festival, founded in 1974, was originally staged at the park and has frequently opened there.

The Juneteenth holiday — celebrated for the first time almost 150 years ago at Emancipation Park — has spread beyond Texas and is now celebrated throughout the United States and around the world. Following Texas' example, more than 25 U. S. states have now declared Juneteenth to be an official state holiday. As the site for the original Juneteenth celebration and one of the first parks in America purchased by African-Americans specifically for this event, Emancipation Park remains an important symbol of a turning point in state and national history.

Today, Emancipation Park is part of the proposed Row House District redevelopment plan for the Third Ward. It remains a gathering place for local residents and an important symbol of African-American achievement in Houston. The property qualifies for Landmark and Protected Landmark under Criteria 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 for Protected Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

Emancipation Park is located within Houston's Third Ward, on Lot No. 25 in the survey of land originally granted to James S. Holman. According to a title report prepared in 1912, one-third league of land, or approximately three square miles, in Harris County was deeded by the Republic of Texas to Moseley Baker on June 30, 1845. Holman had transferred a certificate for the land to Baker on June 5, 1839. (Texas, still a Republic at the time of the deed, did not become part of the United States of America until December 29, 1845.)

James Sanders Holman was an agent of Augustus C. and John K. Allen (the founders of Houston) and one of the signers of the original city survey in 1836. Holman became an agent for the Houston Town Company and advertised lots as well as a prospective bank. He served as the first mayor of Houston between August and December 1837. He was awarded land by the Republic of Texas (and later by the state) for his service as a soldier¹ in the 1835 siege of Bexar (San Antonio), the first major campaign of the Texas Revolution.²

In 1840, the Houston city charter divided the city into four wards, each of which elected representatives to the city government. The Third Ward occupied the land roughly south of Congress Avenue and east of Main Street. Although Houston discontinued the ward system for political purposes in 1912, the ward names are still used to denote areas within the city. Third Ward and Fourth Ward (adjacent to Third Ward on the western side of Main Street) historically have been residential, commercial, and cultural centers for Houston's African-American population.

During the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries, when Texas was governed by Spain and then Mexico, African-Americans made up a substantial portion of the state's population. Many of these black Texans had been born within the state or in Mexico, and most were free. They were employed in a variety of trades and professions; some were businessmen, farmers, and ranchers. Through the early 1800s, Texas was also an attractive destination for runaway slaves from Louisiana and for free blacks from the United States, due to the economic opportunities and lesser racial prejudice that they enjoyed under the Spanish and Mexican governments. However, the opening of Texas' borders to colonists from the United States shifted the balance of the black population as settlers arrived, bringing enslaved African-Americans with them. By the late 1820s, free African-Americans were far outnumbered by those enslaved, and slavery had become commonplace in Texas.³

In 1836, African-Americans, along with Mexican prisoners-of-war, cleared the land for Houston's original town site. Black slaves made up a significant portion of the city's residents; by 1860, more than 1000 slaves — 22% of the city's population — lived in Houston. In the plantation areas around Houston, the number of enslaved African-Americans was even higher, accounting for 49% of the total population of Harris County and surrounding counties. As many as 250,000 African-Americans were enslaved in Texas at that point.⁴

Although President Abraham Lincoln had issued the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863, the freeing of slaves was neither encouraged nor enforced in Texas until June 19, 1865. Opposition to emancipation had been a major factor in Texas' secession from the Union in 1861. Although emancipation in Texas had been declared on January 1, 1863, by A. J. Hamilton, the provisional governor installed by President Andrew Johnson, many white Texans refused to give up their slaves. Hamilton himself conceded that most would only

¹ Handbook of Texas Online, s.v., "HOLMAN, JAMES SANDERS," <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/HH/fho38.html> (accessed August 3, 2007).

² Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. "BEXAR, SIEGE OF," <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/BB/qeb1.html> (accessed August 8, 2007).

³ Cary D. Wintz. "Blacks in Houston Today," Historic Houston website, <http://www.houstonhistory.com/ethnic/history/blacks.htm>, accessed on July 19, 2007.

⁴ Ibid.

do so under threat of military force. In the summer of 1863, Governor Hamilton was contacted by citizens protesting the continuation of slavery and asking for military aid to force abolition. Hamilton subsequently sent word to President Johnson and the commander of the Union army in Texas, requesting assistance.⁵

That help came in the form of General Gordon Granger, who landed at Galveston on June 19, 1865, with a group of Union soldiers. To the citizens of Galveston, Granger read General Order #3, which stated:

“The people of Texas are informed that, in accordance with a proclamation from the Executive of the United States, all slaves are free. This involves an absolute equality of personal rights and rights of property between former masters and slaves, and the connection heretofore existing between them becomes that between employer and hired labor. The freedmen are advised to remain quietly at their present home and work for wages. They are informed they will not be allowed to collect at military posts and that they will not be supported in idleness either there or elsewhere.”⁶

Over the next few months, plantation owners received and read the order to enslaved African-Americans under their control; most plantation owners accepted emancipation, however reluctantly, and a few granted land to their former slaves.

Although African-Americans were encouraged to continue working on the plantations, albeit now for wages, many rushed into nearby cities in search of better work. In Houston, the black population swelled as hundreds of freed slaves poured into the city from the plantations in neighboring counties. The demand for labor on the old plantations resulted in some freedmen returning to the fields, but many African-Americans remained in the city. The black population in Houston more than tripled — from 1,077 to 3,691 between 1860 and 1870 — and soon made up 39.3% of the total population of the city. Although African-Americans lived in all of the city’s wards, the greatest proportion of the black population was concentrated in the Third Ward, in Freedman’s Town and similar neighborhoods in Fourth Ward, and in the Frost Town area of Second Ward.⁷

Perhaps because they tended to live on the outskirts of the city — where land was less expensive, credit was available, and land speculation was commonplace — some black residents were able to purchase land and build homes within only a few months of emancipation. This continued at a rapid rate, and by the early 1880s, about 25% of the black households in the Third and Fourth Wards were owner-occupied; homeowners were usually skilled workers, shopkeepers, small business owners, teachers, and ministers. These neighborhoods were not entirely segregated, and in some cases white residents (often German and Italian immigrants) and African-Americans lived on the same block or across the street from one another.⁸

While individuals were purchasing land on which to build homes, groups within the black community pooled their resources to obtain property for larger purposes, including the construction of schools and churches and the creation of Emancipation Park. The black population throughout Texas began to celebrate the anniversary of Emancipation in Texas in 1866. The holiday, known as “Juneteenth,” became a festive occasion marked by picnics, games, and public speeches.⁹ In Houston, events were organized in different locations until 1872, when members of local churches — led by politician Richard Allen, Reverend Jack Yates of Antioch Baptist Church,

⁵ Billy D. Ledbetter, “White Texans’ Attitudes toward the Political Equality of Negroes, 1865-1870,” *Phylon*, Vol. 40, No. 3 (Third Quarter 1979), 253-255.

⁶ “Juneteenth”, About Texas, Texas State Library website, accessed online at <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/ref/abouttx/holidays.html> on July 19, 2007.

⁷ Wintz, “Blacks in Houston Today.”

⁸ Ibid.

⁹ “Juneteenth.”

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

and Reverend Elias Dibble of Trinity Methodist Episcopal, all former slaves — raised the funds to secure a piece of property specifically for this purpose.¹⁰

Richard Allen first became well known for his skills as a carpenter and builder; after Emancipation, he went on to become a businessman, politician, and community leader. Allen was one of the first African-Americans to be elected to the Texas legislature, in 1869; he went on to hold a variety of political offices at the state and local levels and became the first African-American to run for state office when he was nominated for the office of lieutenant governor in 1878. Allen served as the superintendent of the Sunday school at Antioch Baptist Church in Houston and was a member of the board of directors of Gregory Institute, Houston's first black secondary school. He was also one of the organizers of the Grand Lodge of Prince Hall Masons in Texas, in 1875.¹¹

The Reverend John Henry (“Jack”) Yates became the first full-time pastor of Antioch Baptist Church (a City of Houston Landmark) in 1869. Under his leadership in 1875, the congregation built the red brick church at 500 Clay where it still stands today. The building was designed by Richard Allen. Yates was a proponent of property ownership who encouraged and helped black Houstonians to purchase homes and start businesses. He also was involved in the founding of Bishop College, the first African-American college in Texas, and the Baptist Academy, which became Houston College, the forerunner to Texas Southern University.¹² Yates purchased land for his own home on Andrews Street in Fourth Ward in 1869¹³ and built the house in 1870; the house, a City of Houston Protected Landmark, was moved to Houston’s Heritage Park in 1994 to save it from demolition.¹⁴

Before the Civil War, Reverend Elias Dibble led a congregation of Houston slaves who had been allowed to construct a small church in the rear of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. After their emancipation, Dibble and the members of his congregation transferred to the main Church. In 1866, they purchased land and constructed the Trinity Episcopal Methodist Church.¹⁵ Dibble also was a member of the Board of Commissioners for the Gregory School in 1870.¹⁶

A 10-acre lot upon which Emancipation Park would be established was purchased for \$800 from Sarah J. Wellborn and Marshall C. Wellborn, the heirs of William Wellborn, on July 10, 1872. Genealogy researchers indicate that General William Wellborn had fought in the Creek Indian War in Georgia and Alabama in 1813-14 and moved to Texas following the death of his second wife. Sarah, his third wife, and Marshall, their son, inherited Wellborn’s property after his death in Houston in 1867, at the age of 75.

The important role played by the churches in this acquisition cannot be overlooked. According to Wintz, “During the period of segregation, black churches and black schools were the most significant and influential institutions in the black community. Almost every black Houstonian was an active member of a black church during the period before World War II ... The oldest black church in the city, Trinity Methodist Episcopal, continued to exert a significant influence in the city... Both Catholic and Protestant churches were social and civic centers as well as houses of worship, and black ministers provided much of the leadership for the

¹⁰ Betty T. Chapman, “Emancipation Park: An early site of Juneteenth celebrations,” *Houston Business Journal*, June 13-19, 1997.

¹¹ Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. “ALLEN, RICHARD,” <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/AA/fal24.html> (accessed July 23, 2007).

¹² Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. “YATES, JOHN HENRY,” <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/YY/fya7.html> (accessed July 19, 2007).

¹³ Dr. Howard Jones, *The Red Diary: A Chronological History of Black Americans in Houston and Some Neighboring Harris County Communities – 122 Years Later* (Austin, Texas: Nortex Press), 1991, 34.

¹⁴ Jeff Bray, “Moving: Home of Jack Yates added to Heritage Park,” *Houston Chronicle*, May 4, 1994.

¹⁵ Alwyn Barr, “Black Urban Churches on the Southern Frontier, 1865-1900,” *The Journal of Negro History*, Vol. 82, No. 4 (Autumn, 1997), 369.

¹⁶ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 36.

community.”¹⁷ This was certainly true of the men who led the charge to purchase Emancipation Park, and church members continued to be active in the management of the park for decades.

The deed recording the sale (which spells the sellers’ names as “Wellborm”) notes that the land was sold to Richard Allen, Richard Brock, Frank Keeland, John Sessums, Johnson Rice, Taylor Burke, Daniel Rilley, John Graham, and Tillman Bush “in their capacity as trustees of the Colored People of Harris County known as the Festival Association and their successors in office.”

Richard Brock was a successful businessman with a blacksmith shop on Market Square¹⁸; he also was a member of Trinity M. E. Church and served as a city councilman for Fourth Ward.¹⁹ John Sessums was a carpenter and one of the founding members and a lay minister of Trinity Methodist Episcopal Church.²⁰ Taylor Burke was a councilman for First Ward and later a Street Commissioner for the city.²¹ John Graham was a blacksmith, and Tillman Bush was a grocer.²² Daniel Riley was one of the founders of Antioch Baptist Church; he negotiated with the German Baptist Church to secure a place to meet and worship before Antioch’s congregation built their own sanctuary.²³

These black Houstonians were not the only African-Americans purchasing land for their celebrations. During the years following Emancipation, African-Americans across Texas and the South collected money to buy property dedicated to Juneteenth celebrations, as well as Emancipation Days held in honor of the original proclamation of January 1863. In 1872, the same year that Houston’s Emancipation Park was established, African-Americans in Nashville, Tennessee, built an amphitheater and fairgrounds for their celebrations; in Fayette County, Tennessee, a “Colored People’s Emancipation Park” was established. In Mexia, Texas, African-Americans held their celebrations in various locations near the town until 1898, when the Nineteenth of June Organization purchased land (now Booker T. Washington Park) on the banks of the Navasota River.²⁴ An Emancipation Park was also established in Austin, Texas, by educator and artist Mattie B. Haywood White, who along with her husband, Thomas J. White, organized the Travis County Emancipation Celebration Association and led a drive to purchase land for the park in East Austin in 1909.²⁵

Houston’s Colored Emancipation Park Association (CEPA) was chartered on April 28, 1883 as a private corporation for the purpose of “celebrat(ing) the anniversary of the Emancipation Proclamation in Texas, for social enjoyment and mutual improvement, and to decorate and preserve the ground used for the purposes above indicated.” Prior to this action, the group had been an unincorporated body of trustees. The charter further stated that the Association was to be managed by seven directors. The first directors, serving a five-year term, were Robert Fairchilds, Josh W. Watson, Samuel J. Leonard, Hannibal Nohles [Noble], Benjamin F. Clark, Henry Franklin, and Daniel Carview [Carvin].²⁶

¹⁷ Cary D. Wintz, “Early Black Political Involvement,” Historic Houston website, <http://www.houstonhistory.com/erhnic/history2blacks.htm> (accessed July 19, 2007).

¹⁸ Chapman.

¹⁹ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 28, 35.

²⁰ National Register of Historic Places listing, Sessums-James House (3802 Spencer).

²¹ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 37, 39.

²² 1873 Houston City Directory.

²³ Dr. Hunter O. Brooks, *Historical Highlights of Antioch Missionary Baptist Church of Christ, Inc., 1866-1976* (Houston: Antioch Baptist Church), 1976, 1.

²⁴ *Handbook of Texas Online*, s.v. “JUNETEENTH,” <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/JJ/lkj1.html> (accessed July 19, 2007).

²⁵ *Handbook of Texas Online*, s.v. “WHITE, MATTIE B. HAYWOOD,” <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/WW/fwh78.html> (accessed August 8, 2007).

²⁶ Legal documents and letter from the “Colored Emancipation Park Association Matters” folder, Harris Masterson III papers, Woodson Research Center, Fondren Library.

Josh W. Watson was the deacon of Antioch Baptist Church and, along with Rev. Jack Yates, one of the founders of Houston College.²⁷ Watson also was a barber, and operated both a barbershop for men and a separate “ladies tonsorial parlor” (essentially, an early beauty salon), which sold “hair goods.”²⁸ Samuel J. Leonard was a laborer²⁹ and had been a delegate to the Republican Convention in 1875, along with Richard Allen and Richard Brock.³⁰ Hannibal Noble was a policeman, Henry Franklin was a porter, and Benjamin Clark worked for a W. E. Thomas.³¹ Robert Fairchilds was a drayman³² (the driver of a low, heavy cart with no sides, used for hauling goods). Daniel Carvin was a brick mason³³ and was elected trustee of Antioch Baptist Church in 1899.³⁴

According to a May 1913 recounting of the CEPA’s history, written by Atkinson, Graham & Atkinson, which represented the Association, “About the beginning of 1893 some question arose as to the right of the trustees under the charter to hold this property, and to settle this question, a suit was brought against the survivors of the old board of trustees to divest the title out of them and vest it in the corporation so chartered. In this cause a decree was duly entered on February 15, 1893.”³⁵

This matter was in fact brought in April 1892 (not “the beginning of 1893”) to the District Court of Harris County over which Judge Harris Masterson was presiding. The claim was brought by attorney W. P. Hamblen on behalf of the Colored Emancipation Park Association and stated that on or before July 10, 1872, Richard Allen, Richard Brock, Frank Keeland, John Sessums, Johnson Rice, Taylor Burke, Daniel Riley, John Graham, and Tillman Bush were the trustees of “an association of colored people known as the Festival Association” which on that date purchased the land “generally since known as the Emancipation grounds.” The claim further states that successors to the original trustees were elected annually; and that around April 28, 1881, “Richard Fairchild, Josh W. Watson, Samuel J. Leonard, Hannibal Nobles, Benjamin F. Clark, Henry Franklin, & Daniel Cowin were elected.” Then, “in the early part of the year 1883, the said Festival Association, for the better management of said premises and better to promote the interests of those for whose benefit the said premises was held, determined to obtain a charter ... under the name of the Colored Emancipation Park Association, wherein the last named parties were made directors to serve during the term of five years and until their successors were elected.” According to the plaintiffs, the Festival Association had surrendered the property to the CEPA, which had “possessed, managed, and controlled” it ever since. The problem to be resolved, as stated in the claim, was that the surviving original trustees (Allen, Brock, Keeland, Sessums, Riley, and Graham) “now refuse to recognize [the CEPA] as successor to said property, although for a long period of time they recognized and treated the several successors of themselves as having full authority in the premises.”³⁶

The claim was heard by the court on February 15, 1893, at which time Judge Masterson ordered that the property was “divested out of the said defendants and vested in the plaintiffs, the Colored Emancipation Park Association,” thus removing “the cloud upon the title of said Block Twenty Five (25).”³⁷

²⁷ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 49-50.

²⁸ 1893 Houston City Directory.

²⁹ 1893 Houston City Directory.

³⁰ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 44.

³¹ 1893 Houston City Directory

³² 1893 Houston City Directory.

³³ Ibid.

³⁴ Brooks, *Historical Highlights of Antioch Baptist Church*, 3-4.

³⁵ Harris Masterson III papers.

³⁶ Ibid.

³⁷ Harris Masterson III papers.

Such wrangling over the ownership of the park grounds might be interpreted as an attempt to wrest control of the land from a few individuals in order to make it available for public enjoyment, but it appears that Emancipation Park was originally a private facility. In a *Houston Chronicle* article in 1975, elderly residents described how, as children, they had sneaked into the park by climbing over a six-foot privacy fence. The interviewees stated that the park was closed to the public except for a few holidays each year (one of those being Juneteenth).³⁸

During the Juneteenth celebrations, which sometimes lasted two or three days, festival-goers enjoyed barbecues, carnival rides, and dancing. Descriptions of the event frequently mentioned the popularity of strawberry-flavored “red soda water” stands. According to former resident Timothy Burney, “A few Negroes had automobiles and they’d take kids around the race track [which circled the outer edge of the park] for a dime.” The Juneteenth event also included parades from downtown Houston back to the park. Burney said that a Children’s Day at the park featured foot and bicycle races, a greased pig contest, and a greased pole-climbing race. “A couple of years a circus wintered here,” Burney said. “Us kids had a good time packing water for the animals and making a little change.”³⁹

In order to raise the funds needed to make the annual payments on the land, the park trustees solicited contributions from the community. They also sold concessions rights to operators of refreshment stands during the Juneteenth celebrations, and rented the land to carnival operators and the aforementioned circus. Although the Association had expected that the land, as a public park and playground, would be exempt from property taxes, the sales of concession rights and the rental of the land resulted in the park being classified as an income-generating property.⁴⁰

It is not clear when taxes were first assessed upon the park; all located records date from 1912-1913. In 1912, the CEPA received a Franchise Tax “receipt” (invoice) from the State of Texas, showing \$12.50 due on June 20; one week later, the Association paid \$322.50 in taxes to the City of Houston. They were apparently unable to pay the rest of their 1912 taxes, in the amount of \$80.26 (plus \$3.20 interest/penalty) due to Harris County, and \$37.54 (plus \$1.51 interest/penalty) due to the State.⁴¹ At some point in 1913, these county and state taxes were paid by the Texas Town Lot & Improvement Company “in Redemption of the following Real Estate, which was reported delinquent, or sold to the state for taxes for the years designated.”⁴²

Perhaps in an attempt to make their case for tax relief, the original CEPA charter was amended on March 27, 1913, to state that the “purposes and object of this corporation shall be for the support of the benevolent, charitable, and educational undertaking of maintaining a park for the use of the members of this Association ... and to keep the same forever for the benefit of the members of said Association.” Appeals to the City of Houston and to Harris County for tax relief were unsuccessful, however, and the trustees were forced to mortgage the property in order to make the annual payments on the land and to pay property taxes.⁴³

On May 19, 1913, the directors of the CEPA met to consider borrowing money against the park property to make improvements “and also for the purpose of employing additional counsel to protect the title thereto.” Officers present at the meeting were H. M. Freeman (president), A. C. Herald (secretary), O. M. Miller (park

³⁸ Pat Reed. “Emancipation Park Here Has ‘Come a Long Way’,” *Houston Chronicle*, July 21, 1975.

³⁹ Reed.

⁴⁰ Willie Parker Chestnutt, “Recreation and the History of its Development Among Negroes in Houston: An Essay submitted to the Faculty of Houston College for Negroes in Candidacy for Partial Fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science,” Houston, Texas, June 1936.

⁴¹ Harris Masterson III papers.

⁴² Ibid.

⁴³ Harris Masterson III papers.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

manager), Grant Bass, H. J. Mitchell (treasurer), D. Adams, and W. N. Miller.⁴⁴ Henry M. Freeman was a porter; Asa C. Herald was a blacksmith; and Offie M. Miller and Grant Bass were in the “express” (messenger or shipping) business.⁴⁵ The group authorized the president and secretary to borrow up to \$5,000 to be secured by the property. The officers were further authorized to “employ the law firm of Atkinson, Graham, & Atkinson, and the law firm of Masterson & Masterson, as additional counsel to aid Messrs. Wood & Harris in defending the title to its said property.”⁴⁶

Harris Masterson was not only a judge and attorney, but also a land speculator who became wealthy through his investments and the discovery of oil on his properties. Masterson established several land corporations with his brother A. R. Masterson and son Neill T. Masterson, including the Texas Town Lot and Improvement Company and the Houston Town Lot and Improvement Company. These companies bought large tracts of land and divided them into smaller lots, which were often sold to what today would be called the middle and lower class people of Houston. Masterson typically financed the sales so that he would regain the land in case of default.⁴⁷

On May 19, 1913, the CEPA borrowed \$3000, in the form of three \$1000 promissory notes, from Judge Masterson. A contract was drawn up and each promissory note was also executed individually. The notes were to be repaid one, two, and three years from the date of issue, with interest accruing at the rate of 10% annually and payable semi-annually, and providing for 10% attorney’s fees.⁴⁸

One week after securing that loan, on May 26, 1913, the CEPA filed a warranty deed conveying all of its property to the Colored People’s Festival and Emancipation Park Association (CPFPEPA). The park land was sold by the CEPA to the CPFPEPA for \$1.00; the CPFPEPA agreed as part of that transaction to pay \$3,000 to Masterson. The CEPA further resolved to dissolve and to file a certificate of dissolution with the Texas Secretary of State. The transaction was recorded by the Harris County clerk of courts on June 3, 1913.⁴⁹ However, the CEPA seems to have continued on as usual, using its original name, and no other mention is made of the CFPEPA.

The tax situation was not the only problem plaguing the CEPA in May 1913. Legal action was taken by a Judge Gibson on behalf of the Wellborn heirs on the grounds that the property “was granted to a perpetuity and the deed was therefore void.” One of the CEPA’s attorneys, H. N. Atkinson, advised Judge Masterson in a letter dated May 7, 1913, that “I do not think there is anything in his contention, for the reason that the doctrine forbidding perpetuities has no application to charities, and it is well settled that an association of this kind which provides a park for public use is in law a charity.”⁵⁰ As the property did not, in fact, revert to the Wellborns, the matter was either dropped or resolved in favor of the CEPA.

In December 1913, an agreement was drawn up between the CEPA and Harris Masterson (now in the capacity of attorney) and the law firm of Atkinson, Graham & Atkinson, all of whom would represent the CEPA in an action against the City of Houston “to resist the payment of said taxes and to have said property declared free from taxation.” If the action had been successful, the CEPA would have paid the attorneys one half of the amount of taxes due for each year for ten years, a total of \$2500, divided equally between Masterson and the

⁴⁴ Ibid.

⁴⁵ 1915 Houston City Directory.

⁴⁶ Harris Masterson III papers.

⁴⁷ Wray, Beth. Excerpt from “The Masterson Family Papers,” *The Flyleaf*, Vol. 24, No. 3, October 1974. Friends of Fondren Library, Rice University, Houston, Texas. Accessed online through Texas Archival Resources Online, “Guide to the Harris Masterson I papers, 1860-1942, bulk 1880-1920”, <http://www.lib.utexas.edu/taro/ricewrc/00134/rice-00134p1.html> on July 19, 2007.

⁴⁸ Legal documents furnished by the Friends of Emancipation Park.

⁴⁹ Ibid.

⁵⁰ Harris Masterson III papers.

other law firm.⁵¹ Because the existing copy of this agreement was not signed, it is not clear whether the claim was ever filed. If it was filed, it was not successful.

On May 18, 1914, the day before payment was due on the first \$1000 promissory note, Harris Masterson transferred the note to J. B. Bell for the sum of \$1050.⁵² As a result, the CEPA was now in debt to Bell. This was not the first instance of Bell's acting as a benefactor. J. B. Bell was a realtor, a deacon and the treasurer of Antioch Baptist Church. He had been instrumental in securing funding for the construction of Houston's Colored Carnegie Library in 1911, and personally loaned the library association \$1000 to purchase the land for the library, on Robin Street in Fourth Ward, across from Antioch Baptist Church. He was also the treasurer of the first library board. Bell was well-connected, locally and nationally; he was a personal acquaintance of Houston Mayor H. Baldwin Rice, and he had accompanied Booker T. Washington to a meeting at Andrew Carnegie's home in 1910, as a member of a delegation from the National Negro Business League.⁵³ In 1912, when Washington came to Houston to address the National Black Convention, he lodged in Bell's home.⁵⁴

The CEPA was also unable to pay the second promissory note to Masterson. On May 18, 1915, the day before that note was due, the directors of the Association signed a promissory note borrowing \$1000 from Mollie A. (Mary) Baker, an African-American widow. The promissory note states that the loan was requested from Mrs. Baker in order to pay a note due to Harris Masterson on May 19, 1915.⁵⁵

The directors of the CEPA signing the Baker note were, like their predecessors, prominent figures in business, politics, and the church. Charles N. Love (CEPA president) was the editor of *The Houston Independent*, the first black newspaper in the city, and later became the publisher of the *Texas Freeman* newspaper when it merged with the *Independent* in 1931.⁵⁶ William E. Miller (CEPA secretary) served as the principal of Gregory Elementary School (a City of Houston Protected Landmark) and Booker T. Washington High School and was a deacon of Antioch Baptist Church. John (or Jerome) W. Hubert, a blacksmith,⁵⁷ was an officer in the U. S. Armed Forces during World War I.⁵⁸ James L. Sweatt, a clerk, is probably best remembered as the father of Heman M. Sweatt, who between 1946 and 1950 successfully sued the University of Texas to gain admission for African-Americans to the university's law school.⁵⁹ Frank A. Martiner (or Martiniere) was a cook and Harris Burton was a grocer. Alexander Johnson was a laborer,⁶⁰ as well as a politician and community leader. Duke Crawford, Jr. was a charter member of the Texas chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) in 1912 and its president in 1933; he was also the president of the Houston Colored Chamber of Commerce in 1937-38.⁶¹ Several of these men went on to figure prominently in the history of the Houston Negro Hospital (later called Riverside General Hospital; City of Houston Landmark); in 1926, when the all-white board of directors resigned and became an Advisory Committee, the first African-American board of directors included Hubert (president), Johnson (financial secretary), and Miller (treasurer).⁶²

⁵¹ Harris Masterson III papers.

⁵² Ibid.

⁵³ Cheryl Knott Malone, "Autonomy and Accommodation: Houston's Colored Carnegie Library, 1907-1922," *Libraries & Culture*, Vol. 34, No. 2, Spring 1999.

⁵⁴ Brooks, *Historical Highlights of Antioch Baptist Church*, 5.

⁵⁵ Legal documents provided by Friends of Emancipation Park.

⁵⁶ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 54, 90, 101

⁵⁷ 1915 Houston City Directory.

⁵⁸ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 72.

⁵⁹ *Handbook of Texas Online*, s.v. "SWEATT, HEMAN MARION" <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/SS/fsw23.html> (accessed August 9, 2007)

⁶⁰ 1915 Houston City Directory.

⁶¹ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 67, 77, 106, 132.

⁶² Jones, *The Red Diary*, 89.

Finally, on November 30, 1915, a loan in the amount of \$500, payable in six months with 8% interest, was made from the J. B. Farthing Lumber Co. to the Colored Emancipation Park Association. The lumber company was owned by John B. Farthing, who also was the president of Farwood Realty.⁶³ The note was secured by the Association's 10 acre lot of land; it includes the legal description and further describes the property as being "known as the 'Emancipation Park'."

With the exception of the note transferred to Bell, records show that all of these loans were repaid within a two-week period in Spring 1916. A quit-claim deed executed by Lane, Wolters & Storey, Attorneys at Law, was issued on March 29, 1916, indicating that the loan from the lumber company had been paid in full. One day later, on March 30, a quit-claim deed was signed, indicating full payment of the loan from Mollie Baker. Finally, on April 10, 1916, Masterson filed a quit-claim deed with the Harris County clerk of courts in indicating that the remaining note from 1913 had been paid in full.⁶⁴

The Red Diary, a history of black Americans in Houston, notes that the Emancipation Park was donated to the City of Houston in 1916.⁶⁵ According to a 1936 essay by Houston College for Negroes student, Willie Parker Chestnutt,⁶⁶ the Park Board and an Advisory Committee appealed to city officials to take possession of the park, "at which time the mortgage was lifted." It is unclear whether the City paid these debts as part of its acquisition of the park. An editorial in the *Houston Post* on April 13, 1916, noted that the city had taken possession of the park and that it was in need of (and deserving of) the city's attention and beautification. Chestnutt's report indicated that the park was to be managed by a board of African-American citizens: J. B. Grigsby (chairman); Q. B. Watson, Ed Jones, and Sidney L. Hoggatt.

James B. Grigsby was a founder (in 1908), and later the president, of the American Mutual Benefit Association of Houston, one of several organizations that provided insurance and other assistance to African-Americans in the early 1900s. In 1929, he co-founded the Gibraltar Life Insurance Company of Houston. Grigsby was also active politically; he ran for public office, after black Republicans withdrew from the Harris County Republican Party's convention in 1920, as a member of the "Black and Tan" Republicans. In 1928, he filed suit in U. S. District Court against the local Democratic party, which only permitted white citizens to vote in its primary elections; the claim — and a subsequent motion to appeal — were denied. When Grigsby filed to run for the Houston School Board, in 1939, the Ku Klux Klan burned a cross on his front lawn.⁶⁷ Q. B. Watson was a barber, and Ed Jones may have been a porter.⁶⁸ Sidney L. Hoggatt would go on to be named "Man of the Year" by the Houston Colored Chamber of Commerce in 1947. In 1952, he was elected as its president, an office he held for three years.⁶⁹

The City of Houston had first formed a Board of Park Commissioners in 1910, under the administration of Mayor H. Baldwin Rice, "to advise the mayor and city commissioners on the acquisition, maintenance, and development of park property." In 1912, the Board commissioned landscape architect and city planner Arthur Coleman Comey to evaluate Houston's existing greenspace and "make recommendations for the sort of park and parkways system which ought to be developed." Comey, who had studied landscape architecture at Harvard under Frederick Law Olmsted, Jr., and was one of the first formally trained landscape architects in the United States, produced a report titled "Houston, Tentative Plans for its Development." This was Houston's first city plan and included recommendations for developing parks and boulevards along the bayous, as well as a major

⁶³ 1915 Houston City Directory.

⁶⁴ Legal documents provided by Friends of Emancipation Park.

⁶⁵ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 72.

⁶⁶ Chestnutt.

⁶⁷ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 64, 81, 82, 94-95, 99, 135.

⁶⁸ 1915 Houston City Directory.

⁶⁹ Jones, *The Red Diary*, 156, 174, 176.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

park, which came to fruition as Hermann Park in 1914. The Board of Park Commissioners then hired George E. Kessler to plan the development of Hermann Park and other city projects.⁷⁰ Kessler had lived in Dallas as a child and had offices there and in St. Louis, Missouri.⁷¹ He was a prolific landscape architect and planner whose career included 230 known projects in 23 states and 46 communities; he was an advisor to numerous park boards and city planning commissions prior to his death in 1923.⁷²

The first department of Public Parks was created in 1916. In 1919, this was supplemented by a community Recreation Bureau, headed by Miss Corrinne Fonde. The Recreation Bureau was merged with the Houston Service Bureau, another community organization, in 1921, becoming the Houston Recreation and Community Service Association, with Fonde remaining on as executive secretary.⁷³

The City of Houston officially segregated parks in 1922, and for several decades following its donation to the city, Emancipation Park was the only public park in Houston open to African-Americans. The second such space, John T. Finnigan Park, was donated to the city of Houston by suffragist and art patron Annette Finnigan in honor of her father. Annette Finnigan organized the first women's suffrage movement in Texas between 1904 and 1916. She later traveled extensively abroad, bringing home donations of art objects for the Houston Museum of Fine Arts and illuminated manuscripts for the Houston Public Library. Shortly before her death in 1940, she gave the city 18 acres of land with the intention that it would be provided for the use of African-Americans.⁷⁴

As the only "colored park" in Houston before 1940, Emancipation Park quickly became a well-used public space; it was the site for band concerts, movies, and parades. The first De-Ro-Loc Carnival (originally called the De-Ro-Loc No-Tsu-Oh Carnival — "Colored Houston" spelled backward) was held there in December 1909. The De-Ro-Loc Carnival was started by an association between John A. Matthews, William Jones, Van H. McKinney, and M. H. Broyles after the Houston Fruit, Flower, and Vegetable Festival stopped admitting African-Americans.⁷⁵ That festival, also known as the "No-Tsu-Oh" Carnival, was an annual week-long Mardi Gras-style event designed to stimulate commerce and tourism; it was celebrated for about 15 years, beginning in 1899.⁷⁶ Activities at the De-Ro-Loc Carnival included a Children's Day, Galveston Day, and College Day, as well as a Wild West show, a Plantation show, something called "Dreamland," and a football game between Prairie View and Bishop Colleges. The highlight of the festivities was the unmasking of the carnival's King La-Yol E-Civ-Res (Loyal Service).⁷⁷

In the early 1920s, the park was open daily from 4:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. and offered playground equipment and games, a Sunday story hour, as well as classes for girls in handcrafts, such as rag rug making and pine-needle basket weaving.⁷⁸ Daily activities included croquet, volleyball, indoor baseball, and tennis. The children were

⁷⁰ Stephen Fox, "Big Park, Little Plans: A History of Hermann Park," published online at <http://www.hermannpark.org>.

⁷¹ *Handbook of Texas Online*, s.v. "KESSLER, GEORGE" <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/KK/fke44.html> (accessed August 10, 2007).

⁷² George Kessler Society website, <http://www.georgekessler.org/> (accessed August 10, 2007).

⁷³ "History of the Parks Department," City of Houston website, <http://www.houstontx.gov/parks/HistoryDept2.html> (accessed August 10, 2007).

⁷⁴ *Handbook of Texas Online*, s.v. "FINNIGAN, ANNETTE," <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/FF/ffi35.html> (accessed August 9, 2007).

⁷⁵ "Negro Carnival Opens Monday," *Houston Chronicle*, November 16, 1913; "Fun Town," November 18, 1913.

⁷⁶ *Handbook of Texas Online*, s.v., "NO-TSU-OH," <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/NN/lnl.html> (accessed July 25, 2007).

⁷⁷ "Negro Carnival Opens Monday," *Houston Chronicle*, November 16, 1913; "Fun Town," November 18, 1913.

⁷⁸ "Emancipation Park Playground Mecca for City Children," *Houston Informer*, date unknown, 1922.

supervised by volunteers from the neighborhood churches, a school teacher, and teenaged members of the neighborhood Camp Fire Girls.⁷⁹

Juneteenth continued to be celebrated, with the event organized by a committee of citizens. Honorary officers for the event were elected and included a grand president, grand secretary, grand chaplain, grand marshal, orator of the day, and grand vice presidents from each of the wards, as well as Independence Heights, Harrisburg, and the city at large. Committees were formed and committee chairs elected in the areas of Arrangement, Parade, Decoration, Program, Amusements, and Publicity. The 1921 parade included entries solicited from “all business houses in the city employing any number of colored people;” in addition, “every colored automobile owner (was) asked to enter his car in the parade.”⁸⁰

That spring, the newspaper lamented that “only a few more weeks and the Juneteenth celebration will be upon us ... thus far no plans have been announced ... are we to have no fitting celebration at Emancipation Park on the nineteenth of June?” By May 21, however, a community meeting had been scheduled by the park’s board of trustees, including J. W. Hubert (president), J. B. Grigsby (vice president), W. E. Jones (park manager), J. D. Ryan (treasurer), and W. E. Miller (secretary).⁸¹ The June 4 and 11 editions of the newspaper noted that the Juneteenth event that year would be “a mammoth celebration” and free to the public, unlike “other occasions (when) there has been a fee charged for admission.” A “grand street pageant” was to be held in the morning. In addition, the newspaper reported that “free dinner and plenty of drinks will be provided for all ex-slaves ... Free band concerts throughout the day (will be performed) by the famous Masonic Band. There will be no money solicited for this grand affair. All expenses will be paid by the park board.”⁸²

The use of the park seems to have become a controversial issue a few years later. On June 30, 1923, *Houston Informer* publisher C. F. Richardson wrote in a front-page editorial, “Since the board of directors of Emancipation Park was so bitterly opposed to the late Juneteenth celebration, and since all the park trustees were absent on Emancipation Day, excepting Dave Burney [secretary of the park board of directors] who had to be there or get a can tied to him, why did not this great, grand and glorious board take charge of the park and conduct the Independence Day celebration on July 4th?” Apparently, the park board had rented the park on July Fourth for a private event (for a fee of \$62.50) “on a day that the entire citizenry should use and enjoy the park like they did on the Juneteenth.” The five-member park board now included two previous members and three “recent city hall appointees,” and while Richardson admits that the new board members were “trying to inaugurate so many new and novel ideas regarding celebrations at our park,” he indicates that the City Park Department was also attempting to exercise greater control of the park than it previously had.

A second article from the same edition of the paper, “Where Is That \$500, Henk?,” recounts the events of the May 14 planning meeting attended by the new park manager, Henderson “Henk” Lethbridge. During the meeting, Lethbridge had made motions to celebrate the holiday at Emancipation Park, to eliminate the parade from that year’s events (due to lack of funds and time to organize it), and to nominate himself as the “grand president” for the day, stating that “while such procedure is unusual, I want some honors!” Lethbridge is described as being “the chief stumbling block in the way of the appropriation from the city council for music for the celebration,” having promised to obtain \$500 to cover both the music and the barbecue. Minutes from the meeting indicate that the new board chair was James Matthews and another member was James B. Anderson, who had purchased “the dance hall privilege” (the right to run that operation at the park). Concession privileges

⁷⁹ “Young Negroes Enjoy Their Playgrounds,” undated newspaper article, “An Historical Scrap-Book, Vol. 1, 1919-1923”, Houston Recreation and Community Services Association, Department of Recreation and Community Service, City of Houston.

⁸⁰ “Colored Citizens Hold Big 19th Mass Meeting; On Time and Harmonious,” *Houston Informer*, June 17, 1919.

⁸¹ “19th Mass Meeting For Monday Night,” *Houston Informer*, May 28, 1921.

⁸² “Colored Citizens Lay Plans for Juneteenth Celebration; Big Street Pageant Planned,” *Houston Informer*, June 4, 1921; and “Emancipation Day Will Be Celebrated In Grand Style By Houston and Its Environs June 20,” *Houston Informer*, June 11, 1921.

were sold first through competitive bidding, with any left-over stands and privileges sold on a first-come, first-served basis.

No matter what had happened during the planning phase, the Juneteenth event that year was widely promoted and included a program of music by the Masonic Band, games, speeches, and afternoon and evening dances with music by the South Texas Jazzing Devils, as evidenced in a full-page newspaper ad placed in the *Informer* on June 9, 1923.

Matthews continued as the park board president in 1924, but in 1925 he was replaced by the previous vice-president of the board, James B. Grigsby, the insurance agent. A public notice in the *Informer* on June 6 of that year lists the concession privileges to be sold to the highest bidder: three restaurants, three ice cream stands, two soda water stands, two root beer stands, two hamburger stands, three peanut and popcorn stands, two candy and chewing gum stands, one "smoke" stand, one novelty stand, and two watermelon stands. Bids for the operation of the dance pavilion were handled separately.

In 1925, a *Houston Chronicle* article listed Ellie Walls Mims as the playground director for Emancipation Park, having completed the playground director's school conducted by the Houston Recreation and Community Service Association. That year, 48 white students and 35 African-Americans had enrolled in the school, where they received lectures and hands-on training in "playground technique" including drama, music, and athletics. "All of the students ... (were) of the best type of leaders and have had previous training ... the greater part of them are teachers or college students." Sidney Millard was the "boy's worker" at the park.⁸³

A women's Park Improvement Club was active in the 1930s; the club assisted with park beautification and installed equipment, including drinking fountains, park benches, basketball hoops and backboards, and a refreshment stand (which was later converted into storage for playground equipment). The club volunteered at carnivals and events, organized a community Christmas Tree for less fortunate children, and planted flowers along sidewalks and driveways.⁸⁴

A recreation center, swimming pool, and bathhouse (changing rooms and showers) at Emancipation Park were constructed in 1938-39 as part of the Public Works Administration (PWA). The PWA was established during the Great Depression as a means to increase employment and revive American industry. Bridges, dams, airports, schools, and hospitals were among the more than 34,000 construction projects completed between 1933 and 1939, at a cost of over \$6 billion.⁸⁵ In Texas, a large proportion of the PWA's funds were spent to construct dams on the Colorado River in and around Austin, the state's capitol.⁸⁶ Houston's the best-known PWA building is City Hall (a Protected City Landmark), constructed in 1934; other significant projects included the Houston Municipal Airport terminal (also a Protected City Landmark, and now the Air Terminal Museum at William H. Hobby Airport).

Located inside the Emancipation Park recreation building, in the center of what probably was the original exterior wall of the gymnasium, is a plaque which reads:

⁸³ "Eleven New Playgrounds to Be Opened," *Houston Chronicle*, June 14, 1925.

⁸⁴ Festival programs located in "An Historical Scrap-Book, Vol. 1, 1919-1923", Houston Recreation and Community Services Association, Department of Recreation and Community Service, City of Houston.

⁸⁵ The Eleanor Roosevelt Papers. "Public Works Administration." *Teaching Eleanor Roosevelt*, ed. by Allida Black, June Hopkins, et. al. (Hyde Park, New York: Eleanor Roosevelt National Historic Site, 2003), <http://www.nps.gov/archive/elro/glossary/pwa.htm> (accessed August 14, 2007).

⁸⁶ *Handbook of Texas Online*, s.v. "AUSTIN, TEXAS," <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/AA/hda3.html> (accessed July 23, 2007).

Federal Works Agency
 Public Works Administration
 John M. Carmody
 Public Works Administrator
 Franklin D. Roosevelt
 President of the United States
 Emancipation Park
 Club House

1939

The 1940 Juneteenth celebration was a two-day event planned by the Houston Colored Recreation Council and the Emancipation Park Improvement Club. The first evening included a “musical and patriotic program” with performances by the Coleridge Taylor Choir, the Emancipation Park Band, and “a massed municipal negro choir.” Speakers included Robert T. Holland, the “supervisor of negro playgrounds,” as well as men and women from the community. The next day began with “a series of Boy Scout activities” followed by a dedication of the first completed units at Cuney Homes, “the USHA low-cost housing project for negroes.” During the afternoon, Emancipation Park was the setting for contests, games, and sporting events, followed by speeches at the park auditorium and emancipation programs honoring and veterans of the Spanish-American and World Wars. The day ended with a barbecue, dancing, and swimming.⁸⁷

In 1942, the WPA publication “Houston: A History and Guide” noted that many black Houstonians were — despite the obstacles presented by segregation — doing well for themselves. “More businesses are owned and operated by Negroes here than in any other Southern city. Local Negroes have more than 100 churches, 28 public schools and a college, three newspapers, a Young Men’s Christian Association and a Young Women’s Christian Association, three branch libraries, a hospital, and an active chamber of commerce. Emancipation Park, 2900-3200 Dowling Street, and John T. Finnigan Park, on Lockwood Drive, are for their use. In 1941 it was estimated that a larger number of Negroes owned houses in Houston than in any other city in the South, and that they had \$7,000,000 on deposit in local banks.”⁸⁸

The Juneteenth holiday declined in popularity during World War II. Interest briefly revived in 1950 but fell off again as the Civil Rights Movement gained momentum. For the past several decades, since the early 1970s, resurgence in interest has led to annual Juneteenth celebrations at Emancipation Park. The Juneteenth Blues Festival, founded in 1974, was originally staged at the park and has frequently opened there. In the early days of the festival, featured musicians included Third Ward natives and nationally known bandleaders, Milt Larkin and Arnett Cobb, both of whom rose to prominence at the Eldorado Ballroom, across Elgin Street from the park. The majority of festival events are now held at the Miller Outdoor Theater in Herrmann Park.⁸⁹

In 1976, the Association for Study of Afro-American Life and History donated and placed a plaque, dedicated to Reverend Jack Yates, inside the entrance to the community center. It reads, “In memory of Reverend Jack Yates – Leader, Clergyman, First Pastor Antioch Baptist Church – October 1976 – Erected by the Association for Study of Afro-American Life and History In Cooperation with The Amoco Foundation, Inc.”

⁸⁷ “Big Juneteenth Celebration is Scheduled Here,” *Houston Chronicle*, June 9, 1940; and “Plans are Made for Juneteenth Programs Here,” *Houston Chronicle*, June 16, 1940.

⁸⁸ *Houston: A History and Guide*, compiled by workers of the Writers Program of the Work Projects Administration in the State of Texas (Houston: The Anson Jones Press), 1942, 172-173.

⁸⁹ Various Juneteenth Blues Festival programs.

Today, classes for youth and adults, community meetings, and summer and after-school programs for children are held at the community center. The park remains a gathering place for local residents and a popular spot for picnics and family reunions. It is being supported by the newly-established Friends of Emancipation Park organization, which has been created to improve the park's facilities, establish a public art program, and secure local, state, and national recognition for the site.

The park is also an integral part of a proposed redevelopment plan in the Third Ward. Located nearby on Holman Street, the non-profit organization Project Row Houses, Inc. has spearheaded redevelopment efforts in the neighborhood. Founded in 1993 by artist Rick Lowe, Project Row Houses promotes arts and cultural education, historic preservation, and community development. It has since established the Row House Community Development Corporation. In 2002, Project Row Houses worked with the City of Houston Planning and Development Department to create the Row House District redevelopment plan for Third Ward. Building upon the 1995 Greater Third Ward Community Plan, the proposed Row House District would address development opportunities, infrastructure, parking issues, and environmental concerns while ensuring that the historic architectural and cultural qualities of the area are retained. Emancipation Park is located squarely at the center of the proposed district.

For the past 141 years, Emancipation Park has been the site of community and family celebrations for African-Americans in Houston. The Juneteenth holiday has spread beyond Texas and is now celebrated throughout the United States and around the world. Following Texas' example, more than 25 U. S. states have now declared Juneteenth to be an official state holiday. As the site for the original Juneteenth celebration and one of the first parks in America purchased by African-Americans specifically for this event, Emancipation Park remains an important symbol of a turning point in state and national history.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY:

The first description of the park grounds comes from elderly former residents, who describe the park at the turn of the century as being enclosed by a six-foot-high privacy fence and encircled by a race track, with the remainder of the property containing two dance floors, a stable, and a beer tavern.⁹⁰

In 1917, plans were drawn up by the office of the Houston City Architect for a shelter house to be placed in the park. A drawing dated January 16, 1917, shows an open-sided structure with an asphalt-shingled hipped roof supported by 26 brick piers around its perimeter; a wooden railing of 2" x 4" lumber bounded each long side. It is unclear when this was constructed; on June 11, 1921, a "new pavilion" with a "swell dancing floor" at the park was mentioned in a Boston Shoe Store advertisement in the *Houston Informer*.

A 1927 site plan produced by the Park Department shows presumably the same building, located in the center of the park and described as a "Shelter House/Dance Hall". This plan also indicates a baseball backstop, swings, bandstand, "Giant Stride" and "Gymn" playground equipment, a seesaw, a flagpole, a lighted dirt tennis court, and men's and women's toilets. A park keeper's house was located in the corner of the park at Tuam Avenue and Hutchins Street, both of which are described as "unimproved." Lights were located throughout the park, as well as nearly 100 post oak trees, the diameters of which are indicated as measuring between 10 and 40 inches. A paved sidewalk ran the length of the park parallel to Dowling Street, which was paved; the park was bisected by Shell Drive, which led to and around the shelter house, parallel to Elgin Street, which at that time was a gravel thoroughfare.⁹¹

⁹⁰ Reed.

⁹¹ Hare & Hare collection, Houston Metropolitan Research Center.

In 1938-39, the shelter house was replaced by a recreation center, swimming pool, and bathhouse, designed by the prolific Houston architect William Ward Watkin, which were built on the site by the Work Projects Administration.

According to the *Handbook of Texas Online*, Watkin studied architecture with Paul Philippe Cret at the University of Pennsylvania, graduating in 1908. He was sent to Houston in August 1910 by the Boston architectural firm of Cram, Goodhue, and Ferguson to oversee the construction of the first buildings at the Rice Institute (now Rice University). The president of the Rice Institute, Edgar Lovett, offered Watkin a position in the architecture department at Rice as an instructor, initially of architectural engineering; he was promoted to assistant professor in 1915 and full professor in 1922 and was head of the department of architecture until his death in 1952. While at Rice, Watkin oversaw the construction of many campus buildings, and he personally designed the Faculty Club, Rice Stadium, and the Navy ROTC building. In addition, Watkin maintained his own architectural practice; among his most notable commissions in Houston were Trinity Church (1919, in association with Cram & Ferguson), the Houston Public Library (1926; City of Houston Protected Landmark), and the Houston Museum of Fine Arts (1924 and 1926). His practice varied widely; Watkin specialized in church architecture and built a number of chapels and churches between 1926 and 1947. He also designed houses for private clients, including Howard Hughes. Watkin received a number of commissions for structures in Houston parks: in addition to the buildings at Emancipation Park, he designed the Miller Memorial Outdoor Theater (1921; demolished) on the site in Hermann Park that had been designated by George Kessler for a concert pavilion.⁹² Watkin also designed park activities centers for Root Square (1937), Hennessey Park (1938), and Proctor Plaza (1938; now within the City's Norhill Historic District); and the Garden Center in Hermann Park (1938-1940).

The recreation center is located on the centerline of the park, facing Dowling Street. It is described by the Parks Department in a 1947 facilities inventory as having a gymnasium, a stage for dramatic and musical events, game rooms, a pre-school room, and a snack bar. The gymnasium is noted as being used for dances and social gatherings. In a 1956 park facilities inventory, the building is described as a “gymnasium type clubhouse building” with an auditorium, club room, stage, game room, pre-school room, library room, and kitchen. The building was used at that time for “dramatics, dances, music, arts & crafts, social and community gatherings.”

The Parks and Recreation Department differentiated between a “Club House Type Center” and the “older Gymnasium Type Center”; the recreation center at Emancipation Park falls into the latter category. According to an undated brochure, “(t)he Club House Type Center has a large room with a seating capacity of from 100 to 150. This is used for meetings, dances, classes, and in conjunction with the immediate park area. Many of these Centers have stages – although in some cases this is merely a permanent platform provided. All Centers have a kitchen and storage room.” In contrast, “the older Gymnasium Type Centers [such as Emancipation Park’s recreation center] (have) a basketball size gymnasium. In addition, a majority of these contain a kitchen, a stage, storage room, coat room, office, and a small room that will hold two table tennis tables. The newer Gymnasium Type Center has an open air gym (roof only) with the remainder of the building enclosed and air conditioned. The enclosed portion contains Arts and Crafts, Social, Kitchen, Office and rest room sections.” The brochure further states that “(a)ll Recreation Center Buildings include rest rooms and several contain separate dressing rooms. Rest Rooms in the newer buildings also have outside entrances, so that they may be used when the main building is closed.” (This is not the case at Emancipation Park, where the restrooms can be accessed only from the interior.)

The Emancipation Park recreation center is a T-shaped, solid brick masonry building laid predominantly in common bond. Black sans-serif lettering attached to the front of the building reads “Emancipation Park

⁹² Fox, “Big Park, Little Plans: A History of Hermann Park.”

Community Center” with the street number “3018.” It currently contains meeting/classroom spaces, a kitchen, and restrooms (which collectively make up the horizontal bar of the T) and a gymnasium and stage (the vertical stroke of the T). The exterior is currently painted in two colors: cream on the upper structure and tan below. The main entrance appears originally to have had five openings (approximately five feet wide and 12-13 feet tall) separated by slightly inset brick piers (approximately two feet wide). The location of these openings and piers is evident at the foundation, and one can see where brick masonry was added to create a continuous wall surface in front of the piers. A concrete lintel, apparently supported by the brick piers, is visible and extends across the entire width of the five openings. Where the two outermost openings were once located, the current entrances are inset approximately 12 inches from the exterior wall surface. Each entrance consists of a single steel entry door, with no window or peephole, and with plywood on either side covering what may be sidelights. The door and plywood are painted dark green. Above and on the same vertical plane as the doorway, brick masonry fills the remainder of the original opening. A contemporary electric light fixture, centered horizontally near the upper edge of the brick infill, illuminates each doorway and the ground in front of it. One contemporary window, consisting of a single light in a one-piece metal frame set into the brick wall, is located in what would have been the original center opening, approximately four feet above the ground. All walls are topped with a metal cap, painted cream to match the exterior paint.

Inside the building, the brick piers are visible. Plywood covers the sidelight areas on the interior as well, and is painted tan to match the interior walls.

Steel doors, leading into the gymnasium, are located on the original exterior wall of the gymnasium in approximately the same position as the current exterior doors. The area between the original exterior wall and the current one is now comprised of a lobby area and an office for the park facility manager. The office space is enclosed on one side by the original exterior wall and on the other three sides by an approximately four foot high brick wall with approximately 2' x 3' glass panes set in steel frames atop the brick. A sheetrocked soffit above the glass completes the wall. It is unclear when this enclosure was constructed; the masonry work seems to be of the same general quality as both the original exterior and the infill. With the exception of the brick piers, the interior walls of the lobby area are covered with sheetrock and painted; a drop ceiling of acoustical tile, suspended by a metal grid, contains contemporary fluorescent light fixtures.

On the southeast side of the lobby, a large room contains weight-lifting equipment. A door on the northwest side of this room opens to the exterior. On the other side of the lobby, a smaller classroom (with a chair rail approximately two feet above the finished floor) opens to the lobby as well as to a short hallway that leads from the lobby to the kitchen and restrooms. A fifth room off this hallway contains mechanical systems and appears to be the only space in the building (with the exception of the gymnasium) without drop ceilings. The ceiling in this small room appears to be about 12 feet high. This wing of the building has no exterior door.

The gymnasium contains a basketball court with approximately three to four feet of space surrounding the court on all four sides. This space has no windows. The wooden gym floor, constructed with approximately two-inch maple strip flooring, appears to be original. A stage originally occupied the northwest end of the building; at some point in the past, the opening facing the gymnasium was filled in with brick masonry; the concrete deck (stage floor) and the outline of the original opening are visible. The deck is approximately two to three feet above the finished gym floor. Behind that wall, the room that would have been the backstage area is slightly more narrow than the gym; the concrete deck appears to continue through to the exterior wall, approximately 15-20 feet behind the original interior opening. This enclosed space is accessed through two steel single-entry doors on either side of the original stage opening; it is now used for storage and houses the heating and air conditioning systems. A second set of steel single-entry doors open from the gymnasium to the outside. These doors are also located on the stage wall, one on either side between the backstage doors and the corners of the room. From the backstage area, an exterior door opens to the northeast side of the building at the level of the concrete deck; a set of four concrete stairs with a metal pipe railing lead to the ground.

The northwest end of the building appears to have been an exterior stage; it faces what was originally an outdoor amphitheater. The center section of this portion of the building, which contains the backstage area described above, is as high as the flat roof of the gymnasium. It is flanked by two smaller, shorter sections which — along with the concrete stage deck and the wall below it — protrude about two feet forward of the upper façade of the tall section. The northwest wall of each short section is decorated with a vertical panel of brickwork featuring a lattice pattern in relief. These short sections are as tall as the original exterior stage opening; the horizontal line created by the cap topping the wall of each short section is continued across the façade of the taller section by what appears to be a lintel. Above the lintel, the brick façade is dominated by three decorative elements. First, a slightly protruding brick border encloses six square blocks, approximately 18" x 18", laid in alternating horizontal and vertical common bond and flush with the rest of the wall. Immediately adjacent to either side of the panel, and equal in height to it, are two cement blocks featuring the Comedy and Tragedy theater masks in a stylized Native American design that appears to have been pressed or carved into the cement. Between the lintel above and the stage deck below, and flush with the upper façade, common bond brick fills what seems to have been the exterior stage opening. Approximately two feet of the stage deck is currently exposed. The possibility that this was somehow open to the exterior is reinforced by a 1938 landscape plan for the park, which shows the building footprint and indicates that this part of the exterior wall was open.

Metal downspouts with rectangular heads are attached to the exterior of the building at various locations. There are no exterior gutters. The sky is visible through rough rectangular holes cut through the downspout heads, enabling the observer to discern that the flat gymnasium roof is about four feet below the top of the parapet. This unusually high parapet features a large frieze in which the brick is laid in a large basket-weave pattern. The remainder of the exterior is fairly unadorned, with the exception of a large mural, painted on wood and attached to the southwest side of the building (outside the smaller classroom). The mural depicts artist/educator John Biggers and Reverend Jack Yates, as well as symbols of sports and emancipation. A small plaque reads, "Children at Emancipation Park and artist Rickey Donato created this mural in the summer of 2001 through a collaboration between the Museum of Fine Arts, Houston, and the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. This project received generous funding from the Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund, the Junior League of Houston, Inc., and Citicorp Private Bank."

The swimming pool and bathhouse are located to the northeast of the recreation center. The pool is long and narrow and today features a water slide. The bathhouse is a one-story solid brick masonry building with a flat roof, painted a tan color. The walls are topped with a metal cap painted red. It is divided into three sections. The main entrance is in the center of the southwest side of the building; shower rooms for men and women flank this on either side. The center section features a parapet that extends approximately 18" above the flat roof of the shower rooms. The entrance and the parapet above it protrude slightly, compared to the approximately four horizontal feet of wall space to the left and right of the entrance. The entrance is comprised of four slender brick columns that support what appears to be a shallow concrete slab overhang, creating a somewhat covered entrance. The three sections of wall between these columns contain two large screened window openings, covered with permanently fixed louvers, on either side of a steel single-entry door. The window openings and door are set into brick masonry walls that appear to be original. A contemporary electric light is located high above the door; red sans-serif letters spell the words "Swimming Pool" and the street number "3018" on the wall between the light and the door. Similar, but larger, letters are attached to the parapet above the concrete overhang and spell "Emancipation Park."

The shower rooms have ribbon-type window openings; panels of fixed metal louvers, covered with metal security screens, alternate with plywood panels reinforced with wooden frames and vertical ribs. The right side of the building forms an L around the pool deck. A single-entry doorway and large window-type opening (now covered with plywood), as well as a bracket of the size and type used to support an air-conditioning unit,

indicate the possibility that a concession stand may have been located on the northwest end of the building at one time.

The aforementioned landscape plan, by Hare & Hare of Kansas City, Missouri, was rendered in pencil on tissue paper. It was originally drawn on May 31, 1938, and revised on October 17 of the same year. This “General Plan for the Development of Emancipation Park” shows many of the same mature trees that appear on the 1927 site plan. More than 100 additional trees were to be planted around the entire perimeter of the park, around the main park entrance near the recreation center and bathhouse, and around the recreation center and the outdoor theater. Sidewalks or pathways would border all four sides of the park and bisect the greenspace in each direction to provide access to the center of the park from all four streets. On this plan, tennis courts are shown in approximately their current location, near the corner of Tuam and Hutchins, with space for “possible future expansion” indicated. A combination volleyball/basketball court and softball field are shown on the Tuam Avenue side of the park. The other half of the park was to be divided into a children’s playground and picnic grounds.

The nationally renowned firm of Hare & Hare designed landscapes for many parks and city properties in their role as consultants to Houston’s City Planning Commission and Board of Park Commissioners, following George Kessler’s death in 1923 and continuing to 1960. The firm also served as park planning consultants to Dallas, Fort Worth, and Oklahoma City and received commissions for projects across the country. In Texas, some of their most notable work included landscape planning for college campuses, including the University of Houston and the University of Texas at Austin. The firm was founded by Sidney J. Hare and his son, S. Herbert Hare. Like Comey, Herbert Hare had studied with Frederick Law Olmsted, Jr., at Harvard; he led the firm’s work in Houston.⁹³ Hare & Hare’s project coordinator for Hermann Park, landscape architect Ralph Ellifrit, became the Houston Planning Department’s first director in 1940 and served the city in that capacity until 1962.

The 1947 park facilities inventory describes the outdoor facilities at the park as including a swimming pool and bath house, two lighted softball diamonds, tennis courts, and play apparatus; in 1956, the list included the swimming pool and bathhouse, two lighted ball fields with backstop and bleachers, “tennis courts (lighting under construction)”, playground equipment, picnic area with tables and benches, and volleyball and basketball courts.

The Parks Department continued to make improvements to Emancipation Park following World War II. A *Houston Chronicle* article in September 1948 titled, “\$850,000 Being Spent on Parks, Playgrounds Here” notes that new lighted softball diamonds and bleachers had been installed at Emancipation Park and five other parks, at a total cost of \$100,000. (Emancipation Park was the only site to receive two diamonds.) The same article notes that “because they needed it worst, the first building improvements went to Finnigan Park for negroes ... (including a) \$90,000 clubhouse building and a \$130,000 swimming pool and bath house.”

Improvements to the park seem to have been undertaken about every twelve years since the mid-1970s. The park was re-dedicated in July 1975, following the completion of \$300,000 in improvements that included additions to the recreation center. A plaque in the lobby of the Emancipation Park Community Center building commemorates “Improvements to Emancipation Park, City of Houston, 1975” — a Model Cities project during the administration of Mayor Fred Hofheinz. At the time, George Lanier was the Director of Parks and E. B. Cape was the Director of Public Works. The renovations were carried out by Marmon & Mok Associates, Architect; Marmon Mok & Green, Inc., Landscape Architect; and Larvin Enterprises, Inc., Contractor.

⁹³ Cydney Millstein, “History of the Landscape Architecture Firm of Hare and Hare,” WHMC-KC, University of Missouri. Accessed online at <http://www.umkc.edu/whmckc/Hare/Hare%20history.htm> on August 10, 2007.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

A general improvement project for Emancipation Park was announced in 1987, as part of a larger renovation plan for eight parks.⁹⁴ In 1998, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department's "Parks to Standards Program" resulted in extensive renovations at the park. The program was an outgrowth of a comprehensive master plan designed to improve facilities at existing city parks and to substantially increase the amount of parkland to meet national standards. Emancipation Park currently includes lighted tennis courts, a lighted basketball court, a large combined softball/football field, a picnic area, exercise equipment, and a playground, in addition to the community center and swimming pool.

The information and sources provided for this application have been researched and compiled by Steph McDougal, Summer Intern, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston, under the supervision of Randy Pace, Historic Preservation Officer, 713/837-7796 or Randy.Pace@cityofhouston.net.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

"19th Mass Meeting For Monday Night," *Houston Informer*, May 28, 1921.

Barr, Alwyn. "Black Urban Churches on the Southern Frontier, 1865-1900," *The Journal of Negro History*, Vol. 82, No. 4 (Autumn, 1997), 369.

Beard, Norman Henry, ed. "Department of Parks," *The City Book of Houston, Illustrated*, 1925, 113-116.

Beeth, Howard and Cary D. Wintz, eds., *Black Dixie: Afro-Texan History and Culture in Houston* (College Station: Texas A&M University Press, 1992). Houston Metropolitan Research Center Files, Houston Public Library.

"Big Juneteenth Celebration is Scheduled Here," *Houston Chronicle*, June 9, 1940; and "Plans are Made for Juneteenth Programs Here," *Houston Chronicle*, June 16, 1940.

Bray, Jeff. "Moving: Home of Jack Yates added to Heritage Park," *Houston Chronicle*, May 4, 1994.

Brooks, Dr. Hunter O. *Historical Highlights of Antioch Missionary Baptist Church of Christ, Inc., 1866-1976* (Houston: Antioch Baptist Church), 1976, 1.

Brundage, William Fitzhugh. *The Southern Past: A Clash of Race and Memory* (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press), 2005, 70.

Chapman, Betty T. "Emancipation Park: An early site of Juneteenth celebrations," *Houston Business Journal*, June 13-19, 1997.

Chestnutt, Willie Parker. "Recreation and the History of its Development Among Negroes in Houston: An Essay submitted to the Faculty of Houston College for Negroes in Candidacy for Partial Fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science," Houston, Texas, June 1936.

"City Council OKs Renovation of Eight Parks," *Houston Chronicle*, May 6, 1987.

"Colored Citizens Hold Big 19th Mass Meeting; On Time and Harmonious," *Houston Informer*, June 17, 1919.

⁹⁴ "City Council OKs Renovation of Eight Parks," *Houston Chronicle*, May 6, 1987.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

“Colored Citizens Lay Plans for Juneteenth Celebration; Big Street Pageant Planned,” *Houston Informer*, June 4, 1921; and “Emancipation Day Will Be Celebrated In Grand Style By Houston and Its Environs June 20,” *Houston Informer*, June 11, 1921.

Comey, Arthur Coleman. *Houston: Tentative Plans for its Development, Report to the Houston Park Commission* (Boston: Press of Geo. H. Ellis Co.), 1913, 30.

Descendents of Olivewood website, July 19, 2007. <http://www.descendentsofolivewood.org>

The Eleanor Roosevelt Papers. "Public Works Administration." *Teaching Eleanor Roosevelt*, ed. by Allida Black, June Hopkins, et. al. (Hyde Park, New York: Eleanor Roosevelt National Historic Site, 2003), <http://www.nps.gov/archive/elro/glossary/pwa.htm> (accessed August 14, 2007).

“Eleven New Playgrounds to Be Opened,” *Houston Chronicle*, June 14, 1925.

“Emancipation Park Playground Mecca for City Children,” *Houston Informer*, date unknown, 1922.

Festival programs located in “An Historical Scrap-Book, Vol. 1, 1919-1923”, Houston Recreation and Community Services Association, Department of Recreation and Community Service, City of Houston.

Fox, Stephen. “Big Park, Little Plans: A History of Hermann Park,” published online at <http://www.hermannpark.org>.

Fox, Stephen. *Houston Architectural Guide* (Houston: American Institute of Architects), 1990, 149, 177.

George Kessler Society website, <http://www.georgekessler.org/> (accessed August 10, 2007).

Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. “Allen, Richard,” “Austin, Texas,” “Bexar, Siege of,” “Finnigan, Annette,” “Holman, James Sanders,” “Juneteenth,” “Kessler, George,” “No-Tsu-Oh,” “Shaw, Robert.” “Sweatt, Heman Marion,” “Watkin, William Ward,” “White, Mattie B. Haywood,” “Yates, John Henry,” (accessed at <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/browse/index.html>).

Hare & Hare collection, Houston Metropolitan Research Center.

Harris County Deed Records.

“History of the Parks Department, 1937-1978,” Parks Department, City of Houston website, July 19, 2007. <http://www.houstontx.gov/parks/HistoryDept3.html>.

Houston: A History and Guide, compiled by workers of the Writers Program of the Work Projects Administration in the State of Texas (Houston: The Anson Jones Press), 1942, 172-173.

Houston Architectural Survey (HAS), Volume 18.

Houston City Directories, 1873, 1893, 1915.

Jones, Howard. *The Red Diary: A Chronological History of Black Americans in Houston and Some Neighboring Harris County Communities-122 Years Later* (Austin: Nortex Press, 1991).

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

"Juneteenth," "About Texas" website, Texas State Library Reference Services, July 19, 2007. <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/ref/abouttx/juneteenth.html>.

Ledbetter, Billy D. "White Texans' Attitudes toward the Political Equality of Negroes, 1865-1870," *Phylon*, Vol. 40, No. 3 (Third Qtr., 1979) 253-255.

Legal documents and letter from the "Colored Emancipation Park Association Matters" folder, Harris Masterson III papers, Woodson Research Center, Fondren Library.

Legal documents provided by Friends of Emancipation Park.

Malone, Cheryl Knott. "Autonomy and Accommodation: Houston's Colored Carnegie Library, 1907-1922," *Libraries & Culture*, Vol. 34, No. 2, Spring 1999.

Millstein, Cydney. "History of the Landscape Architecture Firm of Hare and Hare," WHMC-KC, University of Missouri. Accessed online at <http://www.umkc.edu/whmckc/Hare/Hare%20history.htm> on August 10, 2007.

Moskin, Julia. "An Obscure Texas Celebration Makes Its Way Across the U.S." *New York Times*, June 18, 2004.

"Negroes Prepare to Celebrate Juneteenth," unidentified newspaper clipping, June 16, 1950.

"Negro Carnival Opens Monday," *Houston Chronicle*, November 16, 1913; "Fun Town," November 18, 1913.

"Our History," Antioch Baptist Church website, July 19, 2007.

Parks Department, City of Houston website, July 19, 2007. <http://www.houstontx.gov/parks/emancipation.html>,

Press release, "Rep. Gloria Fox Champions Massachusetts Juneteenth State Holiday Bill," National Juneteenth Holiday Campaign, June 15, 2007.

Reed, Pat. "Emancipation Park Here Has 'Come a Long Way'," *Houston Chronicle*, July 21, 1975.

Row House District Redevelopment Plan, City of Houston Planning & Development Department in conjunction with Project Row Houses, January 2002.

SoRelle, James Martin. *The Darker Side of 'Heaven': The Black Community in Houston, Texas, 1917-1945* (Ph.D. dissertation, Kent State University), 1980. Vertical Files, Barker Texas History Center, University of Texas at Austin (Houston-Neighborhoods).

Texas State Library website, July 19, 2007. <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/ref/abouttx/holidays.html>,

Various Juneteenth Blues Festival programs.

Wintz, Cary D. "The Emergence of a Black Neighborhood: Houston's Fourth Ward, 1865-1915," in *Urban Texas: Politics and Development*, ed. Char Miller and Heywood T. Sanders (College Station: Texas A&M University Press), 1990.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Wintz, Cary D. "Blacks in Houston Today," "Early Black Political Involvement," and "The Black Community Today," Historic Houston website, <http://www.houstonhistory.com/erhic/history1blacks.htm> (accessed July 19, 2007).

Wray, Beth. Excerpt from "The Masterson Family Papers," *The Flyleaf*, Vol. 24, No. 3, October 1974. Friends of Fondren Library, Rice University, Houston, Texas. .

"Young Negroes Enjoy Their Playgrounds," undated newspaper article, "An Historical Scrap-Book, Vol. 1, 1919-1923", Houston Recreation and Community Services Association, Department of Recreation and Community Service, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION:

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation of a Protected Landmark.

(a) The HAHC and the commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider three or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the Protected Landmark designation. If the HAHC reviews an application for designation of a Protected Landmark initiated after the designation of the Landmark, the HAHC shall review the basis for its initial recommendation for designation and may recommend designation of the landmark as a protected landmark unless the property owner elects to designate and if the landmark has met at least (3) three of the criteria of Section 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance (HPO) at the time of its designation or, based upon additional information considered by the HAHC, the landmark then meets at least (3) three of criteria of Section 33-224 of the HPO, as follows:

S	NA	S - satisfies	D - does not satisfy	NA - not applicable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

OR

- The property was constructed before 1905;

OR

- The property was listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a “contributing structure” in an historic district listed in the National Register of Historic Places;

OR

- The property was designated as a State of Texas Recorded Texas Historical Landmark.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:


Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation of Emancipation Park at 3018 Dowling Street.

SITE LOCATION MAP
EMANCIPATION PARK
3018 DOWLING STREET
NOT TO SCALE



SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution by the City Of Houston granting consent for a financing by the Texas Gulf Coast Health Facilities Development Corporation to provide a loan to the Montrose Counseling Center Permanent Endowment, Inc.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 18
--	-------------------	--------------------	-----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Administration	Origination Date: October 23, 2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District Affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Wendolynn Montoya (713) 758-3374	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a resolution by the City Of Houston granting permission for a financing by the Texas Gulf Coast Health Facilities Development Corporation to provide a loan to the Montrose Counseling Center Permanent Endowment, Inc.

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable	F&A Budget:
---	------------------------

Source of Funding: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)
--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Texas Gulf Coast Health Facilities Development Corporation (the "Corporation"), a non-profit corporation sponsored by the Angleton-Danbury Hospital District of Brazoria County, Texas (the "District") intends to provide a tax-exempt loan to the Montrose Counseling Center Permanent Endowment, Inc. (the "Borrower") in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000. The proceeds of the loan are to be used by the Montrose Counseling Center Permanent Endowment, Inc. (i) to finance and refinance existing debt in the original principal amount of approximately \$5,140,000, the proceeds of which were used for the acquisition, repair, renovation, remodeling, improvement, equipping, and furnishing of certain health facilities for the Borrower, including administrative offices and other related facilities and land located at 401 Branard, Houston, Texas 77006 and to build out the first floor in the building at such location, which will be used by the Borrower or leased to other non-profit organizations (the "Project") and (ii) to fund issuance costs of the Loan. The initial owner and operator of the Project will be the Borrower.

The Corporation was created under the Health Facilities Development Act, Health & Safety Code Chapter 221 (the "Act") authorizing a sponsoring entity to create a nonmember, nonstock development corporation for the sole public purpose of acquiring, constructing, providing, improving, financing, and refinancing health facilities to assist the maintenance of public health. In order for the loan to be designated as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" (QTEO) under the Internal Revenue Code, the loan must be made by an issuer which, together with the entity on whose behalf the issuer acts, will not issue more than \$10,000,000 in tax-exempt obligations in that particular calendar year. The City of Houston's Health Facilities Development Corporation would not qualify as an issuer of this QTEO loan because it and the City, in aggregate, will issue more than \$10,000,000 in tax-exempt obligations during the 2007 calendar year. Consequently, the Montrose Counseling Center Permanent Endowment, Inc. is utilizing the Corporation, acting on behalf of the District, to make the loan. The QTEO loan is being privately placed with JPMorgan Chase.

The City is not being asked to undertake any financial obligation. The loan will not be a debt or liability of the City. The consent being requested is solely to comply with Section 221.030(a)(1)(B) of the Act which requires consent of each jurisdiction where the proposed health facility is or will be located. The loan is scheduled to close in the next few weeks.

Recommendation
 Approval of this resolution is recommended.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance providing for the assessment, levying and collection of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Tax Year 2007, with the adoption of an overall Property Tax Rate of \$.64375/\$100 of Assessed Value.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

19-19A

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Judy Gray Johnson, Director
Finance and Administration

Origination Date

October 29, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Judy Gray Johnson

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:
Michelle Mitchell, Assistant Director
Sylvia Shaw, Division Manager

Phone: 713-221-0935

Phone: 713-221-0131

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

November 8; 2006 Motion No. 2006 1018

November 8, 2006 Ordinance No. 2006-1125

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council adopt an overall tax rate, based on the FY2008 Budget approved by City Council. It is recommended that City Council adopt a tax rate for Maintenance and Operations of \$.461975/\$100 of assessed value and a tax rate for the Interest and Sinking Fund of \$.181775/\$100 of assessed value.

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

F & A Budget:

Michelle Mitchell

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed overall tax rate of \$.64375/\$100 of assessed value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O rate is \$.461975/\$100 of assessed value and the I&S rate is \$.181775/\$100 of assessed value which, when combined, equal the total tax rate of \$.64375/\$100 of assessed value.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt a Tax Year 2007 tax rate for Maintenance and Operations of \$.461975/\$100 of assessed value and a tax rate for the Interest and Sinking Fund of \$.181775/\$100 of assessed value.

During its 2005 session, the 79th Texas Legislature adopted Senate Bill 18, which is now incorporated in Section 26.05(b) of the Tax Code. The law now requires that if a governing body intends to set a tax rate exceeding the Effective Tax Rate, it must adopt a motion to that effect, made in the specific form prescribed in the new statutory provision. Because the City Charter requires that City Council set the tax rate by ordinance, Council will need to take two actions to set the rate: 1) adopt the ordinance setting the tax rate, and 2) adopt a motion conforming to the requirements of Sec. 26.05(b) of the State Tax Code.

Because the City must adopt a tax rate within 60 days of receiving the certified tax roll, this action may not be tagged.

cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Marty Stein, Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 390.0 acres to Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 4 (Key Map No. 524-F)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 9/7/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 390.0 acres of land to Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 4 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 4 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 390.0 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1093, Corbitt Road, FM 1463, and Katy Gaston Road. The district desires to add 390.0 acres, thus yielding a total of 696.7 acres. The district is served by the Cinco Southwest Wastewater Treatment Facility, which is owned and operated by the district. The other districts served by this plant are Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4. The nearest major drainage facility for Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 4 is Little Prong Creek which flows into Buffalo Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

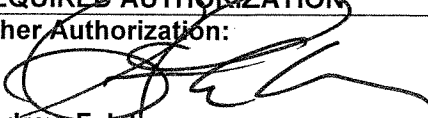
Potable water is provided by Cinco Southwest Water Supply Plant. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

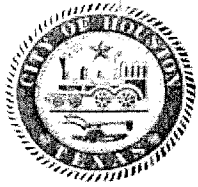
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

mgf

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC331	
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

10-11-01A 17:47 RCVD *[Signature]*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation addition of 390 acres to Cinco Southwest MUD No. 4 under the provisions of Chapter 49 Texas Water Code.

[Signature]

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Steve Robinson, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-860-6408

Engineer: TCB

Address: 5757 Woodway, Suite 101 West, Houston, TX Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-267-2762

Owners: Terrabrook Cinco Ranch Southwest, L.P.

Address: c/o Newland Communities, 10235 West Little York, Suite 300, Houston, TX Zip: 77040 Phone: 713-575-9000

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend
Survey I.&G.N.R.R. Co. Survey Abstract 364

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: FM 1093 East of: FM 1463
South of: Corbitt Road West of: Katy Gaston Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 306.7 Existing Plus Proposed Land 696.7

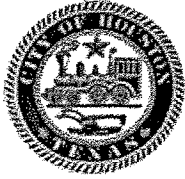
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 74.8 Multi-Family Residential 5.7% ✓
Commercial 13.5 Industrial 0.0 Institutional 6.0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Cinco Southwest Wastewater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0124851 TCEQ Permit No: 14313-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.45

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 3.0

Size of treatment plant site: 415,829/9.546 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.25

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Cinco Southwest MUD 1, 2

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.06, 0.46

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Cinco Southwest MUD 3, 4

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.36, 0.37

Water Treatment Plant Name: Cinco Southwest Water Supply Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 10302 1/2 South Fry Road, Katy, Texas

Well Permit No: 13065, 13066, 13067

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 3000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 10300

GPM

Tank(s): 1.4

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 8750

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 17500

GPM

Tank(s): 4.2

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 195,304/4.484

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

JOHN H. ELY
SURVEY, A-167

PENSACOLA PALMS
DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.
CALLED 553.2721 ACRES
F.N. 2001016235
F.B.C.O.R.

I. & G. N. R.R. SURVEY, A-364

E.M. McGINNIS SURVEY, A-653

1,559.535 ACRES
WESTBROOK CINCO
WEST, L.P.
F.N. 9752770
F.B.C.O.R.

E.M. McGINNIS SURVEY, A-653

CINCO SW M.U.D. NO. 4
306.7 ACRES

MEADOWBROOK FARM, L.P.
F.N. 2000086104
F.B.C.O.R.

S.W. WILLIAMS SURVEY, A-347

NNP-SEVEN MEADOWS, LP

130.7 ACRES

70.9 ACRES

17.9 ACRES

CARTLIDGE
KERGUSON
SURVEY A-444

LITTLE PRONG CREEK

G.C. & S. F.R.R. SURVEY, A-409

S.W. WILLIAMS SURVEY
A-347

FRY ROAD

L.A. PATILLO
SURVEY, A-307

J. R. FOSTER SURVEY, A-574

I. & G. N. R.R. SURVEY A-365

CINCO SW M.U.D. NO. 2

WALTON HILL & WALTON SURVEY BY A-434

170.5 ACRES

BROOKS AND BURLESON SURVEY, A-144

F. M. 1093

FM 723

VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP PAGE # 524-F

ANNEXATION OF
130.7-ACRE
17.9-ACRE
170.5-ACRE
70.9-ACRE

CINCO SW MUD NO. 4
FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS



SURVCON INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS

5757 WOODWAY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
PH. (713) 780-4123
www.survcon.com

331

SCALE:	1" = 1600'	JOB NO.	60024088.01
DATE:	05-09-07	F.B. NO.	
DWN BY:	JBM	CHKD BY:	RKM
PROJECT:	CINCO SW		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts totaling 216.9974 acres to Encanto Real Utility District (Key Map No. 291-F & K)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 21
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 8/23/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> 816 07 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
--	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JC</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 216.9974 acres of land to Encanto Real Utility District be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Encanto Real Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 216.9974 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring-Stuebner Road, Spring Creek, Gosling Road and Mossy Oaks Road. The district desires to add 216.9974 acres, thus yielding a total of 520.4251 acres. The district is served by the Encanto Real Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Encanto Real Utility District is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

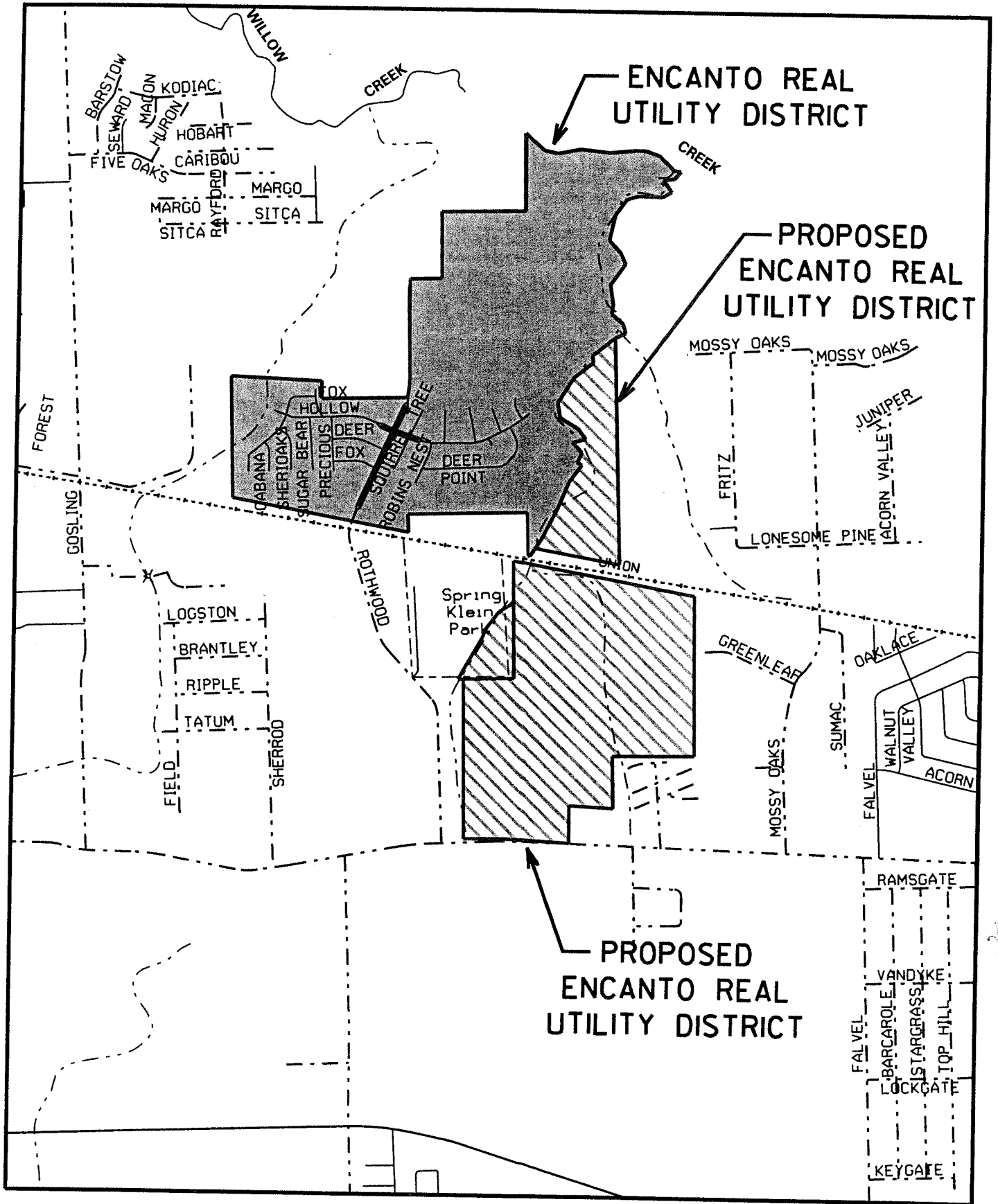
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

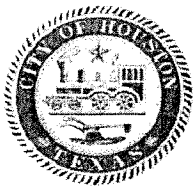
cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC328	
F & A Director	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	Other Authorization:



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

328



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

9-22-2004 10:04 RCVD *[Signature]*

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 216.9974 acres to Encanto Real Utility District under the provisions of Chapters 49 & 54 Texas Water Code.

Kara E. Richardson
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Kara E. Richardson, David M. Marks, P.C.

Address: 3700 Buffalo Speedway, Suite 830, Houston, TX Zip: 77098 Phone: 713-942-9922

Engineer: Wayne Ahrens, Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Address: 3100 W. Alabama, Houston, TX Zip: 77098 Phone: 713-520-5970

Owners: Gary G. Gill, an individual

Address: 901 South Mopac, Building 3, Suite 110, Austin, TX Zip: 78746 Phone: 512-828-6521

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris

Survey James Cooper and F.H. Herring
Abstract 189 and 369

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spring-Stuebner Road East of: Gosling Road
South of: Spring Creek West of: Mossy Oaks Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 303.4277 Existing Plus Proposed Land 520.4251 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 74.7 Multi-Family Residential 0
Commercial 1.1 Industrial 16.6 Institutional 7.6

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Encanto Real Utility District Wastewater Treatment

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0013648001 TCEQ Permit No: 13648-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.25

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.50

Size of treatment plant site: 2.74 Acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.25 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Encanto Real Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 5050 Beaver Crest, Spring, Texas

Well Permit No: Well #2065

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1,500 GPM

Tank(s): 0.125 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2,500 GPM

Tank(s): 0.250 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.262 Acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

Owners Continued

Boardwalk II, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership
901 South Mopac
Building 3, Suite 110
Austin, Texas 78746
512-828-6521

Apartment Acquisition II, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership
901 South Mopac
Building 3, Suite 110
Austin, Texas 78746
512-828-6521

Robyn S. Gill, an individual
901 South Mopac
Building 3, Suite 110
Austin, Texas 78746
512-828-6521

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 143.5663 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 (Key Map No. 484-P,T)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 22
---	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>gc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 143.5663 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 143.5663 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1093, Katy-Gaston Road, Katy-Flewellen Road, and Green-Busch Road. The district desires to add 143.5663 acres, thus yielding a total of 774.9555 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 Sewage Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 is Buffalo Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

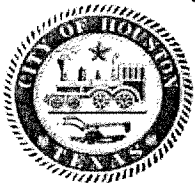
Potable water is provided by the Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 58 Water Plant. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	20JZC340 Other Authorization:
---------------------------	---	----------------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

09-17-07A10:23 CFHD

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 143.5663 acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 58 under the provisions of Section 49.301 Texas Water Code.

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Josh Hancock

Address: Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, 3200 Southwest Freeway Suite 2600 Houston Texas

Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6492

Engineer: Philip M. Mullan

Address: Brown and Gay Engineers Inc, 10777 Westheimer Suite 400 Houston Texas

Zip: 77042

Phone: 281-558-8700

Owners: Moody Simmons Katy Gaston, Ltd.

Address: 3003 W. Alabama, Houston, Texas

Zip: 77098

Phone: (713) 773-5526

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend
Abstract 311

Survey T. Robinson

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: F.M. 1093

East of: Katy-Flewellen Road

South of: Katy-Gaston Road

West of: Green-Busch Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 631.3892

Existing Plus Proposed Land 774.9555

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 98%

Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 2%

Industrial 0%

Institutional 0%

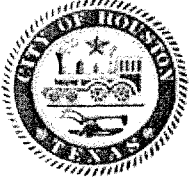
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant

Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend M.U.D. 58 S.T.P

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014520001

TCEQ Permit No: N/A



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.9

Size of treatment plant site: 2.0 acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.175, 0.35, 0.9 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend M.U.D. 58 W.P

Water Treatment Plant Address: 3232 1/2 Spring Green Road

Well Permit No: 11399

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1300

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2000

GPM

Tank(s): 0.28

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,600

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,300

GPM

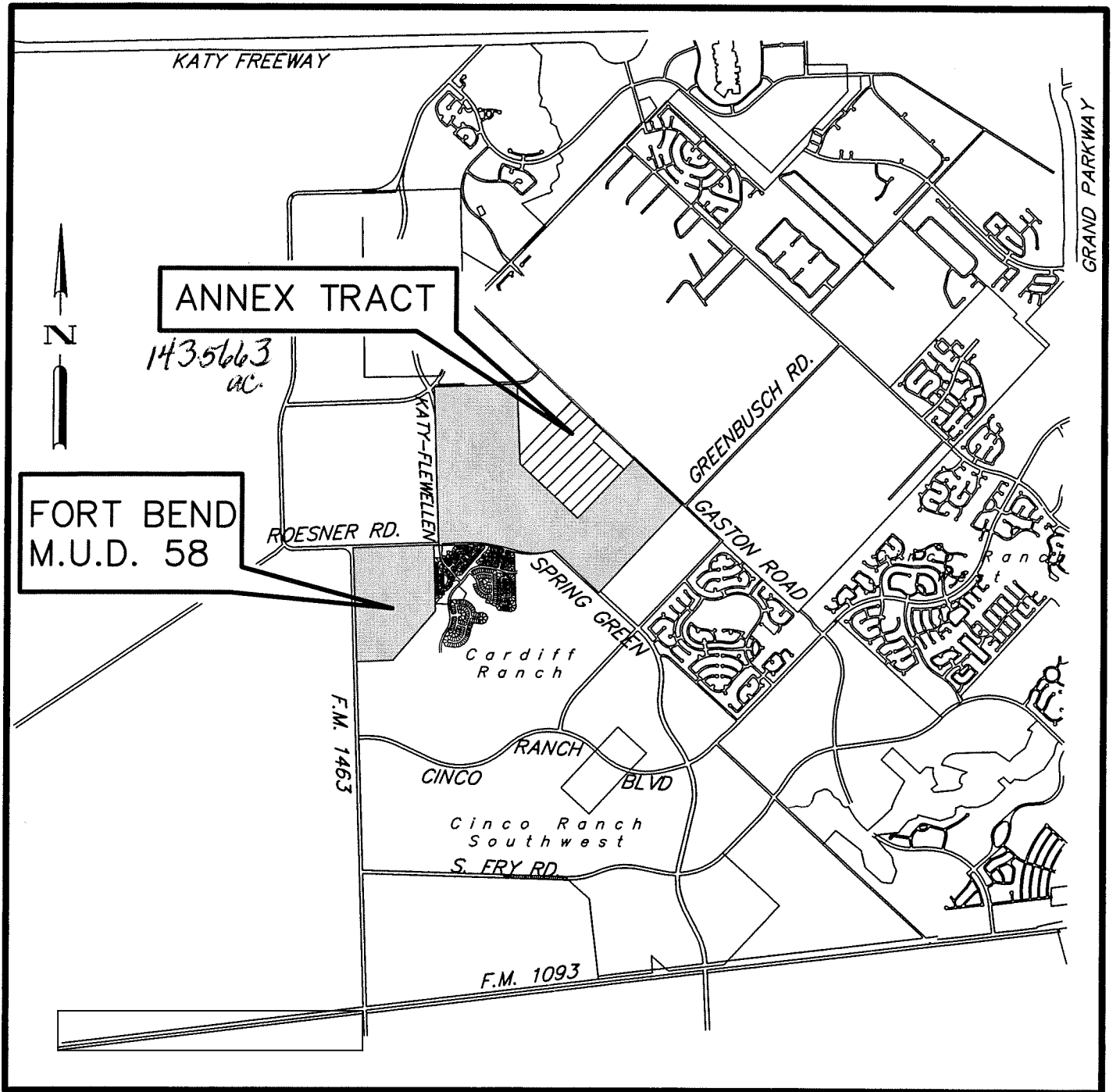
Tank(s): 0.56

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.99

acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____



VICINITY MAP
 N.T.S.
 FBC KEY MAP 484 -P,T

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.737 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 372-K, L)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 23
---	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 9-27-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>gc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 9.737 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 9.737 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Hugh Road, and Spears-Gears Road. The district desires to add 9.737 acres, thus yielding a total of 698.8357 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

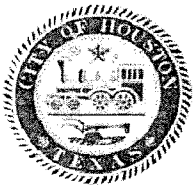
Potable water is provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 Water Plant Nos. 1 and 2. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	20JZC333 Other Authorization:
---------------------------	---	---



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

7-11-00 A 11:00 AM CF 10 *RM*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 9.737 acres to Harris County MUD No. 5 under the provisions of Chapters 49 & 54 Texas Water Code.

Kara E. Richardson
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Kara E. Richardson, David M. Marks, P.C.

Address: 3700 Buffalo Speedway, Suite 830, Houston, TX Zip: 77098 Phone: 713-942-9922

Engineer: David Britton, A&S Engineers, Inc.

Address: 10377 Stella Link Road, Houston, TX Zip: 77025 Phone: 713-942-2716

Owners: CPW Partners, L.L.P., c/o Ray Peterson

Address: 140 North Houston Avenue, Humble, TX Zip: 77338 Phone: 281-540-6607

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris

Survey W. C. R.R. Company

Abstract 925

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: _____ East of: _____

South of: HCFCU Unit P146-00-00 West of: Spears-Gears Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 689.0987 Existing Plus Proposed Land 698.8357 J

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD No. 5 - WWTP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0011238002 TCEQ Permit No: 11238002



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.9

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.9

Size of treatment plant site: 188,578.08/4.325 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.9 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: HC MUD No. 5 Water Plant #1 & WP #2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 11907 Midwood Court, Houston, TX 77067

Well Permit No: #128691 -Well #6068 see below

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 2,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 9,250 GPM

Tank(s): 1.2 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 9,250 GPM

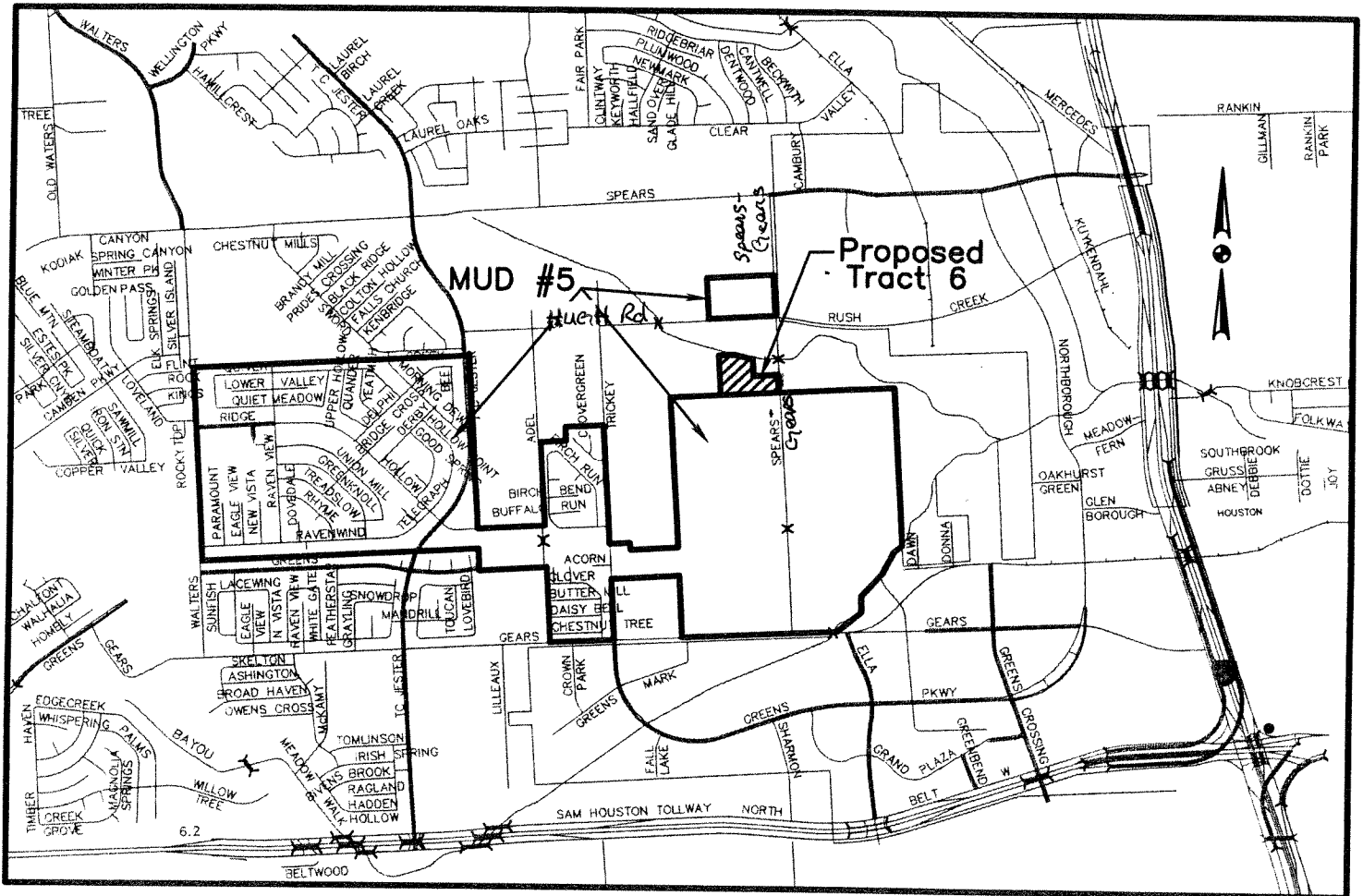
Tank(s): 1.2 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: WP #1 - 44,839.75/1.03 square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: WP #1 2nd well; Permit #128532; WP#1 supplied by 2 wells;



WP #2 (supplied by COH water) 11440.5 Spears-Gears Rd. Hou., TX 77067 (70,183.9/1.6112)

VICINITY MAP OF
 PROPOSED TRACT 6
 TO BE ANNEXED INTO HARRIS COUNTY
 MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5
 BEING 9.7370 ACRES OF LAND
 OUT OF THE
 W.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY,
 SEC. 7, BLK. 4, A-925
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



SCALE: 1"=0.5 Mile

LEGEND:

-  M.U.D. NO. 5 BOUNDARY
-  PROPOSED ANNEXATION

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.

10377 STELLA LINK RD.
 HOUSTON, TX. 77025-5445
 PHONE: 713-942-2700 • FAX: 713-942-2799

CREATED: JULY 27, 2007

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of two (2) tracts of land totaling 296.288 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 476 (Key Map No. 325-S & T)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 24
--	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 8/29/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the creation of 296.288 acres of land as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 476 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The owners of 296.288 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to create a district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

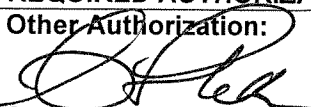
The district is located in the vicinity of Jack Road, US Highway 290, Katy-Hockley Road, and Bauer Road. The district will consist of 296.288 acres. The district will be served by the proposed Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 476 Wastewater Treatment Plant which will be owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 476 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

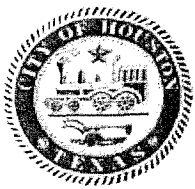
Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger
Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC329	
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

77-14-001A 0:17 RCVD *JW*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation addition of 296.288 acres to for proposed HC MUD No. 476 under the provisions of Chapter 54 Texas Water Code.

James A. Boone
Attorney for the District

Attorney: James A. Boone

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-860-6404

Engineer: Lisa Bonham, P.E., Jones & Carter, Inc

Address: 6335 Gulfton, Ste. 100, Houston, TX Zip: 77081 Phone: 713-777-5337

Owners: McAlister Co.

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Ste. 3000 Phoenix Tower, Houston, TX Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-535-2200

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey J. Askins & Walter House Abstract A-90 & A-1031

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Jack Road East of: Katy Hockley Road
South of: US 290 West of: Bauer Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 296.288 Existing Plus Proposed Land

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

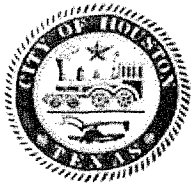
Single Family Residential Multi-Family Residential

Commercial Industrial Institutional

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 476 Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: (not permitted yet) TCEQ Permit No: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.3

Size of treatment plant site: 3.0 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.3 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: submit permit 4/07

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: -

MGD Capacity Allocation -

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 476 Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: -

Well Permit No: (not permitted yet)

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 0 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 0 GPM

Tank(s): 0 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,500 GPM

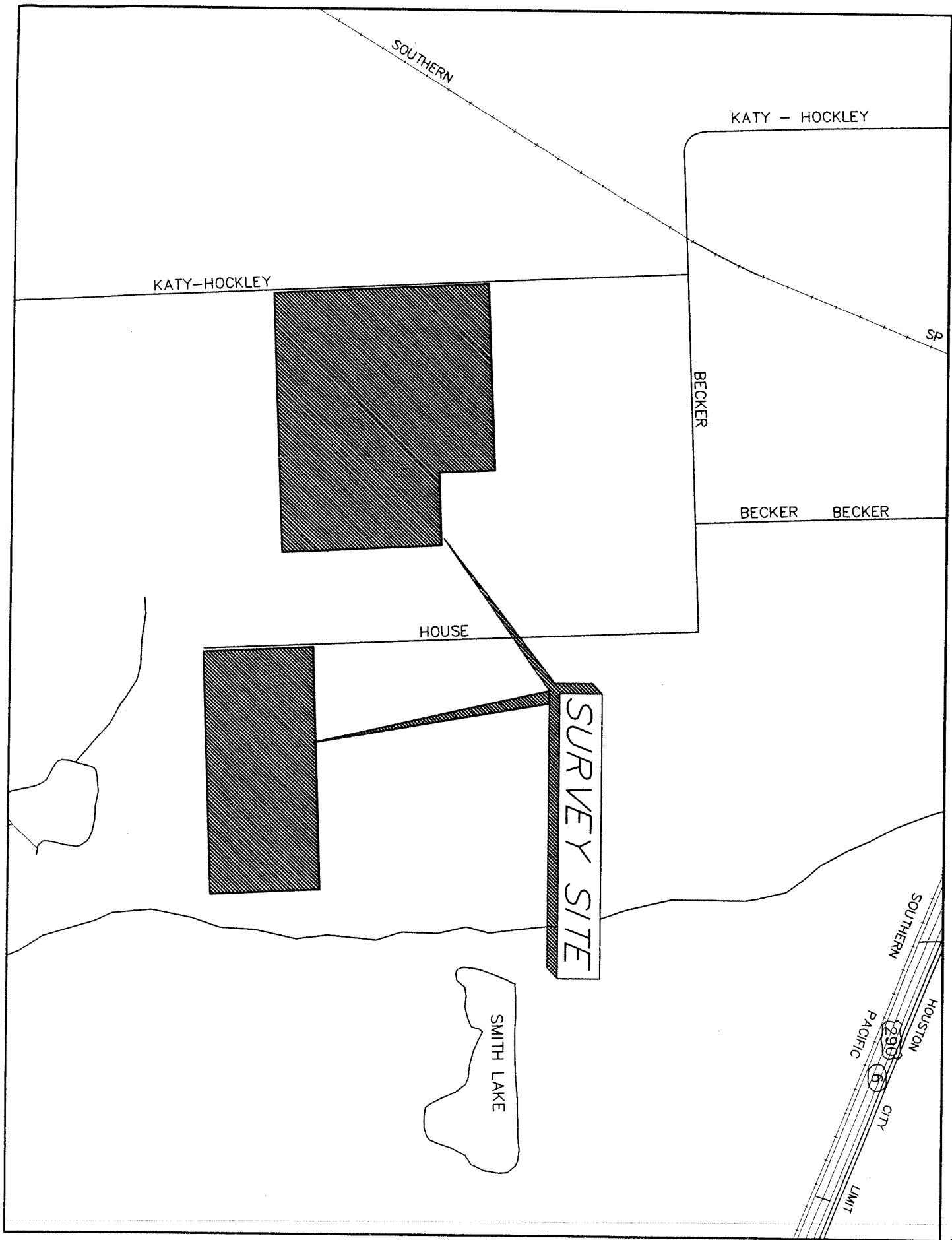
Booster Pump(s): 1,400 GPM

Tank(s): 0.636 (for GST) MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.1 acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: There will also be 30,000 gallons of Hydropnuematic Tanks



SOUTHERN

KATY - HOCKLEY

KATY-HOCKLEY

SP

BECKER

BECKER BECKER

HOUSE

SURVEY SITE

SMITH LAKE

SOUTHERN

PACIFIC

(5)

CITY

HOUSTON

LIMIT

Handwritten initials or signature

R

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 600 block of Aurora Street, north and south sides, and the 700 block of Aurora Street, north side, between Oxford and North Main Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # 25
---	-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date 7/24/2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: H
---	--

For additional information contact: Mina Gerall Phone:713.837.7858	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 600 block of Aurora Street, north and south sides, and the 700 block of Aurora Street, north side, between Oxford and North Main Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with former Section 42-213 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 5 and 6, Block 49, of the Sunset Heights Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. A subsequent amendment to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances created Section 42-194 relating to the establishment of special minimum lot size areas and repealed Section 42-213. This application was received and processed under the rules in effect at the time the application was filed, and the Planning and Development Department recommends that prior Section 42-213 be applied for that purpose. The application includes written evidence of support from 17 of the 30 property owners (57%). Notification was mailed to the 14 property owners indicating that the special lot size area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within fifteen days of mailing. One protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on April 12, 2007 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Lot Size Requirement Area.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 3,000 sf.

MLG:jh

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Application, Evidence of support, Map of the area

- xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
 Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

City of Houston
Planning and Development

Attn: Marlene Gafrick
Sent by fax 713-8377703
Sent by email www.cityofhouston.gov


I wish to protest the special building line requirement and the minimum lot size application under sec 42-163 submitted by some owners. The deadline is March 2, 2007. Please acknowledge my timely protest to both petitions via email to jcolan@gmail.com and fax 713-9737538.

I own a properties at 621 Aurora (under my name) and 608 Aurora with the 608 Aurora (property under NMBC Ltd or 608 Aurora Ltd, I think.)

I also request the names of the signers of the petition be given to me asap so that I may plan the response. Please give this request to Ms. Hargrove or whoever compiles the info for such a request and have them call me at 713-4121875 to discuss how I may pick up the info.

Joseph J. Colangelo

Fax 713-9737538

Email: 

**Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area No. 231
Planning Commission Approval**

Planning Commission Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>PLS area includes all property within the block faces;</i></p> <p>The application is for the 600 block of Aurora Street, north and south sides, and the 700 block of Aurora Street, north side, between Oxford and North Main Streets.</p>
X		<p><i>At least 60% of the lots are developed with or are restricted to not more than 2 single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p>80% of the lots are developed with not more than two SF residential units per lot. 24 of the 30 lots contained within the proposed Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area are developed with not more than two single family residential units.</p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p>Petition signed by 57% of the property owners.</p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the MLS area will further the goal of preserving the prevailing lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p>A (3,000 sf) prevailing lot size character exists.</p>
X		<p><i>Finding that the area has a prevailing lot size. 75% or more of the lots (exclusive of corner lots) have a lot size that does not vary by more than 10% from the average size of the lots within the MLSA.</i></p> <p>The MLS area contains 30 lots – 4 are corner lots, 26 of the 26 lots are within 10% of the average lot size (100%). The average lot size is 3,000 sf.</p>

The Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area meets the criteria.

Carol Abel Lewis

Carol Lewis, Chair
or

5/4/07
Date

Mark A. Kilkenny,
Vice-Chair

Date

RECEIVED
 JAN 25 2007
 BY: *James N...*

CITY OF HOUSTON
 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

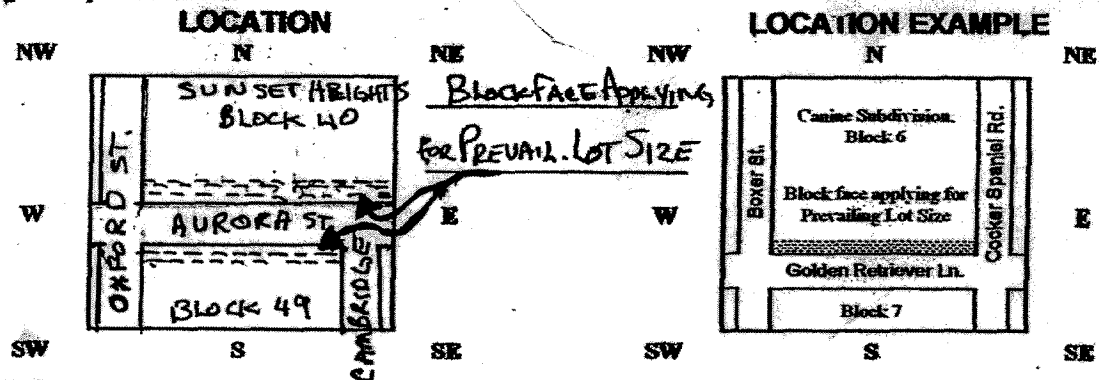
HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION

PREVAILING LOT SIZE APPLICATION

COMPLETED
 2/8/07

To expedite this application, please complete entire application form.

Staff will complete checked items.



1. BOUNDARY:
 Block no.: 49 & 40
 Lot nos.: 1-12 & 33-46
 Subdivision name: SUNSET HEIGHTS
 Street name & side: AURORA - SOUTH & NORTH
 Lot(s) Address: 600 BLOCK, AURORA ST.
 Odd/Even Addresses: EVEN & ODD

BOUNDARY EXAMPLE:
 Block 6
 Lots 1-5
 Canine Subdivision
 North side of Golden Retriever Ln.
 800 Address Block Golden Retriever Ln.
 Odd Addresses

2. PROJECT INFO.:
 File no.: 231
 Lambert: 5359
 Key Map: 4535
 S Neigh: TIRZ
 Census Tract:
 Zip Code:
 School Dist: H1SD
 City Council Dist:
 Co. Comm. Pref:

3. CONTACTS:
 Applicant: BOB L. GASPARD
 Address: 606 AURORA Phone: 713-868-4492 Fax: 713-822-9304
 City: HOUSTON State: TX Zip: 77008
 Other:
 Address: Phone: Fax:
 City: State: Zip:

4. SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS	PVLS
Completed application form	<input type="checkbox"/>
Map or sketch showing the address and land use of all lots within boundary	<input type="checkbox"/>
Data showing the actual size of each lot	<input type="checkbox"/>
Signed petition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evidence of support from the property owners within the boundary	<input type="checkbox"/>

PREVAILING LOT SIZE

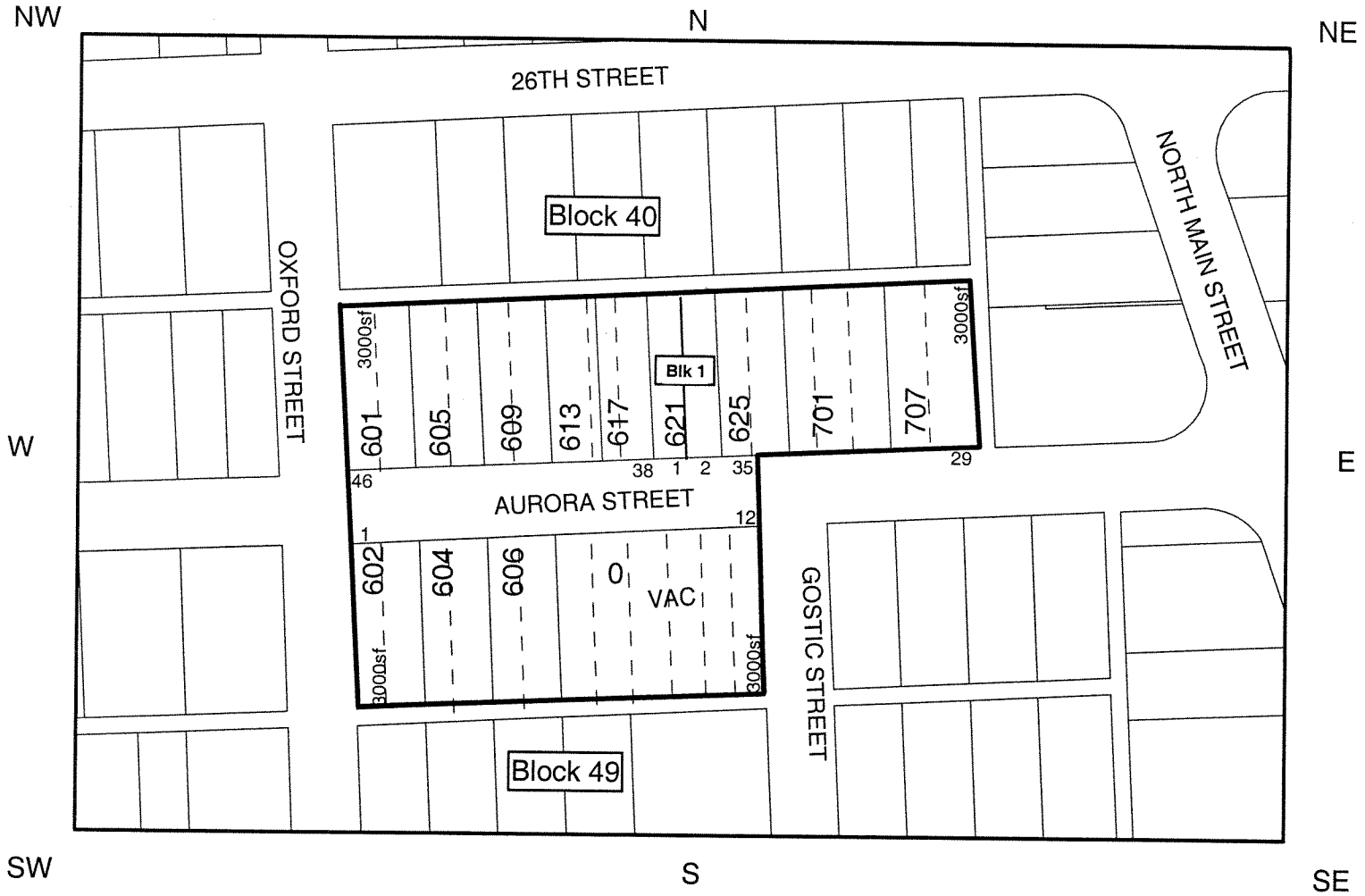
PETITION

1/24/07

I, BOB L. GASPARD, owner of property within the proposed boundaries of the special minimum lot size requirement area, specifically, Block 49, Lots 5, 6, of SUNSET HEIGHTS, do hereby submit this petition as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Sec. 42-213. With this petition and other required information, I request to preserve the character of the existing lot sizes for Block 49, Lot(s) 1-12 in SUNSET HEIGHTS through the application of and creation of a special minimum lot size requirement area.

Bob L. Gaspard
BOB L. GASPARD
Petitioner

SUNSET HEIGHTS & AURORA STATION TOWNHOMES



3000sf Special Minimum Lot Size

MAP/SKETCH

SMLSA No. 231

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1700 block of Colquitt Street, north and south sides, between Woodhead and Dunlavy Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # <i>26</i>
---	-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date 9/5/2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: D
--	--

For additional information contact: Ming Gerall Phone: 713.837.7858	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1700 block of Colquitt Street, north and south sides, between Woodhead and Dunlavy Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-194 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 18, Block 7, of the Lancaster Place Extension 2 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special lot size area. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 60% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 28 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Three written protests were filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on August 16, 2007 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 sf.

MLG:jh

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Application, Evidence of support, Map of the area, Protest Letters

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Sawyer, Tonya - PD

From:
Sent: Thursday, June 21, 2007 12:13 PM
To: tonya.sawyer@cityofhouston.net
Subject: 1714 a&b and 1716 colquitt street

i own 1716 colquitt & 1714 colquitt a&b and i do not want any restrictions on the lot sizes put on my property and i protest.
john f. houchins 1210 miramar houston texas 77006 713 5226094

See what's free at AOL.com.

Sawyer, Tonya - PD

From: McNair, Kelly
Sent: Monday, July 02, 2007 1:46 PM
To: tonya.sawyer@cityofhouston.net
Subject: Protest, application 256

Tonya:

I'd like to register an official protest of application 256, which is seeking to establish a minimum lot size of 6250 square feet on the 1700 block of Colquitt. Please let me know when the Planning Commission hearing will be held; I'd like to make sure I attend.

Thanks.

Elizabeth K. McNair
1756 Colquitt Street
Houston, TX 77098

Sawyer, Tonya - PD

From: saleh nass
Sent: Monday, July 16, 2007 11:27 PM
To: tonya.sawyer@cityofhouston.net
Cc:
Subject: Protest.

Hi, I am Ala Nassizadeh owner of 1737 colquitt street and I am regarding the " Special Minimum Lot Size Area" which I strongly protest because it brings my property value lower. I would like to attend to the hearing that will be scheduled before the Houston Planning Commission. What is the hearing date and time?

Thank you,
Ala Nassizadeh
(713 521 0389)


Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area No. 256

Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>MLS area includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;</i></p> <p>The application is for the 1700 block of Colquitt Street, north and south side.</p>
X		<p><i>At least 60% of the proposed SMLSA is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p>80% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.</p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p>Petition signed by owners of 60% of the SMLSA.</p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the SMLSA will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p>A minimum lot size of 6,250 sq ft exists on twenty three (23) lots in the blockface.</p>
X		<p><i>The proposed SMLSA has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan or scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.</i></p> <p>The subdivisions were platted in 1923. The houses originate from the 1920's. The establishment of a 6,250sf minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.</p>
<p><i>The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.</i></p> <p>Twenty three (23) out of Thirty (30) lots (representing 90% of the application area) are at least 6,250 square feet in size.</p>		

The Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area meets the criteria.

Carol Lewis, Chair	Date
or	
 Mark A. Kilkenny, Vice-Chair	Date

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION

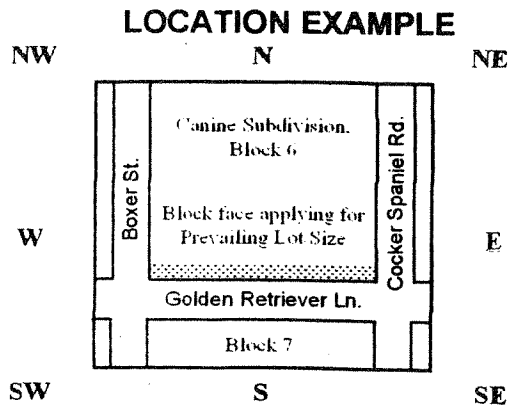
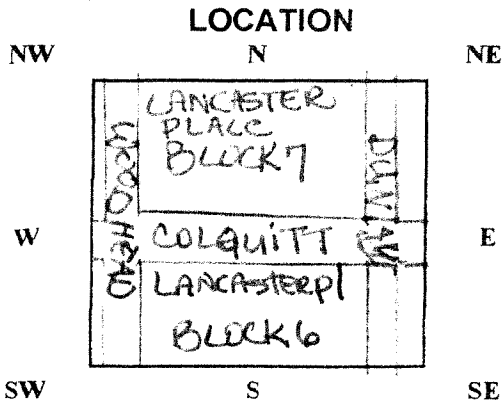
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PREVAILING LOT SIZE APPLICATION

Completed 6-15-07

To expedite this application, please complete entire application form.

Staff will complete shaded items.



1. BOUNDARY:

Block no.: BLOCK 7 / BLOCK 6

Lot nos.: lots 1-18 / 1-12

Subdivision name: LANCASTER Place EXTENSION

Street name & side: Colquitt - NORTH Sec 23

Lot(s) Address: 1702 - 1756 / 1701 - 1755

Odd/Even Addresses: EVEN ODD

BOUNDARY EXAMPLE:

Block 6

Lots 1-5

Canine Subdivision

North side of Golden Retriever Ln.

800 Address Block Golden Retriever Ln.

Odd Addresses

2. PROJECT INFO.:

File no.: 256

Lambert: 5356

Key Map: 4922

S Neigh: 24

TIRZ:

Census Tract: 4108

Zip Code: 77098

School Dist.: HISD

City Council Dist.: D

Co. Comm. Prct.:

3. CONTACTS:

Applicant: DATY QWALINSKI

Address: 1702 Colquitt

City: HOUSTON

Phone: 713-522-5125

State: TX

Fax: 713-522-7520

Zip: 77098

Other: Angie Crowe

Address: 1726 Colquitt

City: HOUSTON

Phone: 713-522-8578

State: TX

Fax:

Zip: 77098

4. SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

PVLS

Completed application form

Map showing the address and land use of all lots within boundary (from www.hcad.org)

Data showing the actual size of each lot

Signed petition

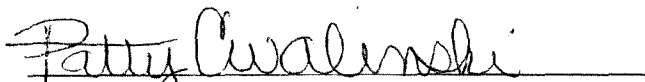
Evidence of support from the property owners within the boundary

Copy of deed restrictions and signed affidavit attesting status

PETITION

May 30, 2007

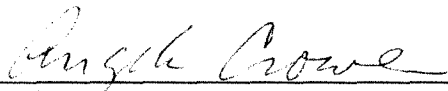
I, Patty Cwalinski, owner of property within the proposed boundaries of the special minimum lot size requirement area, specifically, Block 7, Lot 18, of Lancaster Place Extension, do hereby submit this petition as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Sec. 42-194. With this petition and other required information, I request to preserve the character of the existing lot sizes for Blocks 6 and 7, Lots 1 through 18 in Lancaster Place Extension through the application of and creation of a special minimum lot size requirement area.


Patty Cwalinski
Petitioner

PETITION

June 4, 2007

I, Angela Crowe, owner of property within the proposed boundaries of the special minimum lot size requirement area, specifically, Block 7, Lot 12, of Lancaster Place Extension, do hereby submit this petition as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Sec. 42-194. With this petition and other required information, I request to preserve the character of the existing lot sizes for Blocks 6 and 7, Lots 1 through 18 in Lancaster Place Extension through the application of and creation of a special minimum lot size requirement area.



Angela Crowe
Petitioner

SPECIAL MINIMUM LOT SIZE DEED RESTRICTION STATEMENT

I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this deed restriction statement, each of which is true and correct.

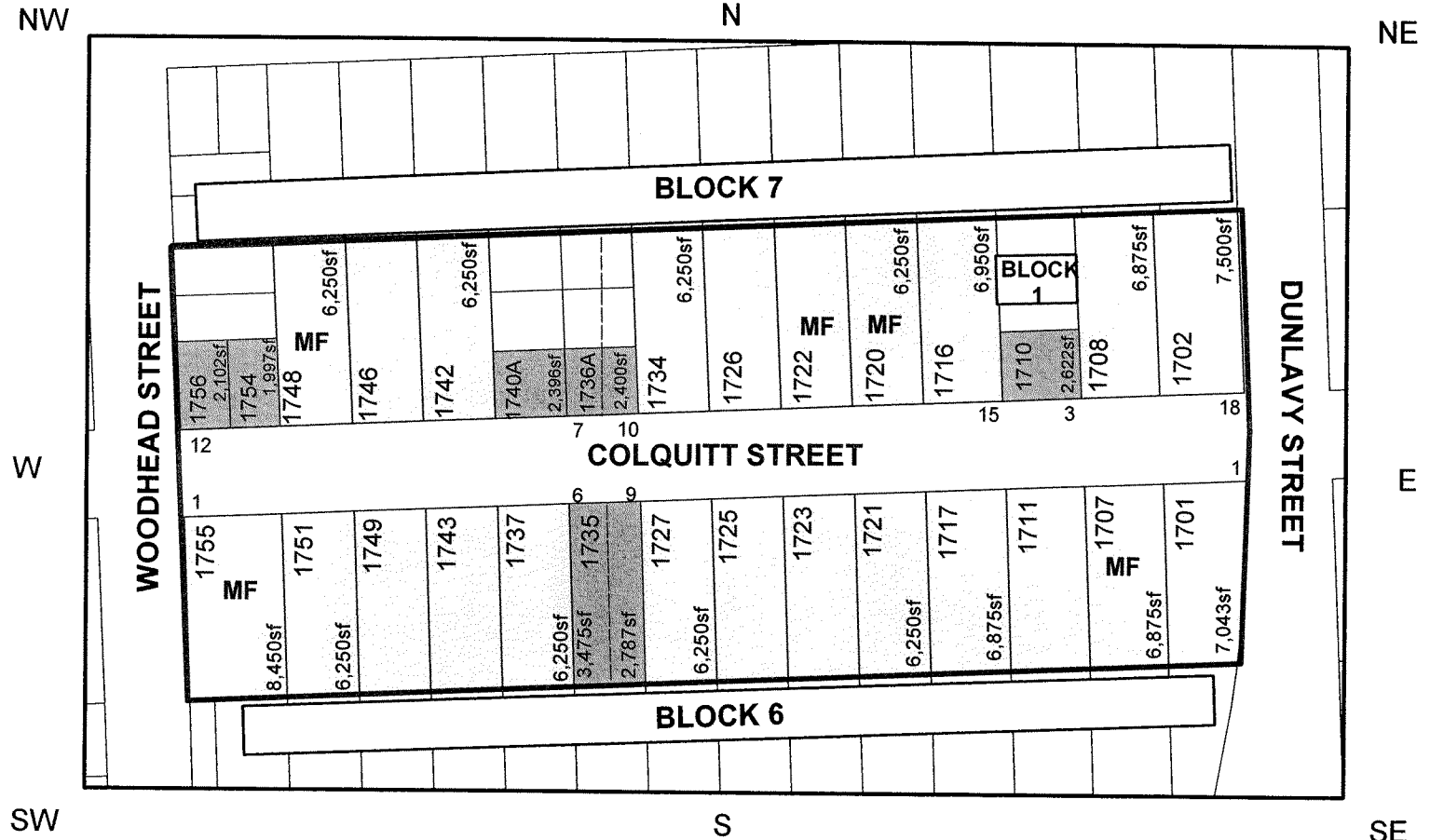
Initial (1), (2), or (3) as applicable:

- 1. All properties in the proposed Special Minimum Lot Size Area do not have deed restrictions.
- 2. All of the properties have deed restrictions; however, the deed restrictions do not address minimum lot size (attach copy of Deed Restrictions).
- 3. Some, but not all, of the properties have deed restrictions (attach copy of Deed Restrictions).

Angela Crowe 6-4-07
 Applicant's Signature Date

Angela Crowe 1726 Colquitt, Houston TX 77098
 Applicant's Printed Name Address

LANCASTER PLACE EXTENSION 2 & LANCASTER PLACE EXTENSION 3



6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size

MAP/SKETCH

SMLSA No. 256

- Properties that meet the 6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- Other Single Family Structures less than the 6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- MF** Multi Family
- COM** Commercial
- VAC** Vacant
- EXE** Excluded

ord.
TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1500 block of Marshall Avenue, north and south sides, between Mandell and Mulberry Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # <i>27</i>
---	-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date 09/14/2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS</i> <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: D
--	--

For additional information contact: Mina Gerall Phone:713.837.7858	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1500 block of Marshall Avenue, north and south sides, between Mandell and Mulberry Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-194 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Tract 10A, Block 2, of the Mandell Place Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the area. Notification was mailed to the twenty (20) property owners indicating that the special lot size area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 sf.

MLG:jh

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Application, Evidence of support, Map of the area

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Special Minimum Lot Size Area No. 240

Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>SMLSA includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;</i></p> <p>The application is for the 1500 block of Marshall Avenue, north and south sides.</p>
X		<p><i>At least 60% of the proposed SMLSA is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p>80% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.</p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p>Petition signed by owners of 62% of the SMLSA.</p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the SMLSA will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p>A minimum lot size of 6,250 sq ft exists on seventeen (17) lots in the blockface.</p>
X		<p><i>The proposed SMLSA has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan or scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.</i></p> <p>The subdivision was platted in 1922. The houses originate from the 1910's. The establishment of a 6,250 sq ft minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.</p>
<p><i>The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.</i></p> <p>Seventeen (17) out of twenty (20) lots (representing 92% of the application area) are at least 6,250 square feet in size.</p>		

The Special Minimum Lot Size Area meets the criteria.



 Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Date

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION

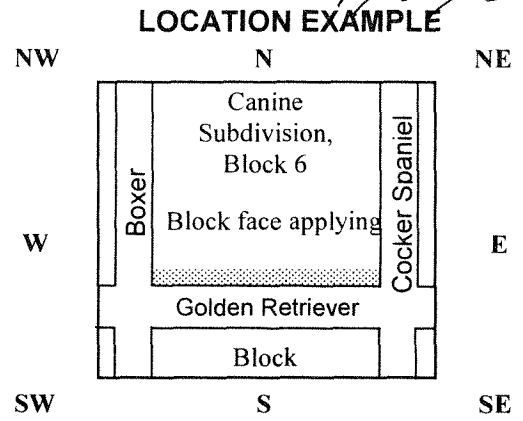
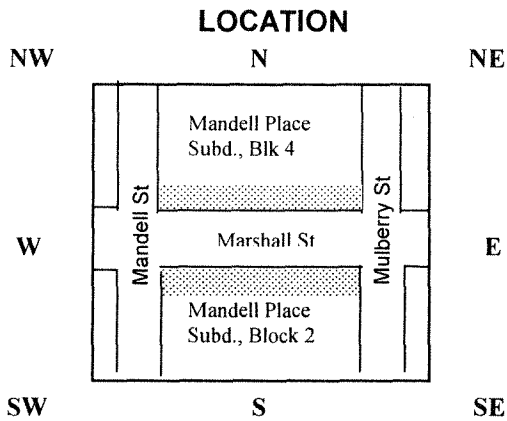
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

SPECIAL MINIMUM LOT SIZE APPLICATION

COMPLETED

To expedite this application, please complete entire application form.

4/23/07



1. BOUNDARY:

Block #s 2, 4
 Lot #'s Lts 1-9, Tr 10A of Blk 2, Lts 12-19, Trs 11E, 20A of Blk 4
 Subdivision Name Mandell Place
 Street Name & Side (s) South and North sides of Marshall St
 Lot (s) Address 1500 Block Marshall St, 3616 Mulberry St, 3705 Mandell St
 Odd/Even Addresses Odd & Even Addresses

BOUNDARY EXAMPLE:

Block 6
 Lots 1-5
 Canine Subdivision
 North side of Golden Retriever Ln.
 800 Block Golden Retriever Ln.
 Odd Addresses

2. CONTACTS:

Applicant Rod Danielson Phone # 713.528.0575
 Address 1501 Marshall E-mail danielsonr@msn.com Fax # _____
 City Houston State TX Zip 77006-4119
 Other _____ Phone # _____
 Address _____ E-mail _____ Fax # _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

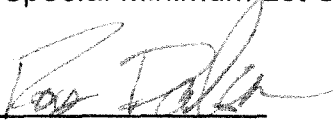
3. PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY-DO NOT FILL IN):

File # 240 Census Tract 4108
 Lambert # 5356 City Council District D
 Key Map # 492V
 Super Neighborhood 24
 TIRZ _____

PETITION

April 11, 2007

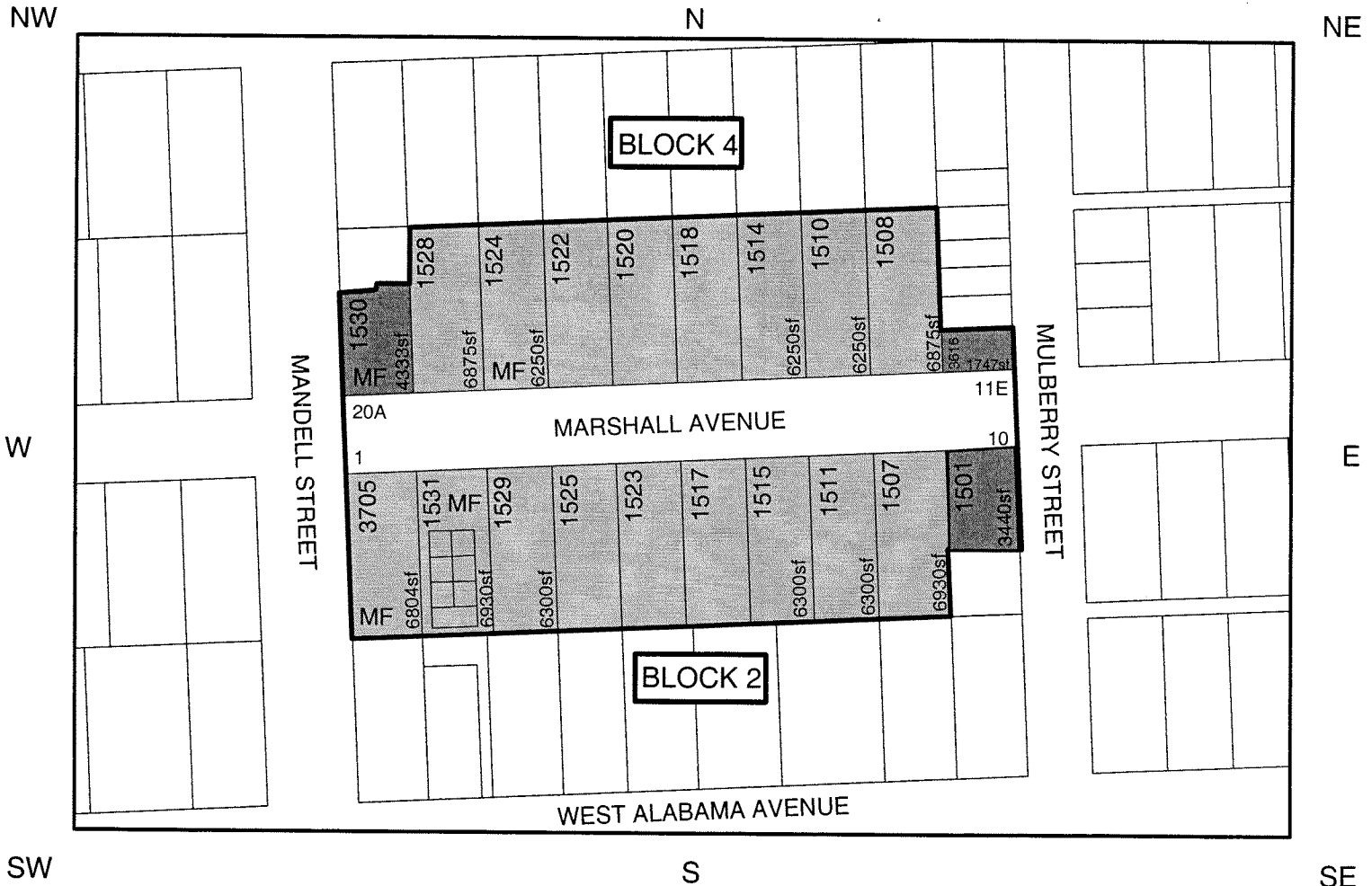
I, Roderick Danielson, owner of property within the proposed boundaries of the Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area, specifically, **Block 2, Lots 1-9, Tract 10A & Block 4, Lots 12-19, Tracts 11E, 20A of Mandell Place**, do hereby submit this petition as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Sections 42-194. With this petition and other required information, I request to preserve the character of the existing lot sizes for **Block 2, Lots 1-9, Tract 10A & Block 4, Lots 12-19, Tracts 11E, 20A of Mandell Place** through the application of and creation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area.



Roderick Danielson
Petitioner

EVIDENCE OF SUPPORT

MANDELL PLACE



6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size

MAP/SKETCH

SMLSA No. 240

- Properties that meet the 6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- Properties less than the 6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- MF** Multi Family
- COM** Commercial
- VAC** Vacant
- EXC** Excluded

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 2900-3100 block of Morrison Street, east side, between Bayland and Byrne Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # 28
---	-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date 9/5/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Ms. Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: H
---	--

For additional information contact: Mina Gerall Phone: 713.837.7858	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 2900-3100 block of Morrison Street, east side, between Bayland and Byrne Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-194 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Tracts 22 and 23A, Block 2, of the Woodland Heights Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 11 property owners indicating that the special lot size area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,500sf.

MLG;jh

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Application, Evidence of support, Map of the area

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

**Special Minimum Lot Size Area No. 262
Planning Director's Approval**

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>SMLSA includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;</i></p> <p>The application is for the 2900-3100 block of Morrison Street, east side.</p>
X		<p><i>At least 60% of the proposed SMLSA is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p>100% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.</p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p>Petition signed by owners of 64% of the SMLSA.</p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the SMLSA will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p>A minimum lot size of 6,500 sq ft exists on eleven (11) lots in the blockface.</p>
X		<p><i>The proposed SMLSA has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan or scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.</i></p> <p>The subdivision was platted in 1907. The houses originate from the 1920's. The establishment of a 6,500sf minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.</p>
<p><i>The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.</i></p> <p>Eleven (11) eleven (11) lots (representing 100% of the application area) are at least 6,500 square feet in size.</p>		

The Special Minimum Lot Size Area meets the criteria.

Marlene L. Gafrick 8/5/07

 Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Date

CITY OF HOUSTON

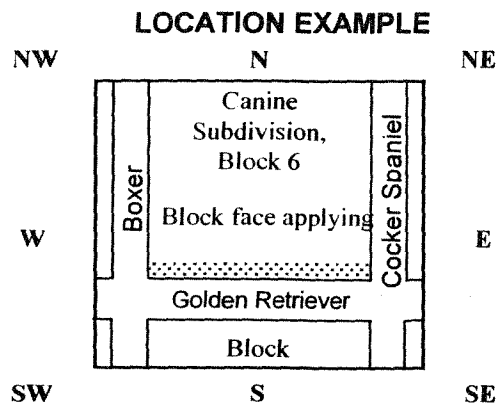
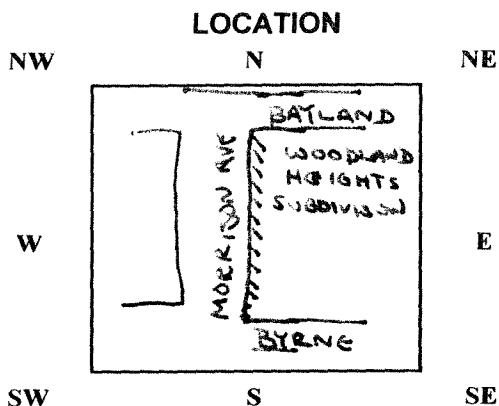
HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

SPECIAL MINIMUM LOT SIZE APPLICATION

Completed 10-29-07

To expedite this application, please complete entire application form.



1. BOUNDARY:

Block # 2
 Lot #'s 14-26 + Track 1A
 Subdivision Name Woodland Heights
 Street Name & Side (s) East Side of Morrison
 Lot (s) Address 2900-3100 Block
 Odd/Even Addresses Even

BOUNDARY EXAMPLE:

Block 6
 Lots 1-5
 Canine Subdivision
 North side of Golden Retriever Ln.
 800 Block Golden Retriever Ln.
 Odd Addresses

2. CONTACTS:

Applicant Alice Laguarda Phone # 713 880 3376
 Address 3004 Morrison E-mail ADJ@shc.com Fax # _____
 City Houston State Tx Zip 77009
 Other SHARON GRIFF Phone # 713 868 1579
 Address 826 WOODLAND ST E-mail sgrieff@houstan.gov Fax # _____
 City Houston State Tx Zip 77009

3. PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY-DO NOT FILL IN):

File # 115-16
 Lambert # 5358 Census Tract 5103
 Key Map # 493C City Council District 4
 Super Neighborhood 15
 TIRZ _____

**Petition for Special Minimum Lot Size
2900-3100 (Even) Block of Morrison**

June 4, 2007

Date

I, Alice Laguarda, owner of property within the proposed boundaries of the Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area, specifically, Block 2 Tracks 22 & 23a of Woodland Heights Subdivision, do hereby submit this petition as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Sections 42-194. With this petition and other required information, I request to preserve the character of the existing lot sizes for Lots 14-26 & Tracks 1a Woodland Heights through the application of and creation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Area.

Alice M. Laguarda
Petitioner

Alice Laguarda

Printed Name of Petitioner

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing acceptance of a grant from the USDHHS, CDC for expanded and integrated testing of populations affected by HIV virus	Category 9 #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 29
--	------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 10/15/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i>	Council District affected: ALL
---	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 or 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an ordinance authorizing the acceptance of a grant from the United States Department of Health & Human Services (USDHHS) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for expanded and integrated testing of populations affected by HIV.

Amount of Funding: \$1,050,500.00 - Federal Government Grant Funds (5000)	F&A Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of acceptance of a grant from the United States Department of Health & Human Services (USDHHS) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for expanded and integrated testing of populations affected by HIV. The total project period is from September 30, 2007 through September 29, 2010. First year funding is \$1,050,500.00 for the budget period of September 30, 2007 through September 29, 2008.

HDHHS requests City Council to authorize the Director of HDHHS to: 1) accept and expend approved funding as soon as awarded and 2) accept supplemental awards offered by CDC during the project period.

CDC has estimated that 20,000 new infections annually of HIV can be linked to people unaware of their HIV status. This accounts for 25% of the 1.1 million infected with HIV in the country. HDHHS estimates that approximately 5,000 individuals within the Houston Metropolitan area are living with HIV and do not know it. Current approaches to HIV testing are not adequate to control this infection rate.

The target population includes all individuals accessing emergency services at Ben Taub General Hospital, LBJ General Hospital Emergency Department and Memorial Hermann Emergency Department. Clinical settings of Legacy Community Health Services and Legacy at Lyons Federal Qualified Health Center will also participate in this project. Funding from this grant will help to : a) prepare project sites for implementation; b) train staff at these sites to implement routine opt-out HIV screening; c) perform partner counseling and referral services; d) link HIV primary care services and e) notification of results.

All HIV tests implemented through this network will utilize conventional venipuncture testing technologies. Each program site will have a HDHHS Senior Public Health Investigator to ensure follow-up of primary HIV care services.

cc: Finance & Administration
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a grant application to the USDHHS, CDC for the 2008-2010 National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS)	Category 9 #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 30
---	-----------------	----------------	---------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 10/15/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	------------------------------	----------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i>	Council District affected: ALL
--	-----------------------------------

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 or 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an ordinance authorizing the submission of a grant application to the United States Department of Health & Human Services (USDHHS) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the 2008-2010 National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS).

Amount of Funding: Total Project Cost: \$1,420,651.00 Federal Government Grant Funds (5000)	F&A Budget:
--	-------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval authorizing a grant application to the United States Department of Health & Human Services (USDHHS) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the 2008-2010 National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS). The project period is from January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2010 for a total funding project of \$1,420,651.00.

HDHHS requests City Council to approve and authorize the application to the USDHHS, CDC for the 2008-2010 National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System (NHBS). Further, HDHHS requests City Council to authorize the Director of HDHHS to: 1) accept and expend approved funding as soon as awarded and 2) accept supplemental awards offered by USDHHS, CDC during the project period.

The aim of the project is to develop an ongoing HIV behavioral surveillance program to ascertain the HIV prevalence risk behaviors and trends among men having sex with men (MSM), injection drug users (IDU) and heterosexuals at risk for HIV infection. The project will evaluate the access to and utilization of HIV prevention services as well as testing among the high risk populations.

The City of Houston is the 4th largest city in the nation with the 7th largest number of HIV infections. In the last 26 years since the first case of AIDS was reported in Houston, rates of HIV infection have remained high, especially among minority populations. In the last three years, the City of Houston has been part of the National HIV Behavioral Surveillance (NBHS) project. This is an important project to ensure that HIV prevention services address the behaviors among the populations of highest risk.

cc: Finance & Administration
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------	----------------------	----------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a grant application to the USDHHS, CDC to conduct HIV surveillance activities		Category 9 #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 31
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date 10/15/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i>	Council District affected: ALL			
	For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 or 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing the submission of a grant application to the United States Department of Health & Human Services (USDHHS) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to conduct HIV core and incidence surveillance activities in the City.				
Amount of Funding: \$1,599,013.00 - Federal Government Grant Funds (5000)			F&A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval authorizing a grant application to the United States Department of Health & Human Services (USDHHS) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to conduct HIV core and incidence surveillance activities in the City. This is a five-year project. The project period is from January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2013. First year funding is \$1,599,013.00.</p> <p>HDHHS is requests City Council to authorize the Director of HDHHS to: 1) accept and expend approved funding as soon as awarded and 2) accept supplemental awards offered by USDHHS/CDC during the project period.</p> <p>The objectives for HIV/AIDS core surveillance include activities to monitor the local HIV/AIDS epidemic. The activities include: a) conduct case ascertainment on adult and pediatric HIV/AIDS reports; b) use alternate databases to augment surveillance; c) establish and maintain liaisons with 100% of sentinel reporting sites by monthly contact; d) collaborate with CDC in program design; and e) collect and forward to CDC the results from new HIV infections.</p> <p>The City of Houston is the 4th largest city in the nation with the 8th highest number of AIDS cases reported by city. As of June 30, 2007, the cumulative number of reported AIDS cases in Houston was 24,398. For the past five years, approximately 900 cases of AIDS have been diagnosed each year. In the same time period, approximately 1,200 new HIV infections each year, regardless of AIDS status, have been diagnosed.</p> <p>cc: Finance & Administration Legal Department Agenda Director</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: 2007-2008 Mayor's After-School Achievement Program

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

32

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Origination Date:
October 22, 2007

Agenda Date
NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner, Director



Council District(s) affected:
A,B,C,D,F,G,H,I

For additional information contact: Doug Earle, 713-845-8075
Twonda Thompson, 713-845-1146
Dan Pederson, 713-845-1248

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):

Approval of contracts for the implementation of after-school programming through the Mayor's 2007-2008 After-School Achievement Program with **Houston ISD**.

Amount of Funding: \$225,000.00 General Fund (1000)
\$459,000.00 CDBG Fund (5000)
\$ 25,000.00 Capital One Grant (5040)

F&A Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

HPARD recommends the approval of Houston ISD contract for the operation of 22 after-school sites for the 2007-2008 Mayor's After-School Achievement Program (ASAP).

- Schools receiving funding through the U.S. Department of Education's 21st Century Community Learning Centers (CLC) Program, which provides schools with more than \$100,000 annually for enrichment programming, are not eligible to apply. Schools with limited carryover funds (less than \$50,000) from a prior year of 21st Century CLC funding were eligible to apply for ASAP funds.
- The funding schedule provides sites with sufficient funds to increase the quality of service in order to operate a safe and successful program, while requiring all sites to commit Cash and In-Kind matching funds:

2007-2008 Maximum ASAP Grant Amounts, Cash and In-kind Match Requirements			
	ASAP Grant	Cash Match	In-Kind Match
Minimum Grant Amount	\$25,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Maximum Grant Amount	\$50,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Funding is determined based upon a \$1,000 per child rate. With a minimum average daily attendance of 25 to 50 youth participants per site.			

A request for proposal was posted on the Parks and Recreation Department's website, and mailed to area schools and non-profit organizations. Eight application workshops were conducted. Applications were due by 5:00 pm on April 23, 2007. A total of 80 applications were received. Staff reviewed proposals for compliance with minimum standards, and volunteer reviewers read and scored proposals based on review criteria included in the RFP. Council action to award additional sites will be forthcoming pending the availability of more funding.

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

October 22, 2007

Subject: 2007-2008 Mayor's After-School
Achievement Program

Originator's
initials: TT

Page 2 of 2

LIST OF PARTICIPATING AGENCIES:

<u>Houston ISD</u>	<u>Council District</u>	<u>Funding Amount</u>
Administration		\$40,000.00
Benbrook Elementary School	A	\$30,000.00
Codwell Elementary School	D	\$29,000.00
Crispus Attucks Middle School	D	\$30,000.00
Deady Elementary School	I	\$25,000.00
E.O. Smith Education Center	B	\$30,000.00
E.J. Scott Elementary School	B	\$25,000.00
Eliot Elementary School	H	\$30,000.00
Energized for Excellence Academy	C	\$40,000.00
Ethel Coop Elementary School	B	\$40,000.00
Fonville Middle School	B	\$30,000.00
Jane Long Middle School	C	\$30,000.00
Lantrip Elementary School	I	\$35,000.00
McReynolds Middle School	H	\$30,000.00
McNamara Elementary School	F	\$30,000.00
Paul Revere Middle School	G	\$40,000.00
Port of Houston Elementary School	I	\$35,000.00
Pro-Vision All Male Middle Charter School	D	\$35,000.00
Sugar Grove Elementary School	F	\$30,000.00
Whittier Elementary School	I	\$30,000.00
William P. Hobby Elementary School	D	\$30,000.00
Windsor Village Elementary School	D	\$35,000.00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a grant agreement by and between the City of Houston, Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas, the Main St. Market Square Redevelopment Authority and the Houston Area CDC for Rehabilitation of 1414 Congress.	Category # 1	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 33
--	------------------------	------------------------------	--

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration	Origination Date October 30, 2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i>	Council Districts affected: 1
--	---

For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837-9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837-9857	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 2007-1118, 10/10/07
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council approve a grant agreement between the City, Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas, Main St. Market Square Redevelopment Authority and the Houston Area CDC for Rehabilitation of 1414 Congress.

Amount and Source of Funding: None Required	F & A Budget
--	--------------

Specific Explanation:

1414 Congress is a 57-unit single room occupancy (SRO) facility owned and operated by Houston Area Community Development Corporation (HACDC), a subsidiary agency of New Hope Housing, Inc. HACDC has a Section 8 contract with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the operation of the facility. The facility has experienced significant structural damage due to water intrusion and requires immediate rehabilitation. The present residents are being moved out of the facility and relocated to other housing that accepts Section 8 vouchers.

By this grant agreement the Main St. Market Square Redevelopment Authority agrees to pay Houston Area CDC \$1.2 million. HACDC will then pay this money to the City of Houston who will in turn pay off the original financing that utilized HOME funds. The City then intends to subsequently extend to HACDC \$3.0 million in HOME funds to carry out the rehabilitation of the facility with a land use restriction agreement in place for 15 years superior to any encumbrances on the project.

By this grant agreement, HACDC agrees to complete the restoration work in 3 years and to operate 1414 Congress as an affordable housing facility for 15 years. The City, by this grant agreement, agrees to consider, without obligation, a future Project Plan amendment for Reinvestment Zone Number Three that would increase the amount in its Project Plan for affordable housing by \$1.2 million and to consider, without obligation, the co-funding of a future affordable housing project by the Main St. Market Square Redevelopment Authority.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney
 Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i>	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i>
--------------------------	---	---

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Indemnity and Maintenance Agreement for Right-of-Way Improvements between the City of Houston and the Greater East End Management District.		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 34
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 9/13/07		Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: D & I		
For additional information contact: Carol A. Ellinger, P.E. <i>CA Ellinger</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-7658		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass an ordinance authorizing an Indemnity and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Greater East End Management District.				
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			F&A Budget:	
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Greater East End Management District (GEEMD) was established with Senate Bill 276 by the 76 th Legislature, Regular Session, 1999. The District, which encompasses 16 square miles, is empowered to construct, complete, develop permanent improvements and provide services inside the District boundaries. The District has entered into various contracts for improvements to the public right-of-way and a maintenance agreement is required to address these improvements.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The improvements installed by the District include street furniture, landscaping, irrigation systems, brick pavers, painted features, plantings, concrete bollards, and various enhancements to the streetscape.				
LOCATION: The improvement area is located in the southeastern portion of the 610 Loop, in an area bounded by Interstate 45 to the south, East 610 loop to the east, I-10 to the north, and U.S. 59 to the west. The Key Map reference grids are: 494 J-Z; 495 J, K L, N, P, Q, S, T, U, W, X, Y; 534 C, D, H; and 535 A, B, E, F.				
SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City, through the Code of Ordinances, requires abutting property owners to maintain improvements in the public right of way including trimming trees, controlling weeds between the private property line and the curb in the right of way, repairing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and maintaining facilities associated with individual vault right easements. The City has agreed to allow GEEMD to place improvements within the City right-of-way with the understanding that GEEMD will maintain these improvements. However, GEEMD will not assume the maintenance requirements of abutting property owners. This Agreement establishes the respective duties and obligations of GEEMD and the City of Houston concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of these Improvements.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20CAE06		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Eric Dargan</i> Eric Dargan, Deputy Director Right-of-Way and Fleet Maintenance Division	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken., Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

Date	SUBJECT: Indemnity and Maintenance Agreement for Right-of-Way Improvements between the City of Houston and the Greater East End Management District.	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council pass an ordinance authorizing an Indemnity and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Greater Southeast Management District

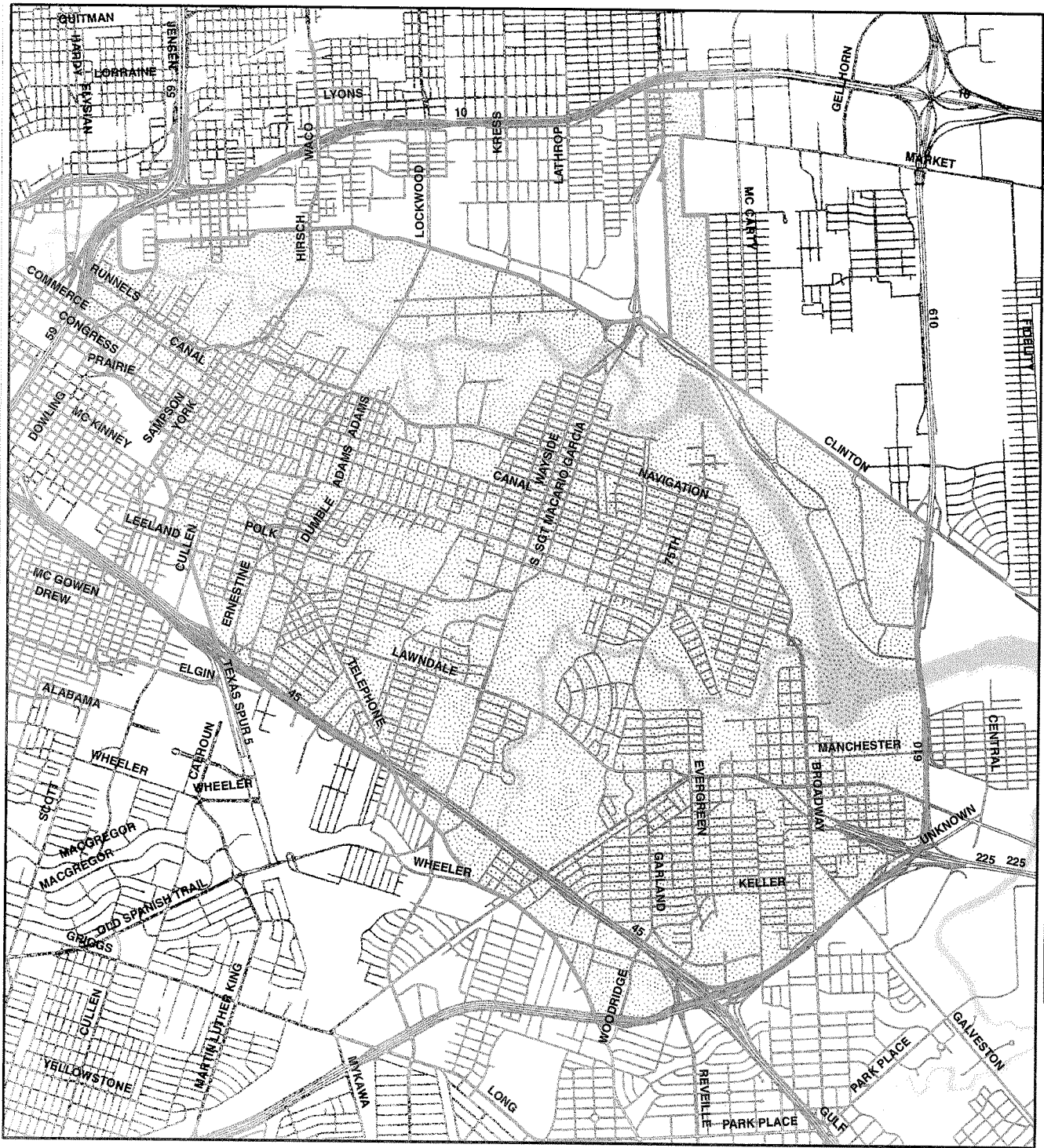
MSM:AFI:CAE:PL

S:\pweshare\Planning Branch\TIRZ Info\RCA_package_info\RCA_GEEMD




File No. 2007-T24-05

File: GEEMD – Maintenance Agreement

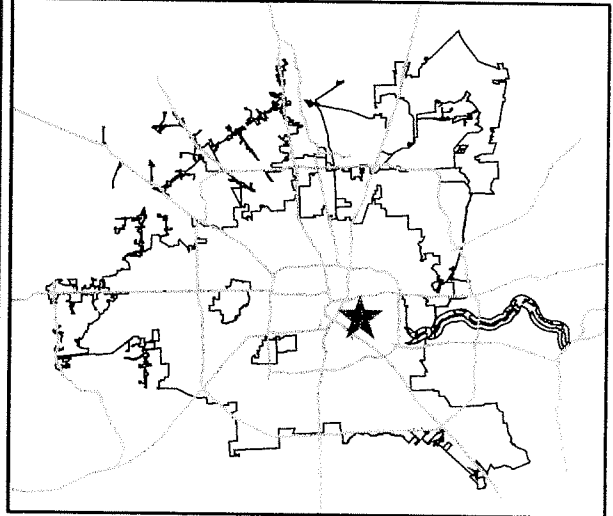
Greater Eastend Management District Service Area



Legend

-  Greater Eastend Management District
-  Waterways
-  City Limits


Locational Map

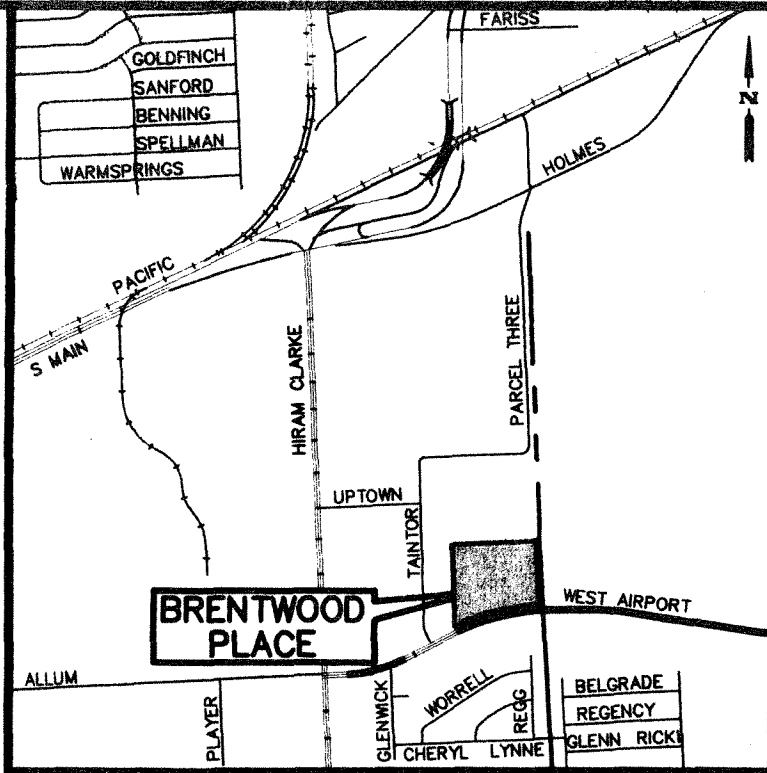


This map represents the best information available to the City. The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. Field verifications should be performed as necessary.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Extend a Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and West Airport/Gateway 15.01, LP, for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 35
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: D	
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 6/02/04 Ord. No. 2004-535	
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve an extension of a Developer Participation Contract between the City and West Airport/Gateway 15.01, LP			
Amount & Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			
Specific Explanation: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences. On June 2, 2004 Council approved a Developer Participation Contract between the City and West Airport/Gateway 15.01, LP. to construct water line, sanitary sewer line and storm sewer lines in a 81-lot subdivision, Brentwood Place. The current Contract is now due to expire on November 29, 2007. However, because of financial market changes and the consequent inability of potential home buyers to secure home loans, the developer is requesting a 12-month extension to sell homes in the subdivision. This will extend the contract expiration date to November 29, 2008. The developer has constructed the number of homes necessary for reimbursement of the engineering and construction costs related to the water and sanitary sewer mains. However, as the qualification for reimbursement of the design and construction of the storm sewer infrastructure is based on the sales price of each individual home, reimbursement is not made until after the home is sold.			
Required Authorization: F & A Budget:		CUIC# 20JZC364 Other Authorization:	
		Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services	



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

572E

DE TABLE - SUBURBAN AREA

NUMBER	LOT AREA	55
6	4,904 S.F.	
4	4,950 S.F.	
5	4,920 S.F.	
9	4,760 S.F.	
0	4,950 S.F.	

BRENTWOOD PLACE

A SUBDIVISION OF 15.02 ACRES OF LAND
 LOCATED IN THE
 S.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. SURVEY NO. 1030, A-172
 CITY OF HOUSTON
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

R

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Professional Services Contract for Foreign Language Teaching Services for the Houston Police Department	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 36
--	------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police Houston Police Department <i>HLH</i>	Origination Date October 31, 2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	---	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: All
------------------------------	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Timothy Oettmeier, Exec. Asst. Chief Phone: 731-308-1548	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
Approved by: <i>Joseph A. Fenninger</i> Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director Phone: 713-308-1708	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance awarding a professional services contract to Guadalupe C. Quintanilla, d/b/a Cross Cultural Communication Center in an amount not to exceed \$363,790.00 for foreign language teaching services for the Houston Police Department.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$363,790.00 General Fund (FY08 \$36,379.00 Out Years \$327,411.00)	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief of Police recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year professional services contract with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term, to Guadalupe C. Quintanilla, d/b/a Cross Cultural Communication Center for foreign language teaching services for the Houston Police Department.

In 1979, Dr. Quintanilla designed a cultural awareness conversational language course which provides a program of language, cultures and interaction to meet the specific needs of the Houston Police Department. This program is the nationwide standard for these types of law enforcement training courses and the department is satisfied with her performance. Officers and employees are trained in conversational Spanish and Vietnamese with an emphasis on vocabulary, grammar, and colloquialisms spoken by the Hispanic and Vietnamese citizens of Harris County. Probationary officers, upon completion of their field training, will be assigned to the available classroom slots as schedules permit. Dr. Quintanilla conducts 14 classes within a calendar year consisting of an appropriate combination of beginning, intermediate and advanced level instruction.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (4) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

HLH:TO:tkc

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			NDT
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: <i>Tracy</i>	Other Authorization:	

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 7668

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Adopt an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2007-251, to approve the addition of courses to be offered by the Houston Fire Department Val Jahnke Fire Training Academy (VJFTA) and the Texas Engineering Extension Service (TEEX).

Category #
6

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

37

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Phil Boriskie
Fire Chief
Fire

Origination Date

October 17, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Phil Boriskie

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934
Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Council Ordinance # 2007-251

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to amend the list of courses offered by the Val Jahnke Fire Training Academy and associated fee structure; and approve an associated Interlocal agreement with the Texas Engineering Extension Service to offer online Continuing Education Courses created by the Houston Fire Department.

None Required

F & A Budget

Revenue

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends the adoption of an Ordinance to add classes and concurrent fee structure to the list of courses offered to various outside agencies and qualified individuals by the Val Jahnke Fire Training Academy.

This Ordinance will set fees for new courses taught at VJFTA and approve an Interlocal agreement with the Texas Engineering and Extension Service (TEEX) to jointly provide and market 20 hours of Online Continuing Education. Pursuant to the Interlocal agreement TEEX will provide marketing, registration and tuition collection for the Online Continuing Education Program. After a student completes the required contact hours TEEX will provide a certificate of completion. Online course content was written by HFD for our internal use. Many smaller departments do not have the in-house expertise or funding to create this type of continuing education. TEEX has a large client base making this arrangement mutually beneficial.

Fees collected for these courses will be deposited into the Fire Department Training Services Fund and used for projects related to training not funded by CIP, grants or the operating budget.

*OK
TJR 11-7-07*

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Addendum

Online Continuing Education
Tuition fees (\$3 per contact hour)

Advanced Ventilation Techniques/ Truck Operations
Tuition fees (\$175 per person, min class of 16)

Fire ground Pump Operations
Tuition fees (\$100 per person, min class of 16)

High-Rise Firefighting
Tuition fees (\$150 per person, Min class 16)

Basic Life Saving (BLS) for Healthcare Provider
Tuition Fees (\$50 per person plus text, Min 10)

Heart Saver CPR
Tuition Fees (\$35 per person plus text, Min 10)

Heart Saver AED
Tuition Fees (\$35 per person plus text, Min 10)

Heart Saver First Aid
Tuition Fees (\$55 per person plus text, Min 10)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment No. 1 to a professional services contract with the Houston Arts Alliance for the administration of the City's Civic Art Program on behalf of the Houston Airport System, WBS # A-000422-0003-3-01; Contract # 4600007349		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 38								
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date October 30, 2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007									
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i> <i>MS</i> <i>Theresa B. Holt FOR RMV</i>		Council District affected: B, E, I										
For additional information contact: Pamela K. Ingersoll <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: (281) 233-1642		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. No. 2006-1120 Passed 11/08/06										
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: \$2,663,985.14 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)		Prior appropriations: Miscellaneous prior appropriations for Civic Art in the amount of \$2,663,985.14										
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Amendment No. 1 to a professional services contract with the Houston Arts Alliance												
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Airport System (HAS) recommends that City Council approve Amendment No. 1 to the existing professional services contract with the Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) to extend the term of the contract to June 30, 2008 to coincide with the City's fiscal year (the current contract ends on November 15, 2007) and to add \$2,663,985.14 for Civic Art administration services and costs associated with projects managed by HAA for HAS. The original contract amount is for \$68,712.54.												
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the City's Civic Art Ordinance, 1.75% of the appropriation for eligible CIP projects is appropriated for Civic Art Program purposes, including civic art and conservation projects. HAA will assist in selecting appropriate locations for art pieces and managing the projects, including: overseeing the artist selection panel, negotiating artist contracts where appropriate, purchasing art on behalf of the City, managing construction/installation, and closing out projects. HAA will also assess the HAS managed art collection, propose restoration/conservation treatment of those pieces in need of professional treatment, oversee professional conservator selection, negotiate conservator contracts, and assist in closing out the projects.												
FUNDING SUMMARY: The requested additional funding for the contract extension will be distributed as follows:												
<table> <tr> <td>\$ 31,111.14</td> <td>Basic Services</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$ 21,875.00</td> <td>Reimbursable Expenses</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>\$2,610,999.00</u></td> <td><u>Additional Services</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$2,663,985.14</td> <td>Total Allocation</td> </tr> </table>					\$ 31,111.14	Basic Services	\$ 21,875.00	Reimbursable Expenses	<u>\$2,610,999.00</u>	<u>Additional Services</u>	\$2,663,985.14	Total Allocation
\$ 31,111.14	Basic Services											
\$ 21,875.00	Reimbursable Expenses											
<u>\$2,610,999.00</u>	<u>Additional Services</u>											
\$2,663,985.14	Total Allocation											
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION												
F&A Budget:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:								

Date October 30, 2007	Subject: Amendment No. 1 to a professional services contract with the Houston Arts Alliance for the administration of the City's Civic Art Program on behalf of the Houston Airport System, WBS # A-000422-0003-3-01; Contract # 4600007349	Originator's Initials PI	Page 2 of 2
---------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract requires that HAA make a good faith effort to award subcontracts or supply agreements in at least 5% of the value of the contract to certified M/WBE firms. To date, there have been no subcontract or supply agreements on any HAS projects under this contract.

RMV:TBB:CN:PI

cc: Ms. Marty Stein Mr. Eric Potts Ms. Cathy Nicholson
Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr. Ms. Kathy Elek Ms. Pamela Ingersoll
Mr. Arturo G. Michel Mr. Martin Buzak Mr. J. Goodwille Pierre
Mr. Richard M. Vacar Mr. Frank Crouch
Mr. Tom Bartlett Ms. Ellen Erenbaum
Mr. David Arthur Ms. Tracy Tuckerson

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: First amendment to a professional services contract with the Houston Arts Alliance for the administration of the City's Civic Art Program on behalf of the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 39
--	-------------------	--------------------	--

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Dawn R. Ullrich, Director Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department	Origination Date October 29, 2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	---	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dawn Ullrich	Council Districts affected: District I
---	--

For additional information contact: Stephen W. Lewis Phone: 713-853-8888	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord No. 2006-1121 Passed 11/08/06
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a first amendment to a professional services contract with the Houston Arts Alliance.

AMOUNT OF FUNDING: \$306,250.03 GRB Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8800).	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department (CEFD) recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the existing professional services contract with the Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) to extend the term of the contract to June 30, 2008 to coincide with the City's fiscal year (the current contract ends on November 15, 2007) and to add \$306,250.03 for Civic Art administration services and costs associated with projects managed by HAA for CEFD. The original contract amount is for \$607,755.04.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
In compliance with the City's Civic Art Ordinance, 1.75% of the appropriation for eligible CIP projects is appropriated for Civic Art Program purposes, including civic art and conservation projects. HAA will assist in selecting appropriate locations for art pieces and managing the projects, including: overseeing the artist selection panel, negotiating artist contracts where appropriate, purchasing art on behalf of the City, managing construction/installation, and closing out projects. HAA will also assess the CEFD managed art collection, propose restoration/conservation treatment of those pieces in need of professional treatment, oversee professional conservator selection, negotiate conservator contracts, and assist in closing out the projects.

FUNDING SUMMARY: The requested additional funding for the contract extension will be distributed as follows:

\$ 31,250.03	Basic Services
\$ 25,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>Additional Services</u>
\$306,250.03	Total Allocation

MWBE INFORMATION: The contract requires that HAA make a good faith effort to award subcontracts or supply agreements in at least 5% of the value of the contract to certified MWBE firms.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director	Other Authorization	Other Authorization
-------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0014-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 40
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10-10-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Yogesh Mehta, P.E. Acting Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9152	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,560,264.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III.	F&A Budget: <i>MSL</i>
--	--------------------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on July 19, 2007 for this project as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Underground Technologies, Inc.	\$3,291,328.00
2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$3,413,065.30
3. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$3,888,652.35

File/Project No. WW 4257-89	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC# 20RBW182
------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0014-4	Originator's Initials FOS	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Underground Technologies, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,291,328.00, and that Addendum No. 1, dated 07/02/2007 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,560,264.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,291,328.00
- Contingencies \$164,566.40
- Project Management \$49,369.60
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5%, and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Petro Amigos Supply, Inc.	Supplier	\$230,300.00	7.00%
Callieco Construction, Inc.	Concrete/ Asphalt Paving	\$230,300.00	7.00%
	TOTAL	\$460,600.00	14.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Municipal Marketing	Supplier	\$82,300.00	2.50%
Paradigm Outsourcing Services	Sewer Rehabilitation	\$82,300.00	2.50%
	TOTAL	\$164,600.00	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$99,000.00	3.01%
	TOTAL	\$99,000.00	3.01%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

JTM JGM FOS
MSM:JT:YM:JGM:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File No. WW 4257-89

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000294-0017-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 41
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9182		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,706,004.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III. <i>Practice 10/17/07</i>			F&A Budget: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> <i>MS</i>
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on August 16, 2007 for this project as follows:			
		Bidder	Bid Amount
		1. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$2,493,900.45
		2. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$2,854,065.65
		3. Underground Technologies, Inc.	\$2,898,490.00
File/Project No. WW 4257-91		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
		CUIC# 20RBW 196	
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division <i>MA</i>	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000294-0017-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehabilitation L.P. with a low bid of \$2,493,900.45, and that Addendum No. 1, dated 07/16/2007, Addendum No. 2, dated 08/13/2007 and Addendum No. 3, dated 08/15/2007 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,706,004.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,493,900.45
- Contingencies \$124,695.02
- Project Management \$37,408.53
- Engineering Testing Services \$50,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5%, and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$149,634.03	6.00%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & TV Sewer Lines	\$99,756.02	4.00%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	MH Rehab.	\$99,756.02	4.00%
	TOTAL	\$349,146.07	14.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$124,695.02	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$124,695.02	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$74,817.00	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$74,817.00	3.00%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

JM RK FOS

MSM:JT:JGM:RK:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein
 Jeff Taylor
 Susan Bandy, CPA
 Velma Laws
 Michael Ho, P.E.
 File No. WW 4257-91

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method WBS# R-002013-0019-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 42
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 11-1-07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE MSD <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Yogesh Mehta, P.E. Acting Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9152		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$4,836,139.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III. <i>Pratt 10/10/07</i>			F&A Budget: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i>
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on July 26, 2007 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Insituform Technologies, Inc.		\$4,494,027.04	
2. RePipe Construction, LTD.		\$4,510,048.72	
3. Wesco Infrastructure Technologies, L.P.		\$4,819,667.69	
4. Reynolds Inliner, LLC		\$5,447,317.00	
File/Project No. WW 4258-33		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:		CUIC# 20RBW185	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method WBS# R-002013-0019-4	Originator's Initials FOS	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Insituform Technologies, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,494,027.04, and that Addendum No. 1, dated 07/09/2007 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,836,139.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$4,494,027.04
- Contingencies \$224,701.35
- Project Management \$67,410.61
- Engineering Testing Services \$50,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5%, and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Briones Construction & Supply, Ltd.	Materials	\$314,581.89	7.00%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & TV Sewer Lines	\$269,641.62	6.00%
Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering	\$44,940.27	1.00%
	TOTAL	\$629,163.78	14.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$112,350.68	2.50%
Genoa International	Materials	\$112,350.68	2.50%
	TOTAL	\$224,701.36	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$134,820.81	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$134,820.81	3.00%



All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.


MSM:JT:VM:JGM:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein
 Jeff Taylor
 Susan Bandy, CPA
 Velma Laws
 Michael Ho, P.E.
 File No. WW 4258-33

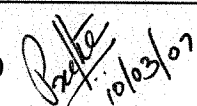
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Del Monte. WBS No. S-000035-00L2-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 43
--	----------------	--------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 11-1-07	Agenda Date: NOV 07 2007
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: G 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION:
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$3,170,100.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

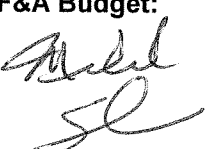


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 25,961 linear feet of 8-inch and 637 linear feet of 6-inch diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 310 calendar days. This project was designed by Kuo & Associates, Inc.


LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Shadder Way, Kirby Drive and Tielway on the north, San Felipe on the south, S. Shepherd on the east and Kirby Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492L,M,Q,R.

BIDS: Bids were received on August 23, 2007. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$2,665,666.50
2. Collins Construction, LLC	\$2,921,951.45
3. RWL Construction, Inc.	\$2,972,672.50
4. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,315,822.50
5. C. E. Barker, LTD.	\$3,581,694.90
6. R. K. Wheaton, Inc.	\$4,183,884.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20AV25 NOT

F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	---	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Del Monte. WBS No. S-000035-00L2-4	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with a low bid of \$2,665,666.50 and addendum number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,170,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,665,666.50
•	Contingencies	\$133,283.32
•	Construction Management	\$235,750.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$82,000.00
•	Project Management	\$53,400.18

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terra-Mar, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Polytech, Inc. d/b/a PTI, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5% and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
PRV Services, Inc.	Water Line Construction	\$236,585.00	8.87%
D. G. I. Contracting	Service Connections	\$140,700.00	5.28%
	MBE Subtotal	\$377,285.00	14.15%
El Dorado Paving Company, Inc.	Asphalt Installation	\$78,570.00	2.95%
L.O. Materials & Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	\$55,000.00	2.06%
	WBE Subtotal	\$133,570.00	5.01%
Mickie Service Company, Inc.	TS&V Installation	\$32,675.00	1.23%
D. Solis Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking	\$48,700.00	1.83%
	SBE Subtotal	\$81,375.00	3.06%
	TOTAL	\$592,230.00	22.22%

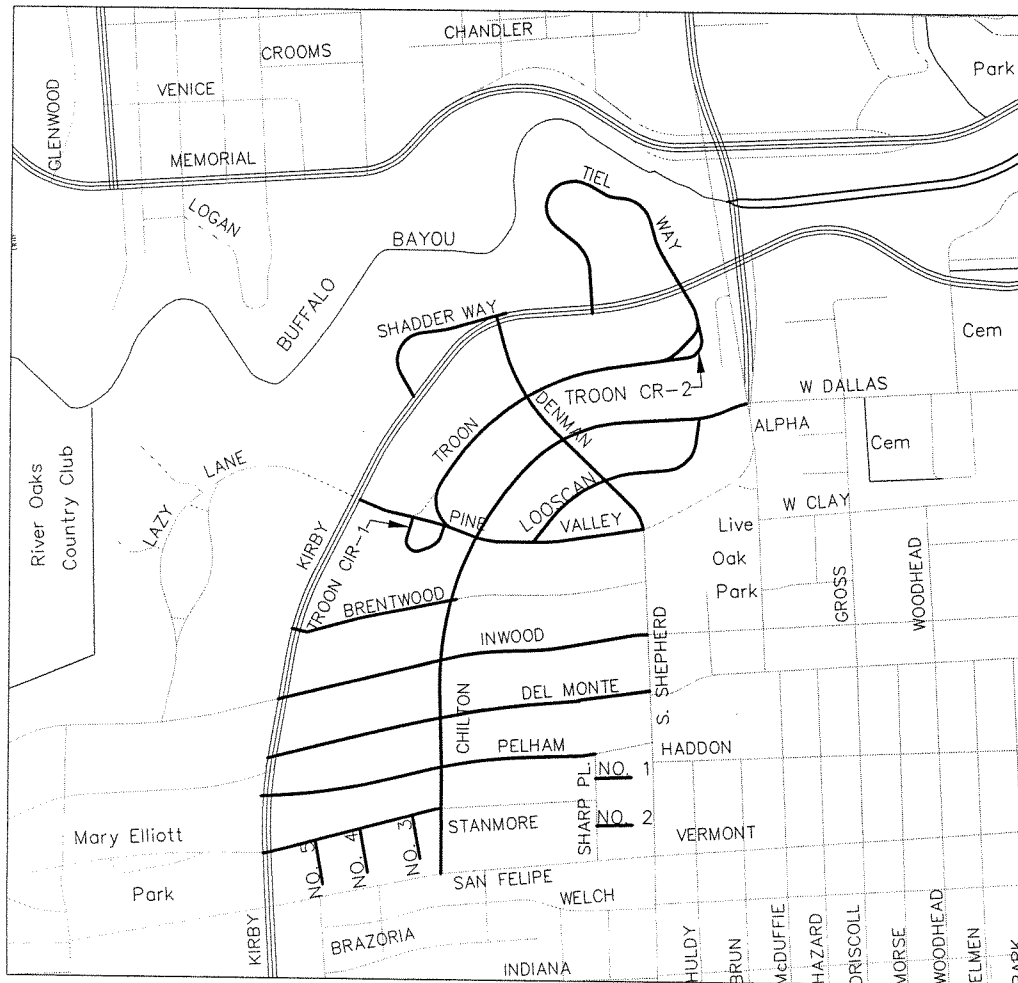
All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:AV:itj

S:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\AV\2006 Projects\Award RCA package\RCA(Const.)\Del Monte.doc

- c:** Marty Stein
 Velma Laws
 Susan Bandy
 Michael Ho, P.E.
 Craig Foster
 File - S-000035-00L2-4 (3.7)


DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DEL MONTE
 WBS NO. S-000035-00L2-4



KEY MAP NO. 492 L,M,Q & R
 GIM MAP #5257 A, B, D & 5357 C
 COUNCIL DISTRICT 'G'



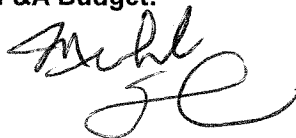

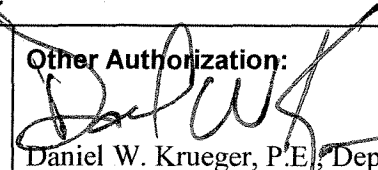
STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (inch)	LENGTH (feet)
TIELWAY	KIRBY	KIRBY	8	2200
SHADDER WAY	KIRBY	KIRBY	8	1360
DENMAN	KIRBY	PINE VALLEY	8	1620
TROON	KIRBY	PINE VALLEY	8	2650
TROON CIR-1	PINE VALLEY	PINE VALLEY	6	560
TROON CIR-2	TROON	TROON	8	450
PINE VALLEY	KIRBY	SHEPHERD	8	1860
LOOSCAN	CHILTON	PINE VALLEY	8	1500
BRENTWOOD	CHILTON	KIRBY	8	1000
INWOOD	SHEPHERD	KIRBY	8	2440
DEL MONTE	SHEPHERD	KIRBY	8	2520
PELHAM	SHARP PLACE	KIRBY	8	2200
STANMORE	CHILTON	KIRBY	8	1200
CHILTON	SHEPHERD	SAN FELIPE	8	4540
NO. 1	SHARP PLACE	CUL-DE-SAC	4	250
NO. 2	SHARP PLACE	CUL-DE-SAC	4	250
NO. 3	STANMORE	CUL-DE-SAC	4	220
NO. 4	STANMORE	CUL-DE-SAC	4	220
NO. 5	STANMORE	CUL-DE-SAC	4	200
TOTAL				27,240

EXHIBIT - 4

Kuo & Associates, Inc. 
 Consulting Engineers & Surveyors

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT: DEL MONTE
 WBS NO. S-000035-00L2-4

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Oak Estate. WBS No. S-000035-00L3-4		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <u>44</u>														
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11/1/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007															
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: G A																
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:																
RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.																	
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,397,600.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 P1 10/24/07																	
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.																	
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 4,295 linear feet of 12-inch, 24,815 linear feet of 8-inch, 1,320 linear feet of 6-inch and 105 linear feet of 4-inch diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days. This project was designed by Kuo & Associates, Inc.																	
LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by San Felipe on the north, Westheimer on the south, Drexel Street on the east and Suffolk on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492N,P, S and T.																	
BIDS: Bids were received on September 20, 2007. The six (6) bids are as follows:																	
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bidder</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,910,429.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Metro City Construction, L.P.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,035,575.78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. R. K. Wheaton, Inc.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,144,590.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. RWL Construction, Inc.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,315,224.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Collins Construction, LLC</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,730,745.30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. C. E. Barker, LTD.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,136,675.69</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,910,429.55	2. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$3,035,575.78	3. R. K. Wheaton, Inc.	\$3,144,590.50	4. RWL Construction, Inc.	\$3,315,224.25	5. Collins Construction, LLC	\$3,730,745.30	6. C. E. Barker, LTD.	\$4,136,675.69		
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>																
1. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,910,429.55																
2. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$3,035,575.78																
3. R. K. Wheaton, Inc.	\$3,144,590.50																
4. RWL Construction, Inc.	\$3,315,224.25																
5. Collins Construction, LLC	\$3,730,745.30																
6. C. E. Barker, LTD.	\$4,136,675.69																
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION																	
CUIC ID #20AV2Z		NOT															
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division															

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Oak Estate. WBS No. S-000035-00L3-4	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,910,429.55.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,397,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,910,429.55
•	Contingencies	\$145,521.48
•	Construction Management	\$233,440.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00
•	Project Management	\$58,208.97

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Rone Engineering Services, LTD under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Polytech, Inc. d/b/a PTI, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5% and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
S & F Contractors, LLC	<u>Water Services</u>	<u>\$407,460.00</u>	<u>14.00%</u>
	MBE Subtotal	\$407,460.00	14.00%
“As Is” Photos	<u>Pre- Construction Photos</u>	<u>\$4,500.00</u>	<u>0.15%</u>
Municipal Marketing Systems, Inc.	<u>Pipe Fittings</u>	<u>\$141,022.00</u>	<u>4.85%</u>
	WBE Subtotal	\$145,522.00	5.00%
Lopez Brothers Enterprises, Inc.	Trucking	\$8,600.00	0.30%
Ramon’s Trucking	Trucking	\$8,600.00	0.30%
Mickie Service Company, Inc.	<u>TS&V Installation</u>	<u>\$70,000.00</u>	<u>2.40%</u>
	SBE Subtotal	\$87,200.00	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$640,182.00	22.00%

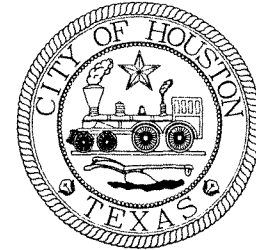
All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:AV:itj

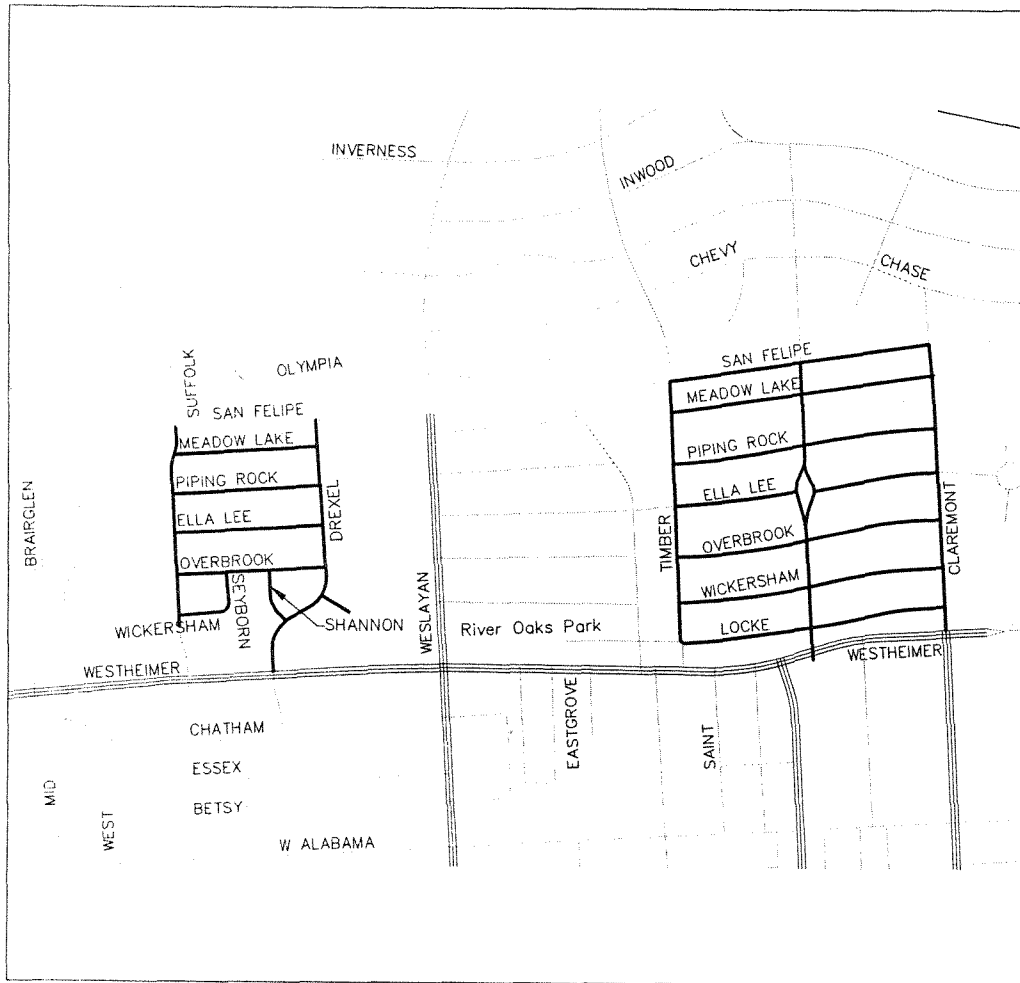
S:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\AV\2006 Projects\Award RCA package\RCA(Const.) Oak Estate.doc

- c:** Marty Stein
 Velma Laws
 Susan Bandy
 Michael Ho, P.E.
 Craig Foster
 File - S-000035-00L3-4 (3.7)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN OAK ESTATE
 WBS NO. S-000035-00L3-4



N.T.S.



KEY MAP NO. 492 N, P, S, & T.
 GIM MAP #5256 A & B.
 COUNCIL DISTRICT 'G'

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (inch)	LENGTH (feet)
MEADOW LAKE	SUFFOLK	DREXEL	8	1050
PIPING ROCK	SUFFOLK	DREXEL	8	1060
ELLA LEE	SUFFOLK	DREXEL	8	1060
OVERBROOK	SUFFOLK	DREXEL	8	1050
WICKERSHAM	SUFFOLK	SEYBORN	6	360
SEYBORN	OVERBROOK	WICKERSHAM	6	280
SHANNON	OVERBROOK	DREXEL	6	220
DREXEL	SAN FELIPE	WESTHEIMER	8	1980
SUFFOLK	SAN FELIPE	WICKERSHAM	8	1360
SUFFOLK	WICKERSHAM	END	4	120
DREXEL	DREXEL	CUL-DE-SAC	4	200
SAN FELIPE	CLAREMONT	TIMBER	12	1920
MEADOW LAKE	CLAREMONT	TIMBER	8	1940
PIPING ROCK	CLAREMONT	TIMBER	8	1940
ELLA LEE	CLAREMONT	TIMBER	8	1930
OVERBROOK	CLAREMONT	TIMBER	8	1920
WICKERSHAM	CLAREMONT	TIMBER	8	1920
LOCKE	CLAREMONT	TIMBER	8	1920
TIMBER	SAN FELIPE	LOCKE	8	1860
LARCHMONT	SAN FELIPE	WESTHEIMER	8	2120
CLAREMONT	SAN FELIPE	WESTHEIMER	8	2100
TOTAL				28,310

EXHIBIT - 6

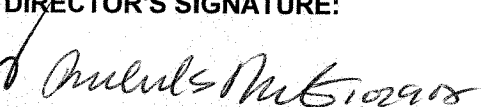
Kuo & Associates, Inc. *K&A*
 Consulting Engineers & Surveyors

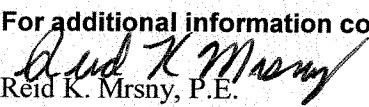
CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN OAK ESTATE
 WBS NO. S-000035-00L3-4

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Broad Oaks. WBS No. S-000035-00L5-4	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <u>45</u>
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11/1/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: G An
--	--

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Marny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION:
 Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$2,351,900.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 Palko 10/12/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

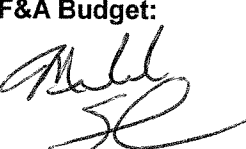
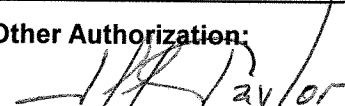
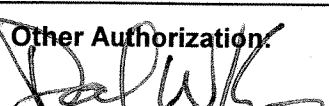
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 2,435 linear feet of 12-inch, 16,813 linear feet of 8-inch, 2,510 linear feet of 6-inch and 1,002 linear feet of 4-inch diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 225 calendar days. This project was designed by Kuo & Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Briar & Tecumesh on the north, Woodway on the south, Pine Shadows on the east and Tecumesh, Arbor Way and Chimney Rock on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491F,G, K and L.

BIDS: Bids were received on September 13, 2007. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. R. K. Wheaton, Inc.	\$1,979,229.90
2. Collins Construction, LLC	\$1,999,060.64
3. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$2,354,026.14
4. RWL Construction, Inc.	\$2,471,935.64
5. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,507,949.50
6. C. E. Barker, LTD.	\$3,983,129.65

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20AV26 MOT

F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	---	--

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to R. K. Wheaton, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,979,229.90 and addendum number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,351,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,979,229.90
•	Contingencies	\$98,961.50
•	Construction Management	\$174,100.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$60,000.00
•	Project Management	\$39,608.60

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Polytech, Inc. d/b/a PTI, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5% and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

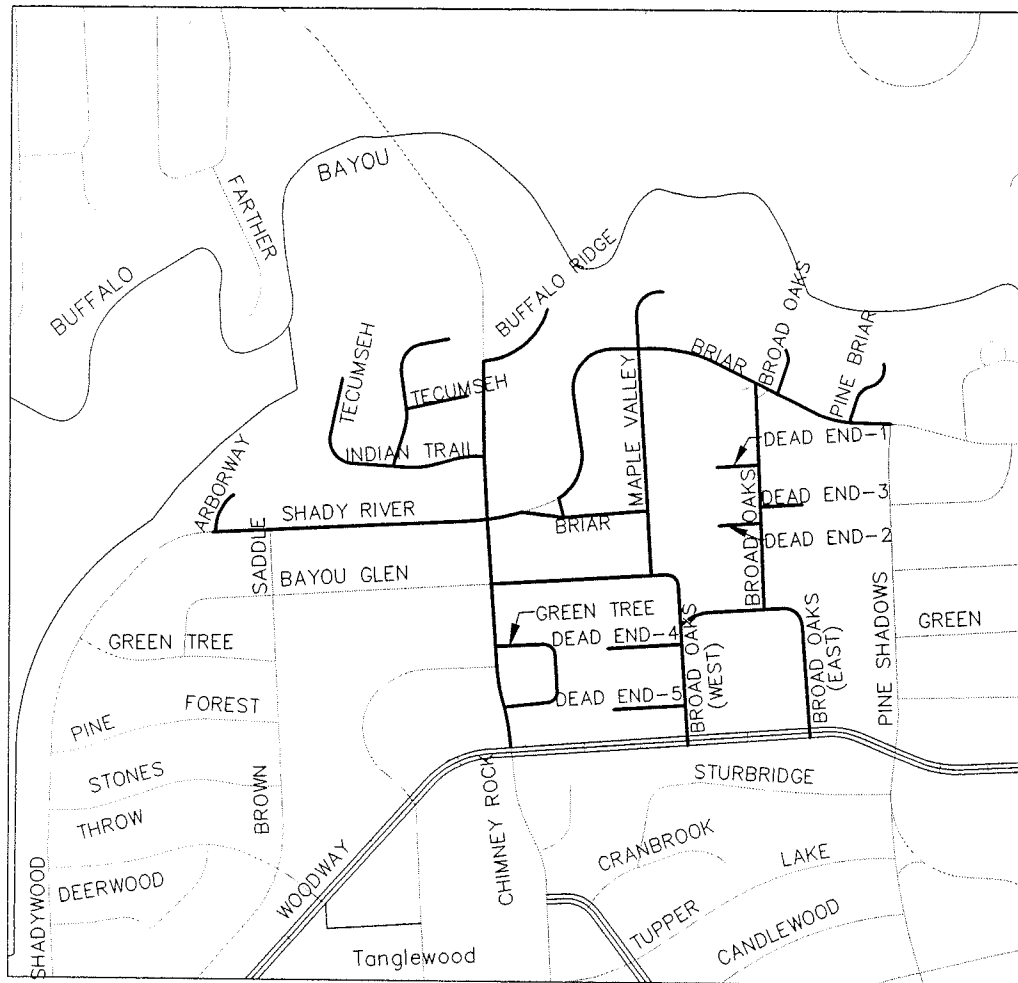
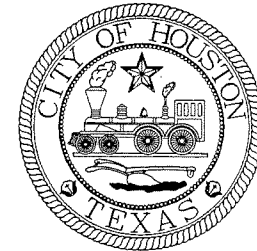
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Central Texas Hauling	<u>Trucking Services</u>	<u>\$285,000.00</u>	<u>14.40%</u>
	MBE Subtotal	\$285,000.00	14.40%
Gama Contracting Services	<u>Water Line Installations</u>	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>5.05%</u>
	WBE Subtotal	\$100,000.00	5.05%
Mickie Service Company, Inc.	<u>TS & V Installation</u>	<u>\$60,000.00</u>	<u>3.03%</u>
	SBE Subtotal	\$60,000.00	3.03%
	TOTAL	\$445,000.00	22.48%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Ally Fms for that
MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:AV:itj
S:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\AV\2006 Projects\Award RCA package\RCA(Const.)\Broad Oaks.doc

- c:** Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
File - S-000035-00L5-4 (3.7)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN BROAD OAKS
 WBS NO. S-000035-00L5-4



KEY MAP NO. 491 F, G, K & L
 GIM MAP #5157 A & B
 COUNCIL DISTRICT 'G'

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (inch)	LENGTH (feet)
INDIAN TRAIL	CHIMNEY ROCK	END	8	1330
TECUMSEH	INDIAN TRAIL	END	8	970
TECUMSEH-2	TECUMSEH	END	4	320
BUFFALO RIDGE	CHIMNEY ROCK	END	4	330
ARBORWAY	SHADY RIVER	END	4	250
SHADY RIVER	MAPLE VALLEY	ARBORWAY	8	2550
BRIAR	MAPLE VALLEY	SHADY RIVER	8	1250
BRIAR	PINE SHADOWS	MAPLE VALLEY	8	1600
BROAD OAKS	BROAD OAKS WEST	BRIAR	8	1300
BROAD OAKS	BRIAR	END	6	350
PINE BRIAR	BRIAR	END	6	550
MAPLE VALLEY	BRIAR	END	6	400
MAPLE VALLEY	BAYOU GLEN	BRIAR	8	1300
DEAD END-1	BROAD OAKS	END	6	350
DEAD END-2	BROAD OAKS	END	6	350
DEAD END-3	BROAD OAKS	END	6	480
DEAD END-4	BROAD OAKS WEST	END	6	380
DEAD END-5	BROAD OAKS WEST	END	6	380
BROAD OAKS WEST	WOODWAY	BROAD OAKS	8	1200
BROAD OAKS EAST	WOODWAY	BROAD OAKS	8	900
GREEN TREE	CHIMNEY ROCK	CHIMNEY ROCK	8	1350
CHIMNEY ROCK	BUFFALO RIDGE	WOODWAY	12	2250
			TOTAL	20,140

EXHIBIT - 7

Kuo & Associates, Inc. *K&A*
 Consulting Engineers & Surveyors

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN BROAD OAKS
 WBS NO. S-000035-00L5-4

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for Issuance of a Purchase Order with Urelift Gulf Coast, LP for Construction Services at Charlton Park Tennis Court WBS No. F-000680-0001-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 46
--	-----------------------	------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 10.29.07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>by Frank A. Chiriff</i>	Council District(s) affected: 1
---	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$ 12,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	F & A Budget: <i>Callahan Mitchell</i>
--	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$12,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund to fund the issuance of a purchase order to Urelift Gulf Coast, LP for construction services in connection with the concrete settlement of the Charlton Park Tennis Court.

GSD selected Urelift Gulf Coast, LP because it developed the Uretek Deep Injection method that will stabilize and level concrete without damaging the slab.

PROJECT LOCATION: 8200 Park Place Blvd. (535P)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The contractor will lift, fill void, and stabilize the tennis court slab to the proper pitch for drainage.

AA
IZD:WTH:JLN:LJ:MA:ps

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, James Tillman IV, Velma Laws, Mark Ross, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 25PARK02

General Services Department:

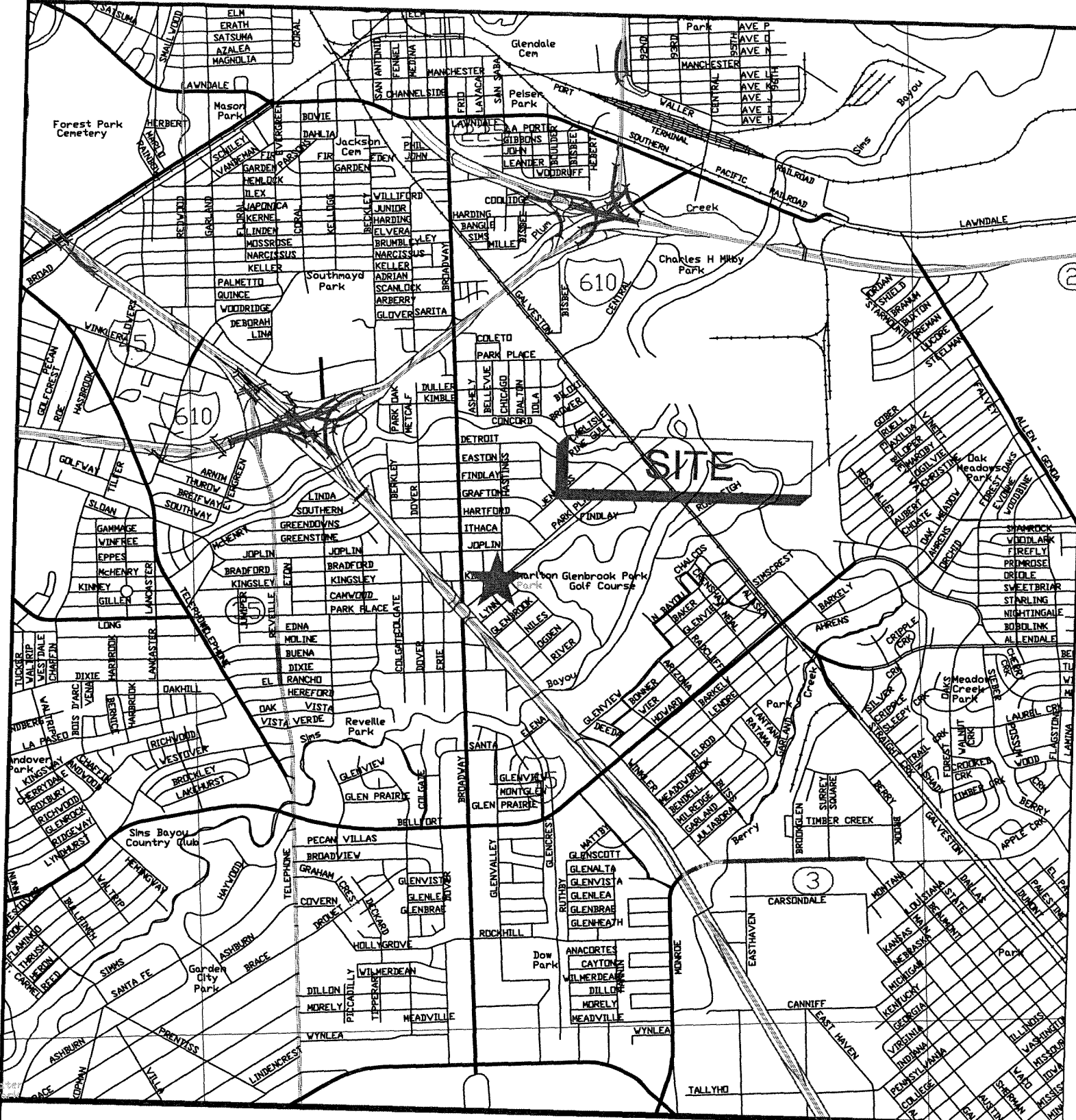
Wendy Heger

Wendy Teas Heger, AIA
Chief of Design & Construction Division

Parks and Recreation Department: *MDT*

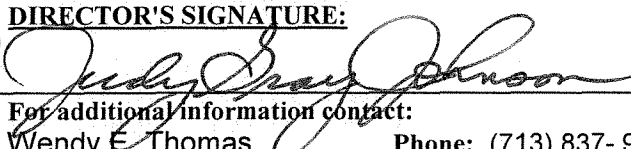
Joe Turner

Joe Turner
Director



CHARLTON PARK
8200 PARK PLACE BLVD.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises		Category # <i>1st Reading</i>	Page 1 of 1 <i>47 to 49</i>
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Judy Gray Johnson, Director Finance and Administration		Origination Date October 19, 2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Wendy E. Thomas Phone: (713) 837- 9623 Tina Paez Phone: (713) 837- 9630		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002; Ord. # 2002–1166-December 18, 2002.	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Amount of Funding: NA	F & A Budget:
---------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

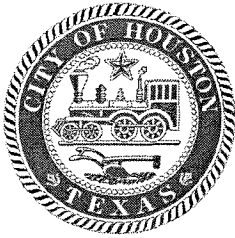
It is recommended that City Council approve three ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

1. Fowler's Transfer
2. J. Cooper Investments d/b/a Coopers-Sanitech
3. Rustin Transportation Company, L.P.

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:




CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Anna Russell
City Secretary

From: 
Christina J. Cabral
Boards and Commissions

Date: November 1, 2007

Subject: Harris County Appraisal District
Nomination

50
NOV 07 2007

NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from November 7, 2007, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors.

Mr. Gary Stein is the current appointee with a two-year term ending December 31, 2007. He was nominated by Council Member Berry.

CC:jsk

cc: Marty Stein, agenda director

REC-111
NOV 1 2007
CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Public hearing to consider whether a new property tax exemption applied to certain goods-in-transit will be allowed to take effect on January 1, 2008

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item#

51

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Judy Gray Johnson, Director
Finance and Administration

Origination Date

October 23, 2007

Agenda Date

NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Judy Gray Johnson

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Michelle Mitchell, Assistant Director Phone: 713-221-0935
Phone:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council approve a motion calling a public hearing for November 14 to hear public comment concerning whether a new property tax exemption for goods-in-transit should be allowed to take effect automatically on January 1, 2008.

Amount of Funding:

F & A Budget:

Michelle Mitchell

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On January 1, 2008, a new property tax exemption will automatically take effect unless the city takes prior action to prevent it. This exemption will cost the city of Houston approximately \$19 million in property tax (\$18 million) and industrial district revenue (\$1 million) in FY 2009 and up to \$50-60 million annually in later years. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council call a public hearing for November 14 and then consider an ordinance on November 21 to prevent this exemption from taking effect. The city can change its position on the exemption in the future.

The new "Super Freeport" law covers all goods-in-transit, expanding the existing "Freeport" exemption that covers export goods only. To qualify, the owner of the property in which the goods in transit are located must not have a direct or indirect ownership interest in the goods themselves. This provision would allow any business owner to qualify their inventory items for the exemption by locating them off-site at another property owner's warehouse, thereby increasing the initial revenue loss substantially over time. When introduced, the bill applied only to El Paso County, but was expanded statewide late in the legislative session. The fiscal note attached to the final bill as passed and signed by the Governor indicated a \$6.5 million revenue loss to cities statewide in FY 2009.

Five major cities contacted (Dallas, Fort Worth, San Antonio, Austin, El Paso) estimate a collective revenue loss of \$39 million, and are moving to call the required public hearing as well as consider an ordinance to preempt the exemption. The potential revenue loss and the open ended-nature of the exemption is a statewide concern. According to information provided by Houston ISD, only one school district in Harris County is considering allowing the exemption to take effect. Few school districts have taken action, but, like the larger cities, are planning to do so over the next 45-60 days.

Approval of the motion to call a public hearing to hear public comment on the exemption of goods-in-transit from property taxation is recommended.

cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Marty Stein, Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

52

NOV 07 2007

MOTION NO. 2007 1062

MOTION by Council Member Johnson that the following item be postponed for two weeks:

Item 21 - Ordinance approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston, The Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston, Texas (Leland Woods Zone) in connection with the City's Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-two over the Leland Woods Area

Seconded by Council Member Wiseman carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Noriega and Green voting aye
Nays none

Council Member Berry absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 24th day of October, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is October 30, 2007.


City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an agreement by and between the City of Houston, Texas, City of Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, and the Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority.	Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 21
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration	Origination Date October 8, 2007	52	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: B		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713.437.6491 Tom Mesa Phone: 713.837.9857	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of an agreement by and between the City of Houston, Texas, City of Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, and the Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority, and providing authorization for the Redevelopment Authority to borrow up to \$2,000,000 for various operating and zone-related development costs.

Amount and Source of Funding: Not applicable

F & A Budget

Specific Explanation:

In December 2003, City Council approved Ordinance 2003-1330 creating Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two (Leland Woods TIRZ). On April 18, 2007, the City subsequently authorized the creation of the Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City and the Zone in the implementation of the TIRZ Project and Financing Plan.

Approval of the proposed agreement by and between the City, the Zone and the Redevelopment Authority, will empower the Redevelopment Authority to act on behalf of the City and the Zone: 1) in the implementation of the Project and Financing Plan; 2) in contracting with developers for projects provided in the approved Project Plan, subject to the approval of the Finance and Administration Department's TIRZ Program; 3) to issue or incur obligations in the form of Developer Reimbursement Agreements, or the issuance of Redevelopment Authority obligations consistent with this agreement; and 4) to use the Tax Increment generated by the TIRZ to pay for such obligations. Approval of this agreement will also provide the Redevelopment Authority authorization to borrow a maximum of \$2,000,000 to provide capital for various operating and Zone-related costs. The agreement also provides that the Redevelopment Authority will provide the City with annual audits.

City Council will approve an annual budget for the Authority beginning with Fiscal Year 2008.

This agreement is similar to agreements in place with the other redevelopment authorities associated with the City's TIRZs.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary

Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney
Arturo Michel, City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

53

NOV 07 2007

MOTION NO. 2007

MOTION by Council Member Green that the recommendation of the Director of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department, for the approval of Supplemental Budget submitted by the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau, be adopted, and the supplemental budget for FY07 in the amount of \$1,903,047.00, is hereby approved by the City Council.


Seconded by Council Member Lovell

Council Members Wiseman, Khan, Garcia, Noriega and Berry absent

Council Member Johnson absent due to being ill

On 10/31/2007 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Holm.

mla

SUBJECT: Approve Supplemental Budget submitted by the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 535
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		Origination Date October 1, 2007	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007 OCT 9 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dawn Ullrich 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Dawn Ullrich Stephen Lewis 713/853-8083 713/853-8888		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 6/28/06 2006-730		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Motion to approve Supplemental Budget submitted by the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau				
Amount of Funding: \$1,903,047		F & A Budget:		
Source of Funding: CIVIC CENTER FACILITY REVENUE FUND (#8601)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston enters into a contract each year with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau ("GHCVB") to solicit convention business and promote tourism. The City makes quarterly payments to the GHCVB in an amount equal to 23 percent of the City's gross Hotel Occupancy Tax ("HOT") receipts. HOT estimates at the time of the contract projected that GHCVB would receive approximately \$11,610,000 in FY07. Based on actual year-end figures, GHCVB's share of the HOT revenues is \$13,513,047, which is \$1,903,047 over the amount projected in its FY07 contract with the City. The terms of GHCVB's annual contract require that it submit a supplemental budget outlining how it will utilize the additional funds and that City Council approve before additional funds can be disbursed. GHCVB's supplemental budget (copy attached) provides additional funding for general operations (\$60,000), advertising and promotional (\$380,000) and the balance to sales commitments (\$1,463,047). Specific uses of the funds include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distribution of Houston advertising insert • Support the launch of the "My Houston" campaign • Latin Grammy Awards (August, 2009) • Microsoft conference support (August, 2009) • NCAA Regional Games (September, 2010) • NCAA Final Four (October, 2011) • Council of Engineering and Scientific Society Executives conference support (December, 2013) • Big XII Championship Football (December, 2013) The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends Council approval of the GHCVB's supplemental budget for FY07.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



GREATER HOUSTON CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
Statement of Activities: Budget
Fiscal Year 2007/2008

BUDGET
FY ENDING
06/08

REVENUES		
H.O.T. REVENUE -EXCESS		1,903,047
TOTAL REVENUE		1,903,047
EXPENSES		
¹ GENERAL & OPERATIONS	60,000	
² ADVERTISING & PROMO	380,000	
³ SALES COMMITMENTS	1,463,047	
TOTAL EXPENSES		1,903,047
NET ASSET INCREASE(DECREASE)		-

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances relating to convening hearings regarding emergency actions taken against dangerous buildings or structures.	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 54-20
--	-----------------	-----------------------	------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date: October 18, 2007	Agenda Date: OCT 31 2007
---	--	---

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police	Council District affected: All	NOV 07 2007
--	---------------------------------------	--------------------

For additional information contact: D. A. Edwards, Assistant Chief 713-218-5772	Date and identification of prior Authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION:

The Neighborhood Protection Corps recommends that City Council approve an ordinance relating to convening hearings for emergency action taken with respect to dangerous buildings or structures.

Amount and Source of funding: N/A	F&A Budget:
---	------------------------

EXPLANATION:

Neighborhood Protection recommends that City Council approve an amendment to Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances to extend the time period within which an emergency hearing must be convened.

Currently, Section 10-432 requires a hearing to^{be} held no later than 30 days after the director takes action to eliminate the conditions of a building which constitutes an immediate danger to the health, life or safety of any person. The 30-day time period does not permit sufficient time to determine all ownership interests in properties subject to emergency action and provide notice of the public hearing within the deadlines established by City ordinance and state law. Increasing the time period to within 90 days establishes a reasonable time period to identify and notify all interested parties of the hearing regarding the emergency action (demolition or securing of dangerous buildings or structures).

10MDF081-HPD

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Sec. 10-432. Notice; hearing.

(a) Whenever the director takes action under this division, the hearing official shall convene a hearing to consider the emergency action taken and, if the building or structure was not demolished, to order further action regarding the building or structure in accordance with the provisions of division 4 of this article. The hearing shall be held no later than ~~30~~ 90 days after the director has taken action under this division, unless all persons of record having either an ownership interest or a possessory interest in the building or structure consent to a longer period.

(b) At the hearing, the city shall show that the building or structure was an immediate danger to health, life or safety necessitating the immediate action at the time the action was taken. After completion of the presentation of the testimony by all parties appearing, the hearing official shall make written findings of fact as to whether or not the building, structure or condition was an immediate danger to health, life or safety necessitating the action taken by the director, and whether the building or structure constituted a dangerous building within the provisions of this article.

(c) If the hearing official finds that there was an immediate danger to public health, life or safety that required the action that was taken, all administrative expenses and any cost of the action taken shall be calculated and assessed against the owners of the building, and shall constitute a lien on the land on which the building stands or stood, which lien shall be filed and bear interest as provided in section 10-373 of this Code. If the building or structure was not demolished, and the hearing official finds that the building, at the time of the hearing, continues to constitute a danger within the provisions of this article, the hearing official shall issue an order for its abatement as set out in division 4 of this article.

(d) The neighborhood protection official shall give notice to the record owners and lienholders of the building or structure, all persons having possession of any portion thereof, and all other persons who may have an interest in the building or structure, that a hearing will be held pursuant to the terms of this division concerning the actions taken by the director, and whether the building or structure constitutes or constituted a dangerous building. The notice shall set forth the specific conditions which created the dangerous condition or rendered the building or structure a dangerous building within the standards set forth in section 10-361 of this Code, the date, time and place of such hearing, that all persons having an interest in the building or structure may appear in person and/or be represented by an attorney and may present testimony and cross-examine all witnesses. The notice shall comply with the provisions set out in section 10-364 of this Code.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 10-432(a) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO CONVENING HEARINGS RELATED TO EMERGENCY ACTION TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO A DANGEROUS BUILDING OR STRUCTURE; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Subsection (a) of Section 10-432 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(a) Whenever the director takes action under this division, the hearing official shall convene a hearing to consider the emergency action taken and, if the building or structure was not demolished, to order further action regarding the building or structure in accordance with the provisions of division 4 of this article. The hearing shall be held no later than 90 days after the director has taken action under this division, unless all persons of record having either an ownership interest or a possessory interest in the building or structure consent to a longer period.”

Section 2. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof have been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 3. If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of

this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on that date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

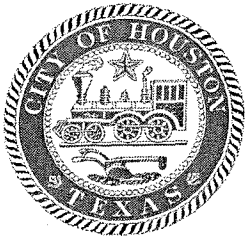
Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

DD Prepared by Legal Dept.


Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police
L.D. File No. 0620701345001



CITY OF HOUSTON

Council Member Anne Clutterbuck

Interoffice

Memo

55

NOV 07 2007

To:

Mayor Bill White
Council Members
City Secretary

From:

Council Member Anne Clutterbuck
District C

AVE

Date:

October 31, 2007

Subject:

Item #21, Chapter 45 Amendments

I move to amend Item #21, revisions to Chapter 45 in section 45-163 to strike the existing number 1 and in lieu of add a new number 1 that reads: "Would require a number of off-street parking spaces pursuant to Article VIII of Chapter 26 of this Code that is greater by 100 percent or more than the number of off street parking spaces provided under the current use of the parcel;"

AC:lsg

TONI LAWRENCE

HOUSTON CITY COUNCIL MEMBER DISTRICT A

October 31, 2007

55A

NOV 07 2007

To: Mayor Bill White, City Council Members
From: Council Member Toni Lawrence
Subject: Agenda 21

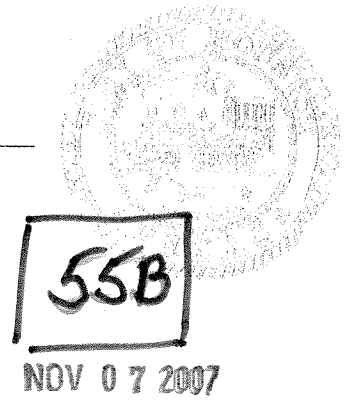
I offer a motion to amend item 21 to:

Replace multi family residential development in Sec. 45-163 with residential development and to add the definition of Residential to Sec. 45-162 as follows:

Residential shall mean pertaining to the use of land for premises that contain habitable rooms for nontransient occupancy and that are designed primarily for living, sleeping, cooking and eating therein. A premises that is designed primarily for living, sleeping, cooking and eating therein will be deemed to be residential in character unless it is actually occupied and used exclusively for other purposes. Hotels, suites hotels, motels and day care centers shall not be considered to be residential

ADRIAN GARCIA

HOUSTON CITY COUNCIL MEMBER, DISTRICT H



COMMITTEES

CHAIRS

PUBLIC SAFETY AND HOMELAND SECURITY

M/WBE AND SMALL CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT AND CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

VICE CHAIR

TRANSPORTATION, INFRASTRUCTURE AND AVIATION

MEMBER

BUDGET AND FISCAL AFFAIRS

REGULATION AND NEIGHBORHOOD PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

FLOODING AND DRAINAGE

INTERNATIONAL LIAISON AND PROTOCOL

BOARD MEMBER

HOUSTON GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL (HGAC)

HGAC REGIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL, CHAIR

October 31, 2007

To: Mayor Bill White
City Council

Re: Agenda Item #21 Amendment

I move to modify section 45-163(3) by omitting the words "with two-way traffic."

Thank you for your consideration.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Adrian Garcia".

Adrian Garcia
District H

Copy: Marty Stein
Anna Russell

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Chapter 45, Code of Ordinances relating to high-density multi-family development on two-way, two-lane local and collector streets.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">55C 27</div>
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Planning and Development Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10-26-07	Agenda Date OCT 31 2007 NOV 07 2007
--	-------------------------------------	---

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i> Marlene L. Gafrick, Director <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, Director	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Susan McMillian, PWE Phone: (713) 837- 0130	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt amendments to Chapter 45 relating to high-density multi-family development on two-way, two-lane local and collector streets.

Amount and Source of Funding: NA	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recognized that the new construction or expansion of certain high-density multi-family residential developments with primary vehicular access onto two-lane local or collector streets with two-way traffic in already developed areas, may have a significant adverse traffic impact on surrounding neighborhoods. This ordinance would apply only to high-density multi-family residential projects that meet all of the following four conditions:

1. Would increase the residential density within the proposed development by 100% or more;
2. Would include 100 or more dwelling units; AND
3. Would take primary vehicular access from an abutting two-lane local or collector street with two-way traffic; AND
4. Is either:
 - a. A high-rise structure; or
 - b. Constructed on a tract containing eight acres or more.

Affected residential developments must submit a comprehensive traffic impact analysis to determine if such project will create a significant adverse traffic impact. The Director of Public Works and Engineering will review and consider the submitted traffic impact analysis and a number of additional factors specified in the ordinance and issue a written determination of whether or not the development will create a significant adverse traffic impact.

If a significant adverse traffic impact is determined to exist, the director may approve the development with conditions or issue a denial for the development. If no significant adverse traffic impact is determined, the director shall approve the specific development. Appeal of a denial by the director may be made to the Planning Commission. Further appeals may be made to City Council whose decision shall be final.

The Director of Public Works & Engineering will evaluate the provisions adopted by this Ordinance and report the results to the Mayor and the City Council not later than December 21, 2008.

cc: Marty Stein
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Don Cheatham, City Legal
Dr. Carol Lewis, Houston Planning Commission

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

~~21~~
~~OCT 31 2007~~

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 45 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO HIGH DENSITY MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT ON TWO-WAY, TWO-LANE LOCAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Houston is a municipal corporation organized under the Home Rule Amendment to the Texas Constitution and general and special laws of the State of Texas and exercises the powers granted by such laws as well as those set forth in the City's Charter; and

WHEREAS, in the exercise of its lawful authority, the City may enact police power ordinances to promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, certain types of high-density multi-family residential development, whether new development or redevelopment, particularly within areas previously developed in the City, may have a significant adverse traffic impact on the established and nearby areas of the City affected by such development by:

- (1) Increasing traffic congestion, hazardous traffic conditions, travel time and vehicle conflicts on City streets;
- (2) Increasing vehicle/pedestrian conflicts resulting in injury or death to pedestrians; and
- (3) Impeding the ability of police, fire, ambulance and disaster response services to respond effectively to emergency or disaster situations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is necessary and appropriate for a person or entity proposing to develop property on a two-lane street with two way traffic within the City to analyze the impacts of the development on traffic on the adjacent public street system through the preparation of a traffic impact analysis; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it may be possible to mitigate adverse traffic impacts associated with new development or redevelopment that are identified through a traffic impact analysis, and that the owner of the development or redevelopment should be responsible for any mitigation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is necessary to adopt rules regulating access from certain developments to public rights-of-way within the City to:

- (1) Reduce traffic congestion and hazardous traffic conditions;

- (2) Avoid or minimize conflicts between traffic entering and leaving a development and through traffic;
- (3) Preserve and protect the efficiency and carrying capacity of the public street system;
- (4) Preserve and protect street safety for both vehicles and pedestrians;
- (5) Create opportunities for and remove obstacles to economic development by maximizing the efficiency of the public streets of the city; and
- (6) Preserve and protect the ability of police, fire, ambulance, and disaster response services to respond effectively to emergency or disaster situations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the regulations proposed in this ordinance do not affect landscaping or tree preservation, open space or park dedication, lot size, lot dimensions, lot coverage, or building size; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Chapter 45 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Article VII that reads as follows:

"ARTICLE VII. TRAFFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS.

Sec. 45-161. Purpose.

There is a need to establish additional development requirements applicable to certain types of high density residential developments, due to the impact of such developments on traffic safety, traffic movement and general mobility and other negative impacts affecting traffic in the area of such developments and, in particular, the effect of such developments on surrounding residential neighborhoods.

Sec. 45-162. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Access standards has the meaning ascribed to that term in the design manual.

Applicant means the owner of any proposed development subject to this article or a person with a right to purchase or a contingent right to purchase the property associated with the proposed development and includes any person representing such owner or person in connection with any plat, permit, permission, approval or other matter required from the city in connection with construction of such development.

Design manual shall mean the Department of Public Works and Engineering Infrastructure Design Manual for Wastewater Collection Systems, Water Lines, Storm Drainage, Traffic Access Standards and Street Paving, as it may be amended from time to time.

Development plat has the meaning ascribed in section 42-1 of this Code.

Dwelling unit means a structure, or a portion of a structure, that has independent living facilities including provisions for nontransient sleeping, cooking, and sanitation.

Multi-family residential means the use of property with one or more buildings on a parcel of property designed for and containing an aggregate of three or more dwelling units. The term includes apartments, condominiums, triplexes and quadriplexes.

Sec. 45-163. Application.

This article shall be applicable to any proposed multi-family residential development that meets all of the following criteria:

- (1) Would increase the residential density within the proposed development by 100 percent or more;
- (2) Would comprise 100 or more dwelling units;
- (3) Is proposed to take primary vehicular access from an abutting two-lane local or collector street with two-way traffic; and

- (4) Is either:
- a. A high-rise structure, as defined in the City of Houston Building Code; or
 - b. Constructed on a tract containing eight acres or more.

Sec. 45-164. Standards and requirements.

(a) *Traffic impact analysis required.* Prior to the issuance of a building permit, or the approval of a development plat or subdivision plat or the granting of any access from the site of the proposed development to any public right-of-way, including but not limited to the making of curb cuts or other action preliminary or necessary to such access and whether by permit or otherwise, for a development subject to this article, the applicant shall submit to the director a traffic impact analysis addressing the criteria set forth in subsection (b) of this section prepared by a professional engineer licensed by this state and, as applicable, the design manual. The applicant's traffic impact analysis shall include a detailed analysis of traffic impacts to be generated by the proposed development and any proposed mitigation.

(b) *Traffic impact determination.* The director shall determine whether a development subject to this article will result in a significant adverse traffic impact. The director shall determine, in the exercise of his professional judgment, that the development will have a significant adverse traffic impact if he finds that the development will result in:

- (1) An increase in traffic that is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and area street capacity based on number of vehicle trips, the volume-to-capacity ratio on streets or congestion at intersections; or
- (2) An increase in traffic hazards due to design features of the development in relation to surrounding development and streets, such as sharp curves, dangerous intersections, or lack of sight lines.

(c) *Criteria for determination.* In making such determination, the director shall consider the traffic impact analysis required by subsection (a) of this section and his own professional judgment concerning the following:

- (1) The number and location of entrances and exits to the proposed development;

- (2) The proximity to and proposed use of a major thoroughfare and the proximity to intersections to the proposed development;
- (3) The nature and type of nearby traffic control devices;
- (4) The proximity to a signalized intersection;
- (5) The likelihood and impact of additional traffic to be generated by the proposed development affecting adjacent or nearby neighborhoods;
- (6) The density of the proposed development, including the number of dwelling units and vehicles to be associated with the development;
- (7) The traffic projected to be generated by the proposed development, during both peak hour and non-peak periods, as well as the current traffic load on adjacent and nearby streets;
- (8) Provisions for access to the proposed development for emergency vehicles, including fire-fighting equipment, and, without direct impact on the abutting streets, for garbage collection and other service vehicles;
- (9) The applicant's proposed mitigation plan to handle increased traffic expected to be generated by the proposed development;
- (10) The estimated average volume of pedestrian traffic to be generated by the proposed development as well as the current volume of existing pedestrian traffic, including projected street crossings by both vehicles and pedestrians and the width, size and location of existing sidewalks, if any;
- (11) The availability of mass-transit within 1400 feet of the proposed development;
- (12) The proximity to the proposed development of any churches, day care centers, or primary, secondary or high schools, whether public or private;
- (13) The extent to which the proposed development is a part of a master plan of a development of a larger parcel; and

- (14) Applicable provisions of the design manual.

Sec. 45-165. Determination of traffic impact.

(a) *Basis for determination; conditions.* The director shall issue a written determination indicating whether the proposed development will result in a significant adverse traffic impact in accordance with the preceding subsection.

- (1) If the director finds that the proposed development will result in a significant adverse traffic impact, the director may either issue a denial letter or issue an approval letter, subject to conditions setting out specific adjustments to the traffic impact analysis based on the criteria of section 45-164, above, in order to mitigate or abate the significant adverse traffic impact determined to exist.
- (2) If the director finds that the proposed development will not result in a significant adverse traffic impact, the director shall issue an approval letter which shall apply only to the development as originally proposed and analyzed in the traffic impact analysis. Any subsequent change to the proposed development voids any previously issued approval letter.

(b) *Issuance of determination; effect of conditions.* The director shall provide the applicant, within 30 days of his determination, a written copy of such determination. No development plat or subdivision plat shall be approved, nor any building permit issued, without an approval letter issued by the director. Where the director has imposed any condition, no development plat or subdivision plat shall be approved, or any building permit issued, relating to the proposed development unless the satisfaction of each condition is reflected on the plat or the permit. If any condition relates to a matter that would normally be completed during or after construction, no certificate of occupancy shall be issued for the proposed development until the condition is fully satisfied.

(c) *Appeal.* The applicant shall have 30 days from the date of the director's disapproval of the traffic impact analysis to file a written appeal to the planning commission of the director's determination that the proposed development will result in a significant adverse traffic impact. The planning commission shall, in considering the appeal, base its decision on the criteria set forth in section 45-164 of this Code and the design manual, as applicable. If dissatisfied with the decision of the planning commission, the

applicant may appeal to the city council pursuant to rule 12 of the city council rules of procedure (section 2-2 of this Code). The decision of the city council shall be final with respect to the determination whether the proposed development will result in a significant adverse traffic impact. The prosecution of any appeal of the city council's decision to a court of competent or appropriate jurisdiction shall be on the basis of the substantial evidence rule.

(d) *Application of conditions.* Unless the planning commission or city council determines as a result of the appeal provided in this section that there will be no significant adverse traffic impact caused by the proposed development, the decision of the director to apply any condition to the proposed development to mitigate a significant adverse traffic impact shall be final and may not be altered in an appeal."

Section 3. The provisions enacted by this Ordinance shall not be effective as to any proposed development for which a structural permit has been issued by the Building Official as of the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 4. That the Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering is hereby required to evaluate the effectiveness of the provisions adopted by this Ordinance in addressing the concerns set out in the preamble of this Ordinance and to report the results of the evaluation to the Mayor and the City Council not later than December 31, 2008, with recommendations as to any modifications or repeal.

Section 5. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or

fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 6. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Prepared by Legal Dept.
RDC:asw 10/29/2007
Requested by Mayor Bill White
L.D. File No.


Senior Assistant City Attorney

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City and METRO for purchase of Employee Transit Fare Media		Category #	Page 1 of 4 56	Agenda Item 38-38
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources		Origination Date 10/16/07	Agenda Date NOV 07 2007 OCT 31 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS</i> <i>CA Aldridge</i>		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Candy Clarke Aldridge Phone: (713) 837-9333 <i>CA Aldridge</i>		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 11-07-2006 (2006-1130)		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council approves an ordinance authorizing the City to execute a one-year contract with METRO to purchase employee transit fare media.				
Amount of Funding: \$800,000 (Spending Authority)		F & A Budget: <i>Michelle Mitchell</i>		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) See Exhibit "A"				
FY08 -- General Fund \$ 322,995 Other Funds \$ 143,671				
FY09 -- General Fund \$ 230,710 Other Funds \$ 102,624				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: As a successful component of the city's Air Pollutions solutions, the Downtown Employee Transit Program provides city-sponsored "mass transit" alternatives to cars in the Houston Metropolitan areas commuting to downtown city work locations. Employees park their vehicles at METRO's parking lots, and take METRO Park & Ride buses or METRO Rail close to their work locations. METRO-sponsored vanpools are also a part of the program. This is an important benefit to participating employees and a key component of the city's solution to mitigate traffic congestion and improve air quality. It was implemented in 1998 and continues to be a contributing factor to air toxics trending downward by reducing the number of vehicles driven and the miles they travel, subsequently reducing vehicle emissions and traffic congestion. Employees assigned to work at designated downtown worksites are eligible to participate in the program. For each of the past three years, over 1,000 employees have participated in the program. Currently, there is a ridership of 1011, resulting in a reduction of over 950 cars being driven daily into downtown Houston. The Downtown Employee Transit Program benefits both the environment and employees. Employees' participation in the program may increase because it saves them money and reduces their commute time and related stress. The Program cost for the upcoming plan year, November 2007 to November 2008, is projected to remain \$800,000, the budget for the contract year ending November 19, 2007. The METRO program has maintained a ridership of more than 1,000 employees; that number could increase in the upcoming year. Additionally, METRO's eventual implementation of the restructured Transit Pass Program will have an impact on program cost.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

METRO'S Restructure of Transit Passes

METRO has reset the rollout date of the new Smart Card Transit Program to this upcoming contract year. METRO will implement a new Fare Media Tracking System that should result in a higher level of financial proficiency for the city's program. The city will establish a Zone Profile with a specific monetary value that debits employees' Smart Card for each ride, with a 2-hour window to transfer between buses before the Smart Card is debited for another ride. When employees' Smart Card reaches a minimum balance (\$5 for example), METRO will refresh it to the original value, not to exceed the annual maximum cost per ride within each of Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 3, and Zone 4. Zone Designations are based on areas of origination to Downtown, with the farthest distance from Downtown designated the higher zone and the resulting higher per-ride cost.

Metro will change the monthly transit pass that has unlimited use to a pay-as-you ride system. The pay-as-you ride system includes a Loyalty Rider feature that will attribute 5 free rides for each 50 rides an employee takes, resulting in further financial efficiency to the city and about a 10 percent discount. METRO will monthly invoice the City for actual rides employees take.

Benefits derived from the program

- ▶ decreased traffic congestion on freeways, streets and other thoroughfares
- ▶ improved mobility downtown and in the Houston region
- ▶ improved air quality levels
- ▶ reduced deterioration, wear and tear on roads and associated repair costs
- ▶ curbed commute time and related stress

Important features

To encourage employees to continually use mass transit, the program includes two important incentives.

- ▶ If an employee experiences a mid-day emergency when METRO does not have off-peak hour transportation to a Park & Ride parking lot, METRO arranges transportation to the lot. The employee receives 12 such rides before incurring a cost.
- ▶ If an employee occasionally drives a vehicle to work, the employee can park in a city-owned parking lot, without incurring cost to park.

Audit

Human Resources performs an annual audit of the METRO Transit Program to validate/document both financial efficiency and ensure employees' compliance with established guidelines.

Recommendation

Human Resources recommends Council approve a one-year contract with METRO for employees to take mass transit and METRO-sponsored vanpools to designated downtown city locations. The current contract expires November 19, 2007

Attachments

- ▶ Exhibit A - Contract Amount Allocation by Fund
- ▶ Exhibit B – Designated Downtown Work Locations

EXHIBIT A

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HUMAN RESOURCES
METRO CONTRACT NOVEMBER 20, 2007 THRU NOVEMBER 19, 2008
CONTRACT AMOUNT ALLOCATION BY FUND
CONTRACT AMOUNT \$800,000**

FUND	FUND NAME	FY2008	FY2009
1000	GENERAL FUND	\$ 322,995	\$ 230,710
1001	CIP Salary Recovery	51,730	36,949
1002	Central Service	4,262	3,045
1004	Property & Casualty	2,153	1,537
1005	Fleet Management	1,028	735
1011	Workers Compensation	3,766	2,690
2201	Police Special Svcs	466	333
2206	Municipal Crt Security	466	333
2301	Building Inspection	7,233	5,167
2302	Storm Water Utility	933	666
8001	HAS-Revenue	957	683
8300	Wtr & Swr Syst Operating	58,733	41,954
8601	C&E Facility Rev	4,233	3,023
8700	Parking Management	657	470
9000	Health Benefits Fund	7,054	5,039
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS		143,671	102,624
AMOUNT OF FUNDING		\$ 466,666	\$ 333,334

Date 10-16-07	Subject:: Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City and METRO for purchase of Employee Transit Fare Media	Originator's Initials	Page 4 of 4
------------------	--	--------------------------	----------------

DESIGNATED DOWNTOWN WORK LOCATIONS EXHIBIT B

Downtown is defined as that area of the central business district surrounded by the elevated freeway system as well as the Municipal Courts Building at 1400 Lubbock, the Police Station at 61 Riesner, and other locations that support the business requirements of the city.

- 1200 Travis (HPD Headquarters)
- 611 Walker (Bob Lanier PW Building)
- 900 Bagby (City Hall Annex)
- 901 Bagby (City Hall)
- 1400 Lubbock (Municipal Courts)
- 1301 Travis (Municipal Courts-Parking Management)
- 61 Riesner (HPD Jail Facility)
- 319 St. Emanuel (Public Works & Engineering)
- 500 McKinney (Central Library & Ideson)
- 1415 Fannin, Suite 200 (HPD Facility)
- 1001 Avenida De Las Americas (G.R.Brown)
- 510 Preston Avenue (Convention Center-Theater District)
- 500 Jefferson (Fire)



NOV 07 2007

Post Office Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562
900 Bagby, 1st Floor
713-247-2007
fax 713-247-3250
districtg@cityofhouston.net

RE: Agenda Item No. 58

I move to amend Section 12-64 to read:

Sec. 12-64. Rate adjustments by director.

- (a) Wherever in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code rates are stated as not to exceed maximum amount or the director is authorized to set rates within a range or offer special rates, ~~including specifically and without limitation, modifications to the not to exceed maximums, ranges of rates and special rates made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section,~~ the actual rate shall be deemed by the director. The director shall seek to establish rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.
- ~~(b) The director, upon review and comment by the parking commission, is hereby authorized to alter, from time to time, the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates established in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code, based on his evaluation of market rates for similarly situated parking facilities in the central business district. The director shall seek to establish the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.~~
- (e) (b) The director shall ensure that a copy of the current parking rates established pursuant to this subsection is maintained for public inspection in the offices of the director and the city secretary or is otherwise made available to the public.

57A

NOV 07 2007

MOTION NO. 2007 1094

MOTION by Council Member Holm that the following item be postponed for
One week:

Item 58 - Ordinance Amending Chapter 12 of The Code of Ordinances,
Houston, Texas, relating to rates for contract parking in parking
lots operated by the Convention and Entertainment Facilities
Department

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Clutterbuck,
Edwards, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell
and Green voting aye

Nays none

Council Members Wiseman, Noriega and Berry absent

Council Member Johnson absent due to being ill

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 31st day of October, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the
effective date of the foregoing motion is November 6, 2007.

City Secretary

R(2)

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Amend the contract parking rates and provide for future market rate adjustments for CEFD parking facilities, as set forth in Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances and repealing an obsolete subsection.

Category # Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item# 57A 58-16

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Dawn R. Ullrich, Director, Department of Convention and Entertainment Facilities

Origination Date: October 11, 2007; Agenda Date: ~~OCT 31 2007~~ ~~OCT 24 2007~~ NOV 07 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dawn Ullrich

Council Districts affected:

For additional information contact: Stephen W. Lewis Phone: 713-853-8888

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an amendment to Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances, concerning the maximum contract parking rates for the Theater District Garage, providing for future market rate adjustments for CEFD parking facilities, and repealing the subsection regarding Fannin Garage.

Amount of Funding: F & A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department (CEFD) seeks the approval of City Council to amend Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances to increase the maximum allowable rates for contract parking in the Theater District Garage; provide that future changes in the rates and ranges be based upon market rate surveys and reviewed by the Parking Commission prior to implementation, and repeal an obsolete subsection relating to the Fannin Garage, which was sold in July, 2006. CEFD recommends that the contract parking rate for unreserved spaces in the Theater District Garage be increased to a maximum of \$145.00 per month, plus applicable sales tax, and the contract parking rate for reserved spaces be increased to a maximum of \$250.00 per month, plus applicable sales tax. The City's Parking Commission unanimously endorsed the rate adjustments during their July 18, 2007 meeting. At present, the maximum contract parking rate for unreserved parking spaces at the Theater District Garage is \$125.00, plus applicable taxes, and the maximum contract parking rate for reserved spaces is \$200.00, plus applicable taxes. The proposed rate adjustments are reflective of increased demand for parking and an increase in rates in the Theater District area. Rate surveys of competitive garages in the Central Business District indicate the current rates are below market and support the proposed increases. CEFD recommends that City Council approve the proposed amendments to Chapter 12.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director Other Authorization Other Authorization

#6
OCT 24 2007

REDLINE

From **Sec. 12-1. Definitions**

Parking facility means the Theater District Garage (formerly known as the Tranquillity Parking Garage and the Civic Center Garage), any of the George R. Brown Convention Center surface lots operated by the department, ~~the Fannin Garage~~, city parking lot C or H, the municipal courts parking lot, or the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage.

* * *

Sec. 12-62. Contract parking.

(a) Subject to the provisions of section 12-64 of this Code, rates for unreserved noncontract parking shall be as follows:

(a 1) Rates for contract parking in the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage shall be an amount not to exceed \$101.62, plus any applicable sales tax, per month.

(b 2) Rates for contract parking in the Theater District Garage shall be an amount not to exceed ~~\$125.00~~ \$145.00, plus any applicable sales tax, per month.

~~(c 3) Rates for contract parking in the Fannin Garage shall be an amount not to exceed \$73.90, plus any applicable sales tax, per month.~~

~~(d) Rates for contract parking in Lots C and H shall be an amount not to exceed \$46.19, plus any applicable sales tax, per month.~~

~~(e b) The rates set forth in subsections (a) through (d), above, are for unreserved parking only.~~ Subject to the provisions of section 12-64 of this Code, the director is authorized to make reserved parking spaces available for an amount not to exceed ~~\$200.00~~ \$250.00, plus any applicable sales tax, per space, per month.

(f c) The director, for the mayor and on behalf of the city, may execute written contractual parking agreements upon standard forms, including such terms, conditions and stipulations as the city attorney may approve. The director may agree to hold a number of parking spaces or an established rate in the parking agreement for a period not to exceed three years. The contractual rates established by the director shall include the uniform terms, conditions and rates under which contractual parking agreements will be entered into. The provisions of this subsection shall apply to all parking facilities that are operated by the department.

(g d) The director is authorized to extend reduced parking rates for use of the parking facilities to those non-city employees who are permanently assigned by their employers to work in city owned or operated office buildings and other city facilities.

(h e) The fees set forth in this section shall not be applicable to elected officials of the city or employees of the city who, consistent with city policies for personnel parking, are authorized to park vehicles in the parking facility while at work. Those persons shall be entitled to park in their assigned parking facility without charge, if the parking is incidental to the performance of their duties of office or employment.

Sec. 12-63. Noncontract parking.

(a) Subject to the provisions of section 12-64 of this Code, rates for noncontract parking shall be as follows:

- (1) For the Theater District Garage ~~and Fannin Garage~~:
 - a. At any time Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., users shall be charged a rate to be established by the director between a minimum of \$1.39, plus any applicable sales tax, for each hour or fraction thereof, not to exceed \$5.54, plus any applicable sales tax, per day, and a maximum of \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, for each hour or fraction thereof, not to exceed \$8.31, plus any applicable sales tax, per day. In addition to the foregoing hourly rates, the director is authorized to establish special flat rates for parking in connection with events held during the foregoing hours and adjusted hours, if necessary. In determining whether to offer the special daytime event rate, the director shall take into consideration the event start time and the expected vehicle volume.
 - b. At any time Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$6.45, plus applicable sales tax, per day, per vehicle.
- (2) For the various George R. Brown Convention Center surface lots operated by the department, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$13.86, plus any applicable sales tax, per 24-hour period, or any portion thereof, per vehicle. The director is authorized to set aside a number of parking spaces for use of the event operator's vehicles; the privilege of such use is to be included without additional charge in the license agreement for occupancy of the George R. Brown Convention Center. Notwithstanding the foregoing

rates, there shall be no charge to department employees assigned by the director to park in these lots.

- (3) For the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage ~~and the Fannin Garage~~ when operated by the department for event parking, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$4.62, plus applicable sales tax, per day, per vehicle.
- (4) For Lot C, being that parking lot bounded by Memorial Drive, West Capitol, Buffalo Bayou, and Interstate 45:
 - a. Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or any fraction thereof: Not more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
 - b. Special events parking, Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., with allowances for show times scheduled outside that period, and all day Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, or any fraction thereof: Not less than \$1.85, nor more than \$2.27, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
- (5) For Lot H, being that parking lot bounded by Memorial Drive, Interstate 45, and Sabine Street:
 - a. Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or any fraction thereof: Not more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day, provided that no fee shall be imposed for persons serving as jurors in the municipal courts.
 - b. Special events parking, Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., with allowances for show times scheduled outside that period, and all day Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, or any fraction thereof: Not less than \$1.85, nor more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
- (6) For the municipal courts parking lot, being that parking lot bounded by Lubbock, Reisner, West Capitol, and Houston Avenue:
 - a. Monday through Saturday, from 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., or any fraction thereof: \$3.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for the first hour or any fraction thereof, and \$1.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for each additional hour or fraction thereof with a maximum fee of \$10.00, which includes any applicable sales tax;

the maximum fee shall also be imposed for users who lose their time-in ticket.

- b. Special events parking for all day Saturday, Sunday or designated city holiday, or any fraction thereof: \$2.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per day.
- c. Municipal courts employees working evening or night time shifts: \$0.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per work shift.

(7 b) For purposes of the foregoing rates, a holiday that falls on a weekday shall be treated the same as a Saturday or Sunday.

(8 c) The rates provided in this section do not include in-and-out privileges, and the fee will be imposed for each time the vehicle is parked in, at or upon the facility.

(9 d) The director is authorized to establish rules related to parking within the facilities as he may deem necessary.

Sec. 12-64. Rate adjustments by director.

(a) Wherever in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code rates are stated as a not to exceed maximum amount or the director is authorized to set rates within a range or offer special rates, including specifically and without limitation, modifications to the not to exceed maximums, ranges of rates and special rates made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, the actual rate shall be established by the director. The director shall seek to establish rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.

(b) The director, upon review and comment by the parking commission, is hereby authorized to alter, from time to time, the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates established in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code, based on his evaluation of market rates for similarly situated parking facilities in the central business district. The director shall seek to establish the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.

(c) The director shall ensure that a copy of the current parking rates established pursuant to this subsection is maintained for public inspection in the offices of the director and the city secretary or is otherwise made available to the public.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO RATES FOR CONTRACT PARKING IN PARKING LOTS OPERATED BY THE CONVENTION AND ENTERTAINMENT FACILITIES DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Section 12-1 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by amending the definition of the term *parking facility* to read as follows:

"*Parking facility* means the Theater District Garage (formerly known as the Tranquillity Parking Garage and the Civic Center Garage), any of the George R. Brown Convention Center surface lots operated by the department, city parking lot C or H, the municipal courts parking lot, or the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage."

Section 2. That Sections 12-62 through 12-64 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 12-62. Contract parking.

(a) Subject to the provisions of section 12-64 of this Code, rates for unreserved noncontract parking shall be as follows:

- (1) Rates for contract parking in the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage shall be an amount not to exceed \$101.62, plus any applicable sales tax, per month.
- (2) Rates for contract parking in the Theater District Garage shall be an amount not to exceed \$145.00, plus any applicable sales tax, per month.
- (3) Rates for contract parking in Lots C and H shall be an amount not to exceed \$46.19, plus any applicable sales tax, per month.

(b) Subject to the provisions of section 12-64 of this Code, the director is authorized to make reserved parking spaces available for an amount not to exceed \$250.00, plus any applicable sales tax, per space, per month.

(c) The director, for the mayor and on behalf of the city, may execute written contractual parking agreements upon standard forms, including such terms, conditions and stipulations as the city attorney may approve. The director may agree to hold a number of parking spaces or an established rate in the parking agreement for a period not to exceed three years. The contractual rates established by the director shall include the uniform terms, conditions and rates under which contractual parking agreements will be entered into. The provisions of this subsection shall apply to all parking facilities that are operated by the department.

(d) The director is authorized to extend reduced parking rates for use of the parking facilities to those non-city employees who are permanently assigned by their employers to work in city owned or operated office buildings and other city facilities.

(e) The fees set forth in this section shall not be applicable to elected officials of the city or employees of the city who, consistent with city policies for personnel parking, are authorized to park vehicles in the parking facility while at work. Those persons shall be entitled to park in their assigned parking facility without charge, if the parking is incidental to the performance of their duties of office or employment.

Sec. 12-63. Noncontract parking.

(a) Subject to the provisions of section 12-64 of this Code, rates for noncontract parking shall be as follows:

- (1) For the Theater District Garage:
 - a. At any time Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., users shall be charged a rate to be established by the director between a minimum of \$1.39, plus any applicable sales tax, for each hour or fraction thereof, not to exceed \$5.54, plus any applicable sales tax, per day, and a maximum of \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, for each hour or fraction thereof, not to exceed \$8.31, plus any applicable sales tax, per day. In addition to the foregoing hourly rates, the director is authorized to establish special flat rates for parking in connection with events held during the foregoing hours and adjusted hours, if necessary. In determining whether to offer the special daytime event rate, the director shall take into consideration the event start time and the expected vehicle volume.

- b. At any time Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$6.45, plus applicable sales tax, per day, per vehicle.
- (2) For the various George R. Brown Convention Center surface lots operated by the department, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$13.86, plus any applicable sales tax, per 24-hour period, or any portion thereof, per vehicle. The director is authorized to set aside a number of parking spaces for use of the event operator's vehicles; the privilege of such use is to be included without additional charge in the license agreement for occupancy of the George R. Brown Convention Center. Notwithstanding the foregoing rates, there shall be no charge to department employees assigned by the director to park in these lots.
- (3) For the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage when operated by the department for event parking, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$4.62, plus applicable sales tax, per day, per vehicle.
- (4) For Lot C, being that parking lot bounded by Memorial Drive, West Capitol, Buffalo Bayou, and Interstate 45:
 - a. Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or any fraction thereof: Not more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
 - b. Special events parking, Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., with allowances for show times scheduled outside that period, and all day Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, or any fraction thereof: Not less than \$1.85, nor more than \$2.27, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
- (5) For Lot H, being that parking lot bounded by Memorial Drive, Interstate 45, and Sabine Street:
 - a. Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or any fraction thereof: Not more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day, provided that no fee shall be imposed for persons serving as jurors in the municipal courts.

- b. Special events parking, Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., with allowances for show times scheduled outside that period, and all day Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, or any fraction thereof: Not less than \$1.85, nor more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
- (6) For the municipal courts parking lot, being that parking lot bounded by Lubbock, Reisner, West Capitol, and Houston Avenue:
- a. Monday through Saturday, from 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., or any fraction thereof: \$3.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for the first hour or any fraction thereof, and \$1.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for each additional hour or fraction thereof with a maximum fee of \$10.00, which includes any applicable sales tax; the maximum fee shall also be imposed for users who lose their time-in ticket.
 - b. Special events parking for all day Saturday, Sunday or designated city holiday, or any fraction thereof: \$2.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per day.
 - c. Municipal courts employees working evening or night time shifts: \$0.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per work shift.

(b) For purposes of the foregoing rates, a holiday that falls on a weekday shall be treated the same as a Saturday or Sunday.

(c) The rates provided in this section do not include in-and-out privileges, and the fee will be imposed for each time the vehicle is parked in, at or upon the facility.

(d) The director is authorized to establish rules related to parking within the facilities as he may deem necessary.

Sec. 12-64. Rate adjustments by director.

(a) Wherever in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code rates are stated as a not to exceed maximum amount or the director is authorized to set rates within a range or offer special rates, including specifically and without limitation, modifications to the not to exceed maximums, ranges of

rates and special rates made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, the actual rate shall be established by the director. The director shall seek to establish rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.

(b) The director, upon review and comment by the parking commission, is hereby authorized to alter, from time to time, the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates established in sections 12-62 and 12-63 of this Code, based on his evaluation of market rates for similarly situated parking facilities in the central business district. The director shall seek to establish the not to exceed maximum rates, the ranges of rates and special rates in consideration of market conditions and with a view to maximizing the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities. Without limitation, the director may offer incentives to encourage contract parking based on volume or new accounts.

(c) The director shall ensure that a copy of the current parking rates established pursuant to this subsection is maintained for public inspection in the offices of the director and the city secretary or is otherwise made available to the public."

Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign

this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 2007.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. _____

TBC:asw 10/16/2007

DB Calabrese
Senior Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Dawn R. Ullrich, Director, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department

L.D. File No. 025070005001